PAC DISPLAY™ USER'S GUIDE

Form 1702-070228—February, 2007

OPTO 22

43044 Business Park Drive • Temecula • CA 92590-3614
Phone: 800-321-OPTO (6786) or 951-695-3000
Fax: 800-832-OPTO (6786) or 951-695-2712
www.opto22.com

Product Support Services
800-TEK-OPTO (835-6786) or 951-695-3080
Fax: 951-695-3017
Email: support@opto22.com
Web: support.opto22.com

PAC Display User's Guide
Form 1702-070228—February, 2007

Copyright © 2007 Opto 22.
All rights reserved.
Printed in the United States of America.

The information in this manual has been checked carefully and is believed to be accurate; however, Opto 22 assumes no responsibility for possible inaccuracies or omissions. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Opto 22 warrants all of its products to be free from defects in material or workmanship for 30 months from the manufacturing date code. This warranty is limited to the original cost of the unit only and does not cover installation, labor, or any other contingent costs. Opto 22 I/O modules and solid-state relays with date codes of 1/96 or later are guaranteed for life. This lifetime warranty excludes reed relay, SNAP serial communication modules, SNAP PID modules, and modules that contain mechanical contacts or switches. Opto 22 does not warrant any product, components, or parts not manufactured by Opto 22; for these items, the warranty from the original manufacturer applies. These products include, but are not limited to, OptoTerminal-G70, OptoTerminal-G75, and Sony Ericsson GT-48; see the product data sheet for specific warranty information. Refer to Opto 22 form number 1042 for complete warranty information.

Cyrano, Opto 22 FactoryFloor, Optomux, and Pamux are registered trademarks of Opto 22. Generation 4, ioControl, ioDisplay, ioManager, ioProject, ioUtilities, mistic, Nvio, Nvio.net Web Portal, OptoConnect, OptoControl, OptoDataLink, OptoDisplay, OptoOPCServer, OptoScript, OptoServer, OptoTerminal, OptoUtilities, PAC Control, PAC Display, PAC Manager, PAC Project, SNAP Ethernet I/O, SNAP I/O, SNAP OEM I/O, SNAP PAC System, SNAP Simple I/O, SNAP Ultimate I/O, and SNAP Wireless LAN I/O are trademarks of Opto 22.

ActiveX, JScript, Microsoft, MS-DOS, VBScript, Visual Basic, Visual C++, and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries. Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds. Unicenter is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. ARCNET is a registered trademark of Datapoint Corporation. Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric. Wiegand is a registered trademark of Sensor Engineering Corporation. Nokia, Nokia M2M Platform, Nokia M2M Gateway Software, and Nokia 31 GSM Connectivity Terminal are trademarks or registered trademarks of Nokia Corporation. Sony is a trademark of Sony Corporation. Ericsson is a trademark of Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson.

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: Welcome to PAC Display 1

PAC Display Basic and PAC Display Professional 1

About This Guide 2

Document Conventions 3

Other PAC Display Resources 3

Documents and Online Help 3

Product Support 4

Installing PAC Display 4

System Requirements 5

Installation Requirements 5

Chapter 2: PAC Display Tutorial 7

Introduction 7

In This Chapter 7

Opening the Project 7

Examining the Project 9

Configuring a Control Engine 10

If the Control Engine Already Exists 10

Adding a Control Engine 12

Adding a Dynamic Attribute 17

Adding a Graphic 20

Downloading to the Control Engine 26

Running the Project 28

Fine-Tuning the Visuals 29

What's Next? 30

Chapter 3: What Is PAC Display? 31

Introduction 31
In This Chapter 31
About PAC Display 31
Configurator and Runtime Applications 31
PAC Display Terminology 32
Planning a Project 33
Project Design 33
Project and Operator Interface Security 34
Window Design 34
Using Multiple Monitors 35
PAC Display Windows 35
PAC Display Configurator Main Window 35
Hiding the Menu Bar 36
Toolbox 37
Toolbox Coordinates and Object Dimensions 37
Configurator Draw Windows 37
Redrawing an Active Draw Window 38
PAC Display Runtime Main Window 38
Changing How the Main Window Appears in Runtime 39
Hiding the Menu Bar 39
Runtime Project Windows 39
Configuring How Draw Windows Appear in Runtime 40
Runtime Event Log Viewer 40

Chapter 4: Working with Projects 43

Introduction 43
In This Chapter 43
How Projects Are Organized 43
Creating a Project 44
Extending a Project Across Multiple Monitors 45
Protecting a Project with a Password 45
Opening a Project 46
Converting an Older Project to PAC Display 46
Saving a Project 47
Save Project 47
Save Project As 47

Save Project and Load Runtime 47
Saving Versions of a Project 47
Closing a Project 48
Customizing a Project 48
Modifying Default Project Properties 48
Creating an MS-DOS Batch File 50
Batch File Example 50

Chapter 5: Configuring Control Engines and Tags 51

Introduction 51
In This Chapter 51
Configuring Control Engines 51
Final Controller Configuration with PAC Display Basic 53
Local or Remote Scanner 54
Final Controller Configuration with PAC Display Professional 55
Configuring the Scanner 56
Using OptoOPCServer as a Remote Scanner 56
Configuring a Remote Scanner Location in PAC Display Basic 57
Configuring a Primary and Secondary Scanner in PAC Display Pro 58
Setting Scanner Heartbeat Interval 59
Hiding or Displaying Runtime Startup Messages 60
Configuring Tags 61
Tag Selection Dialog Box 62
Selecting Tags for SNAP High-Density Digital Modules 63
Tag Selection Dialog (High Density Digital Tag Type) 64
Selecting Tags for I/O Unit Scratch Pad Variables 66
Searching for Tags in a PAC Display Project 67
Finding and Replacing Tags in a PAC Display Project 68
Find and Replace Dialog Box 68
Correcting Tags from a Strategy 69
When To Use AutoCorrect Tags 69
Using AutoCorrect Tags 69
Configuring a Project with No Control Engine 72

Chapter 6: Working with Graphics 77

Introduction 77
In This Chapter 77

Using Draw Windows 77
Creating and Deleting Draw Windows 77
Making a New Draw Window 78
Copying an Existing Draw Window 78
Deleting Existing Draw Windows 78
Modifying Draw Windows 79
Windows Properties Dialog Box 79
Opening and Closing Draw Windows 81
Working with Multiple Windows 81
Importing, Exporting, and Saving Draw Windows 81
Exporting Windows 81
Importing Windows 82
Drawing Graphic Objects 83
Using the Graphic Tools and Shortcut Keys 84
Selecting Graphic Objects 86
Selecting One Object 86
Handles and Selection Marks 86
Selecting Several Objects 87
Selecting All Objects 87
Deselecting One or More Objects 87
Grouping and Locking Graphics 88
Grouping Objects 88
Ungrouping Objects 88
Locking Objects in a Draw Window 88
Changing Lines and Fills 88
Applying or Changing Line Attributes 89
Applying or Changing Fill Attributes 90
Importing Graphics 90
Importing a Bitmap Graphic 91
Importing a Metafile or JPEG Graphic 91
Importing a Graphic from the Symbol Factory 91
Bitmap Graphics in Symbol Factory 92
Saving Objects as Bitmaps 92
Copying, Duplicating, and Pasting 93
Copying and Pasting an Object 93
Duplicating an Object 93
Moving and Resizing Graphics 93

Moving Graphics 93
Resizing Graphics 94
Resizing Multiple Graphics to Equal Dimensions 94
Reshaping Graphics 95
Changing Stacking Order 95
Deleting Objects 96
Aligning Graphics 96
Rotating and Flipping Graphics 98
Working with Text 98
Adding Text 98
Editing Text 98
Formatting Text 99
Working with Tables 100
Creating a Table 100
Configuring a Table 100
Writing Directly to Individual Elements 102
Printing Graphics 102

Chapter 7: Using Animated Graphics 103

Introduction 103
In This Chapter 103
About Animated Graphics 103
Adding Dynamic Attributes to Graphics 104
Assigning a Dynamic Attribute 104
Assigning Multiple Dynamic Attributes to a Graphic 105
Security Settings for Graphics and Dynamic Attributes 106
Important Considerations for User- and Group-Level Security Settings 106
Configuring Security Permissions for a Graphic Object 106
Define Security Permissions Dialog Box 107
Available Dynamic Attributes 108
Alarm Point 109
Control Engine Status 110
Download Recipe 111
Execute Menu Item 113
Fill Color 114
Horizontal Position 115
Horizontal Size (Width) 116

Horizontal Slider ... 118
Launch Application ... 119
Line Color ... 120
Read and Clear ... 121
Rotate ... 123
Send Discrete ... 124
Send String ... 125
Send Value ... 126
Text Color ... 127
Text In (from control engine) ... 129
Upload Recipe ... 131
Vertical Position ... 133
Vertical Size (Height) ... 134
Vertical Slider ... 135
Visibility/Blink ... 136
Windows ... 137
Copying and Deleting Dynamic Attributes ... 139
Copying Dynamic Attributes from a Graphic ... 139
Pasting Dynamic Attributes to a Graphic ... 139
Deleting Dynamic Attributes from a Graphic ... 140
Viewing Tags and Dynamic Attributes ... 140
Dynamic Attributes for Individual Objects ... 140
Viewing Tags for One or More Objects ... 140
Dynamic Attributes for All Objects ... 140
Using the TagInfoView Utility Program ... 141
Scanning to Update Graphics ... 141
Refresh Time Groups ... 142
Configuring Scan Rates ... 142

Chapter 8: Working with Trends ... 145

Introduction ... 145
In This Chapter ... 145
About Trends ... 145
Types of Trends ... 146
Working With Basic Trends ... 146
Creating a Basic Trend ... 146
Modifying a Basic Trend ... 147
Configuring Basic Trend Pens ... 150

Optimizing Pen Settings 151
Working with SuperTrends 151
Memory Requirements for SuperTrend Pens 151
Creating a SuperTrend 152
Modifying a SuperTrend 152
Configuring X-Axis Parameters 154
Configuring Y-Axis Parameters 155
Configuring Zoom Parameters 156
Configuring Hot Keys 156
Configuring SuperTrend Pens 157
Setting an Individual Pen 158
Using SuperTrend Log Files 160
Choosing a Computer to Save SuperTrend Log Files 160
Remote SuperTrend Logging Example 161
Choosing a Location for SuperTrend Log Files 162
Saving a Log in Text or Binary Format 164
Changing Log File Formats 164
Viewing Binary Log Files 165
Important Guidelines for Using This Utility 165
Converting a SuperTrend Log File for Viewing 165
Using XY Plots 166
Creating an XY Plot 166
Modifying an XY Plot 167
Configuring Individual Plots in an Object 169

Chapter 9: Configuring Trigger-Based Events 171

Introduction 171
In This Chapter 171
What's a Trigger-Based Event? 171
Historic Data Logs 172
Tag Types You Can Save to a Historic Log 172
Configuring a Historic Data Log 172
Defining the Historic Data Log File 174
Configuring a Historic Log Point 177
Configuring a Start or Stop Trigger 177
Notification When a Trigger Has Stopped 178
Setting Log File Line Format 179

About Data Log File Names and Formats . . . 179
Naming Log Files . . . 179
Naming Files Using Rollover . . . 180
Data Log Elements . . . 180
Launching Applications . . . 181
Configuring an Application Launch . . . 182
Selecting a Working Directory for a Launched Application . . . 183
Selecting the Application File to Run . . . 184
Selecting a Trigger to Launch an Application . . . 184
Notification When an Application Has Been Launched . . . 185
Sounds . . . 186
Configuring a Sound . . . 186
Configuring Start and Stop Triggers for Sounds . . . 187
Window States . . . 187
Configuring Trigger-Based Window States . . . 188
Recipes . . . 189
Creating a Recipe Download File . . . 190
Creating a Recipe Upload Template . . . 191
Editing a Recipe Download File . . . 194
Validating the Format of a Recipe File . . . 194
Basic Recipe File Format . . . 195
Recipe Download File Format . . . 196
Recipe Upload File Format . . . 198
Re-using a Destination File . . . 199
Activating Recipe Downloads and Uploads . . . 199
Configuring a Recipe Download . . . 199
Configuring a Recipe Upload . . . 201
Selecting a Download/Upload Recipe File Directory . . . 202
Selecting a Trigger to Start the Recipe Upload/Download . . . 203
Notification When Recipe Has Been Downloaded/Uploaded . . . 204
Alarming . . . 204
Configuring Alarm Points . . . 204
Alarm, Acknowledge, and Alarm Clear Notifications . . . 207
Setting Conditional Alarm Points . . . 208
Entering Discrete Alarm Conditions . . . 209
Entering Alarm Values . . . 211
Setting Control Engine Status Alarm Points . . . 212
Adding Alarm Graphics . . . 213

Setting the Alarm Format 216
Assigning Alarm Hot Keys 216
Configuring Project Alarms 217
Alarm Runtime and User Options 217
Alarm Logging Options 218
Alarm Sound Options 221

Chapter 10: Using PAC Display Runtime 223

Introduction 223
In This Chapter 223
Runtime Versions 223
Using Monitor-Only Runtime and Configurator 224
Setting up Runtime 224
General Settings 224
Setting Up the Initial State of Windows 225
Setting Up Exit Events 225
Setting Up the Main Window 226
Configuring On-Screen Keyboard 226
Setting Date Format 226
Setting Value Display Options 226
Control Engine Settings 227
Changing Global Control Engine Color Options 228
Synchronize Control Engine Clocks to PC Clock 228
Security Settings 228
Restricting the Operator 229
Enabling the Event Log Viewer 230
Logging Operator Actions 230
Encrypting and Decrypting the Operator Action Log File 231
Configuring the Event Log File 232
I/O Unit Tag Settings 234
Using Runtime 236
Opening a Project 236
Using the Event Log Viewer 236
Working with Control Engines 237
Displaying and Changing Device Configuration Status 238
Displaying and Changing Scanner Configuration Status 239
Switching a Window between Control Engines 241
Working with Alarms 242

Viewing Alarm Graphics 242
Modifying Alarm Points 243
Using SuperTrends in Runtime 244
Switching between Historical and Real-Time Modes 245
Enabling and Disabling SuperTrend Pens 246
Using XY Plots in Runtime 247

Appendix A: PAC Display Troubleshooting 249

How to Begin Troubleshooting 249
1. Read any Error or Event Messages 249
2. Check Communication with the Control Engine 250
3. Review Other Sections in this Appendix 250
4. Call Product Support 251
Hiding or Displaying Runtime Startup Messages 251
PAC Display Configurator 251
PAC Display Runtime 251
Problems Displaying a Project 252
Changing Monitor Color Depth 252
Problems Saving a Project 252
Making an Empty String Visible 252
Problems with Windows User Permissions 253
Other Troubleshooting Tools 254
Checking PAC Project File Versions 254

Appendix B: PAC Display Errors 255

Types of Errors 255
Error Messages in PAC Display Runtime 255
File Access Errors 256
Launch Application Errors 257
Port Errors 257
Recipe Upload/Download Errors 258
Scanner Errors 259
System Errors 261

Appendix C: PAC Display Files 263

Appendix D: PAC Display Menu Reference 265

PAC Display Configurator Menus 265
File Menu 265
Edit Menu 266
View Menu 273
Style Menu 274
Text Menu 276
Configure Menu 277
Tools Menu 278
Window Menu 279
Help Menu 279
PAC Display Runtime Menus 280
File Menu 280
View Menu 280
Alarm Menu 280
Window Menu 281
Help Menu 281

PAC Display Index 283

Welcome to PAC Display

Welcome to PAC Display™, Opto 22's human-machine interface (HMI), alarming, and trending software for Microsoft® Windows® operating systems. PAC Display works with Opto 22 control programs (or *strategies*) running on Opto 22 industrial controllers.

PAC Display lets you easily create graphical, on-screen operator interfaces to monitor and manage control applications running on Opto 22 industrial control engines. With PAC Display, you can present real-time control engine information to the operator, set alarms to notify the operator of changing data, visually track trends in the data using graphs, and securely log data to local or remote computers. Additionally, you can configure the interface to allow a specified operator or group of operators to change values such as alarm thresholds.

PAC Display Basic and PAC Display Professional

Two versions of PAC Display software are available: **Basic** and **Professional**. PAC Display Basic provides all the HMI functions that are listed above and documented in this user's guide. PAC Display Professional adds several capabilities that are important if you need to do the following:

- Import projects created in Opto 22's OptoDisplay application
- Take advantage of redundant Ethernet networking features in Opto 22 SNAP PAC controllers.
- Access Scratchpad variables on a SNAP Ultimate brain, SNAP-LCE controller, or SNAP PAC controller or brain.
- Have a PAC Display project connect to an Opto 22 controller that is running an OptoControl strategy.

This user's guide covers both PAC Display Basic and PAC Display Professional.

The "Basic" icon indicates features or functions that apply only to PAC Display Basic.

The "Professional" icon indicates features or functions that apply only to PAC Display Professional.

About This Guide

This user's guide teaches you how to use PAC Display, including designing a PAC Display project, configuring and connecting an Opto 22 control engine, and monitoring information in your operator interface.

This guide assumes that you are already familiar with Microsoft Windows on your personal computer, including how to use a mouse, standard menus and commands, and how to open, save, and close files. If you are not familiar with Windows or your PC, see the documentation from Microsoft and your computer manufacturer.

Here's what is in this user's guide:

Chapter 1, "Welcome to PAC Display"—This introductory chapter.

Chapter 2, "PAC Display Tutorial"—A short lesson to get you up and running with a PAC Display project as quickly as possible. You'll use a sample project to learn how to work with graphics, assign dynamic attributes, and run a project.

Chapter 3, "What Is PAC Display?"—An introduction to PAC Display, basic design and programming concepts, and PAC Display controls and windows.

Chapter 4, "Working with Projects"—An explanation of what PAC Display projects are, the files they're made of, and how they're organized.

Chapter 5, "Configuring Control Engines and Tags"—Detailed procedures on configuring control engines and I/O from a PAC Control strategy for use in a PAC Display project.

Chapter 6, "Working with Graphics"—Detailed steps for working with graphics—including assigning animation attributes—and the windows in which graphics appear.

Chapter 7, "Using Animated Graphics"—Covers how to assign dynamic attributes to on-screen objects to create an animated, real-time display of I/O information.

Chapter 8, "Working with Trends"—Explains how to create and configure graphs to track data from I/O points over time.

Chapter 9, "Configuring Trigger-Based Events"—Explains how to use historical logging, application launching, sounds, recipes, and how to change window states based on events.

Chapter 10, "Using PAC Display Runtime"—Describes how to customize configurable Runtime features and what you'll see during a Runtime project session.

Appendix, "PAC Display Troubleshooting"—Gives tips for solving problems you may encounter while building and using your PAC Display project.

Appendix, "PAC Display Errors"—Explains warnings and error messages you may see while running a program in PAC Display Runtime.

Appendix, "PAC Display Files"—Lists all PAC Display files located in the PAC Display directory.

Appendix, "PAC Display Menu Reference"—Lists commands and other menu bar options.

PAC Display Index—Provides an alphabetical list of key words and their page locations.

Document Conventions

The following conventions are used in this document:

- Italic typeface indicates emphasis and is used for book titles. (Example: "See the *PAC Control User's Guide* for details.")
- Names of menus, commands, dialog boxes, fields, and buttons are capitalized as they appear in the product. (Example: "From the File menu, select Print.")
- File names appear either in all capital letters or in mixed case, depending on the file name itself. (Example: "Open the file TEST1.txt.")
- Key names appear in small capital letters. (Example: "Press SHIFT.")
- Key press combinations are indicated by hyphens between two or more key names. For example, SHIFT+F1 is the result of holding down the shift key, then pressing and releasing the F1 key. Similarly, CTRL+ALT+DELETE is the result of pressing and holding the CTRL and ALT keys, then pressing and releasing the DELETE key.
- "Click" means press and release the left mouse button on the referenced item. "Right-click" means press and release the right mouse button on the item.
- Menu commands are referred to with the Menu→Command convention. For example, "File→Open Project" means to select the Open Project command from the File menu.
- Numbered lists indicate procedures to be followed sequentially. Bulleted lists (such as this one) provide general information.

Other PAC Display Resources

Documents and Online Help

To help learn and use PAC Display, the following resources are provided:

- **Online Help** is available in PAC Display, PAC Control, and in most of the utility applications. To open online Help, choose Help→Contents and Index in any screen.
- *PAC Display User's Guide* (this document)

Online versions (Adobe® Acrobat® format) of PAC Display documentation are provided on the PAC Display CD and are also available from the Help menu in PAC Display. To view a document, select Help→Manuals, and then choose a document from the submenu.

PAC Display and PAC Project resources are also available on the Opto 22 Web site at www.opto22.com. You can conveniently access this and other sections of the Opto 22 Web site from PAC Display's Help menu. Select Help→Opto 22 on the Web, and then select an online resource from the submenu.

Product Support

If you have any questions about PAC Display, you can call, fax, or e-mail Opto 22 Product Support.

Phone:	800-TEK-OPTO (835-6786) 951-695-3080 (Hours are Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific Time)
Fax:	951-695-3017
Email:	support@opto22.com
Opto 22 website:	www.opto22.com

NOTE: Email messages and phone calls to Opto 22 Product Support are grouped together and answered in the order received.

When calling for technical support, be prepared to provide the following information about your system to the Product Support engineer:

- Software and version being used
- Control engine firmware version
- PC configuration (type of processor, speed, memory, operating system)
- A complete description of your hardware and operating systems, including:
  - types of I/O units installed
  - type of power supply
  - third-party devices installed (e.g., barcode readers)
- Specific error messages seen.

Installing PAC Display

PAC Display installation is easy and quick. Insert the PAC Display CD in your CD-ROM drive, and the installation wizard should appear. If the wizard does not appear, start Windows Explorer and navigate to your CD-ROM drive. Double-click Setup.exe to begin installation.

NOTE: If you run PAC Project applications in Microsoft Windows XP, make sure to use the Windows Classic theme. Otherwise, a Microsoft bug with how themes are handled may cause the system to crash.

If you have trouble installing PAC Display or need 3.5-inch disks rather than a CD, contact Opto 22 Product Support at 800-835-6786 or 951-695-3080.

System Requirements

Installation Requirements

Here's what you need to install and run PAC Display:

- A computer with at least the minimum processor required for your version of Microsoft Windows (1 GHz Pentium®-class or better recommended) and Ethernet capability
- VGA or higher resolution monitor (Super VGA recommended). Minimum size: 800x600 with small fonts.
- Mouse or other pointing device
- Installed Windows printer (optional)
- Microsoft Windows XP (with Service Pack 2) or Windows 2000® (with Service Pack 4) workstation operating system. Microsoft Windows server and 64-bit versions of Windows workstation operating systems are not supported.
- At least 256 MB RAM (512 MB RAM or more is recommended)
- **If your PAC Display project uses many basic trends, SuperTrends, or XY Plots, we strongly recommend adding RAM beyond the amount suggested here.** See "Memory Requirements for SuperTrend Pens" on page 151 for more information on memory requirements.
- At least 50 MB available space on hard drive.

NOTE: If your are using an operating system such as Windows XP that supports multiple monitors, you can display the operator interface you create in PAC Display on more than one monitor as long as all monitors have identical video cards.

PAC Display Tutorial

Introduction

The quickest way to become familiar with PAC Display is by working through a simple example. Our example will use a cookie factory to show you how easy it is to use PAC Display. You'll learn how to start PAC Display, open and save a project, and assign a PAC Control strategy to the project. Then you'll bring in a bitmap, add some animation attributes, and watch your project in action. We'll repeat this process to fine-tune the visuals and we'll end up with a final "working" cookie factory.

NOTE: If you can't access an Opto 22 control engine at the moment, you can still do everything in the Quick Start up to the point of running your project.

In This Chapter

Opening the Project 7
Examining the Project 9
Configuring a Control Engine 10
Adding a Dynamic Attribute 17
Adding a Graphic 20
Downloading to the Control Engine 26
Running the Project 28
What's Next? 30

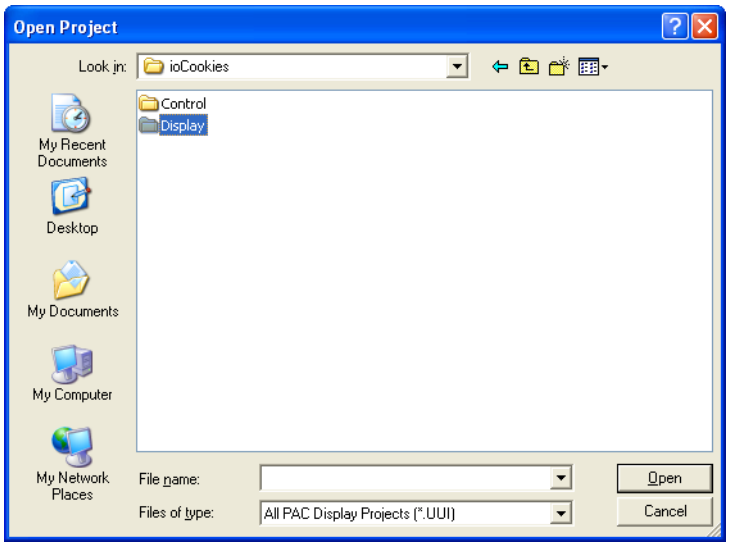
Opening the Project

Let's start by opening our sample project. PAC Display projects contain windows, graphics, and other information needed to produce an animated operator interface.

1. To start PAC Display, click the Windows Start button and select Programs→Opto 22→PAC Project 8.0→PAC Display Configurator.

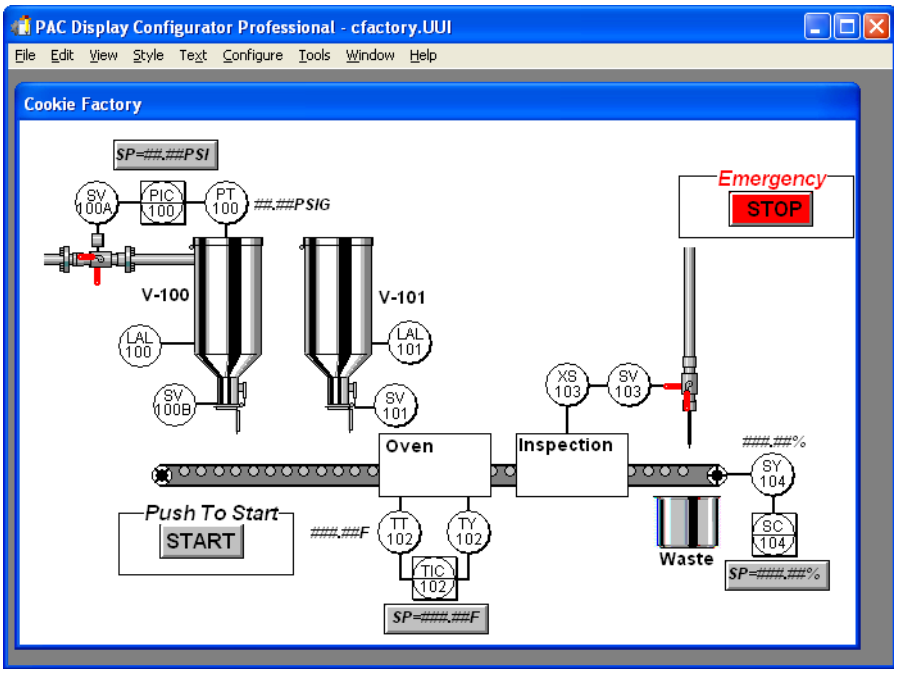
   The PAC Display main window opens.

2. Select File→Open Project to open the sample project.



3. In the Open Project dialog box, navigate to Program Files\Opto22\PAC Project 8.0\PAC DisplayExamples.
4. In the Examples directory, double-click the ioCookies subdirectory, and then double-click the Display subdirectory to reach the project file we will use.
5. Double-click the project file cfactory.uui to open it.

   The main window should look like the example shown below.



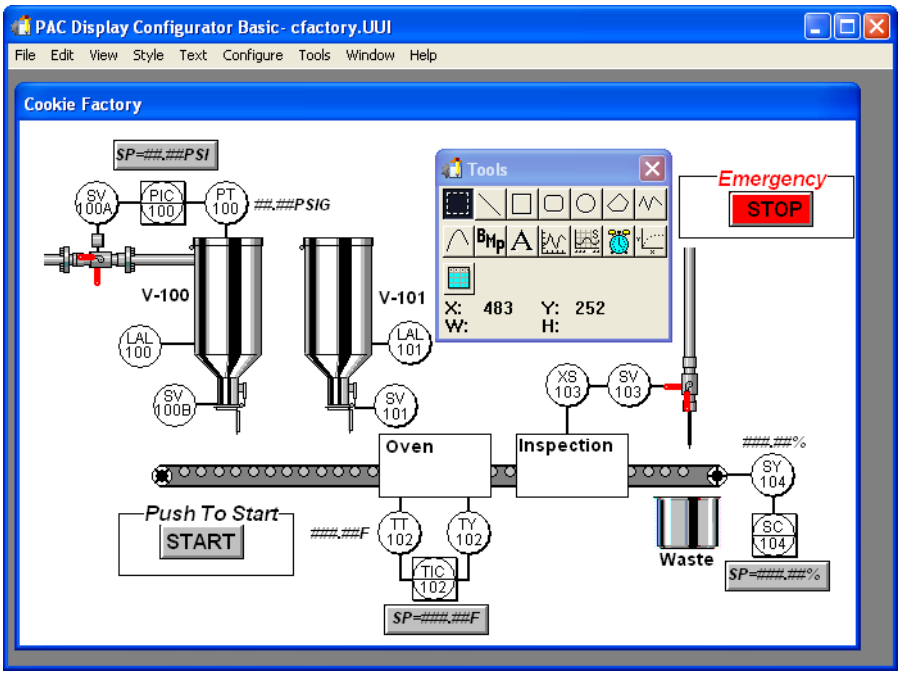
Examining the Project

This particular PAC Display project models a simple cookie factory that uses the following components:

- A tank of pre-mixed cookie dough
- A tank of chocolate chips
- An oven
- A visual inspection station
- Some plant air to blow out bad cookies
- A conveyor belt to move material between the different components.

At the start of the process, a measured amount of dough is dropped onto the conveyor belt. The dough moves first under the chip tank to receive some chips, and then into the oven to be baked. The next stop is an inspection station, where rejected cookies are blown off the belt. The good cookies go to shipping. Should anything go wrong, we also have some alarms built in to stop the process if necessary.

The window for the cookie factory project is shown below.



This window is called a *draw window,* because in PAC Display Configurator this is where you can create and position graphic objects and other elements for your operator interface. This is also where you assign animation characteristics, or *dynamic attributes,* to graphic objects. Floating on top of the window is a toolbox with all the tools you need to draw graphic objects.

Configuring a Control Engine

We'll start out by configuring a control engine so that our graphics are tied to actual values in a PAC Control strategy. The strategy will be downloaded to your control engine later so we can actually see things running. We'll briefly go through the configuration process, which is covered in greater detail in Chapter 5, "Configuring Control Engines and Tags."

If the Control Engine Already Exists

If you already completed the Tutorial chapter in the *PAC Control User's Guide,* a control engine named "Cookie Controller" should be available. Follow the instructions below to check if this control engine already exists.

1. Choose the Configure→Control Engine(s) menu item.

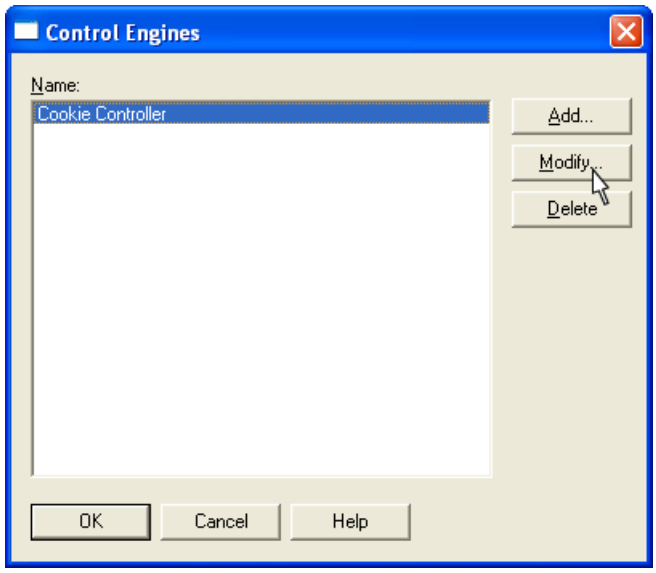
   The Control Engines dialog box appears.

2. Do the following:

   – If the control engine "Cookie Controller" is listed in this dialog box, continue with step 3 below.

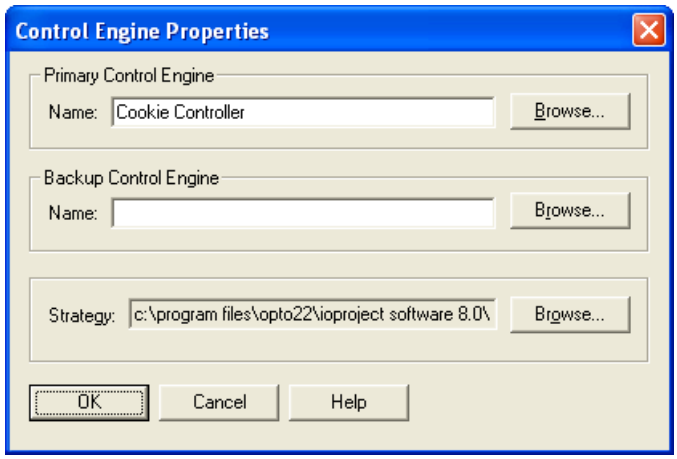
– If the control engine "Cookie Controller" is *not* listed in this dialog box, follow the steps in "Adding a Control Engine" on page 12.

3. Select "Cookie Controller" in the Control Engines dialog box and click Modify.

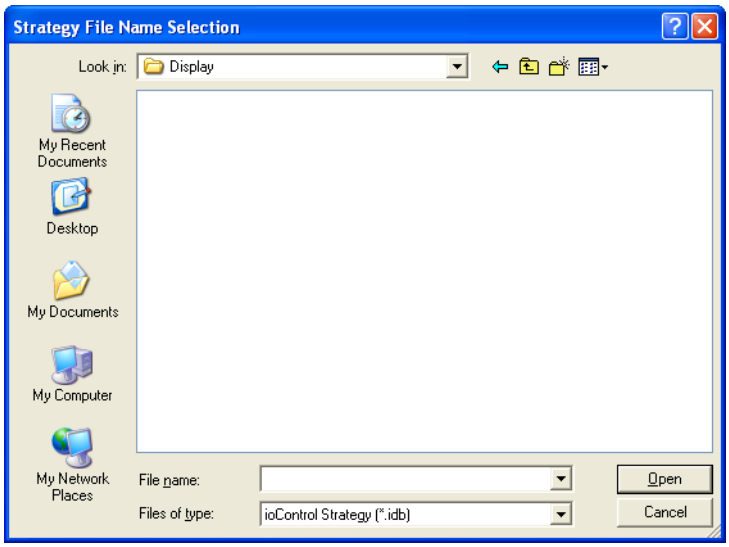


4. In the Control Engine Properties dialog box that appears, click Browse in the Strategy section.

NOTE: This dialog box is slightly different in PAC Display Professional, but the Strategy section and corresponding Browse button are the same.

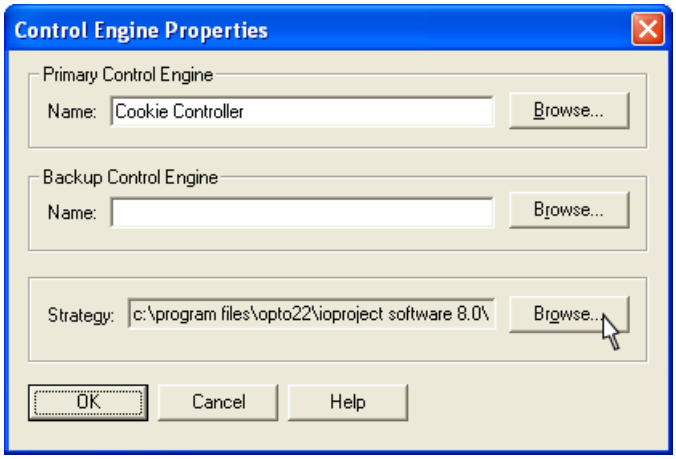


The Strategy File Name Selection dialog box appears. This dialog box is much like the Open Project dialog box we used to find our cookie factory project.



5. Change directories to Program Files\Opto22\PAC Project 8.0\PAC DisplayExamples\ioCookies\Control directory.
6. Select the Cookies.idb file, and then click Open.

   The Control Engine Properties dialog box should now show both the name of the control engine and the PAC Control strategy that will be used.

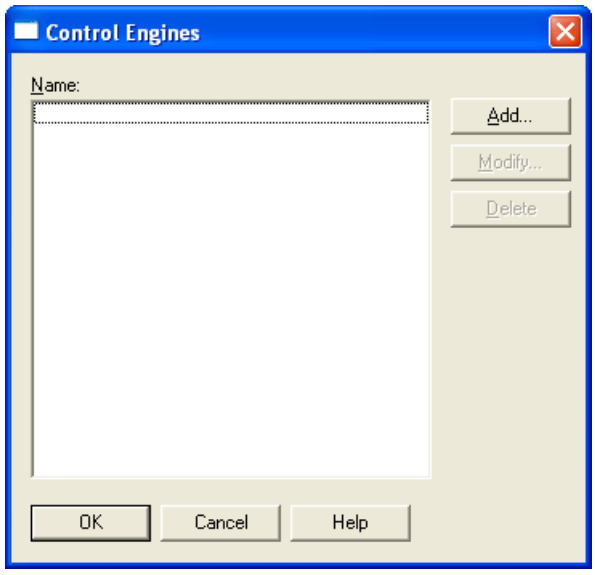


The PAC Display project is now configured to use your control engine for this Quick Start exercise. Skip the next section, "Adding a Control Engine," and continue with the steps in "Adding a Dynamic Attribute" on page 17.

Adding a Control Engine

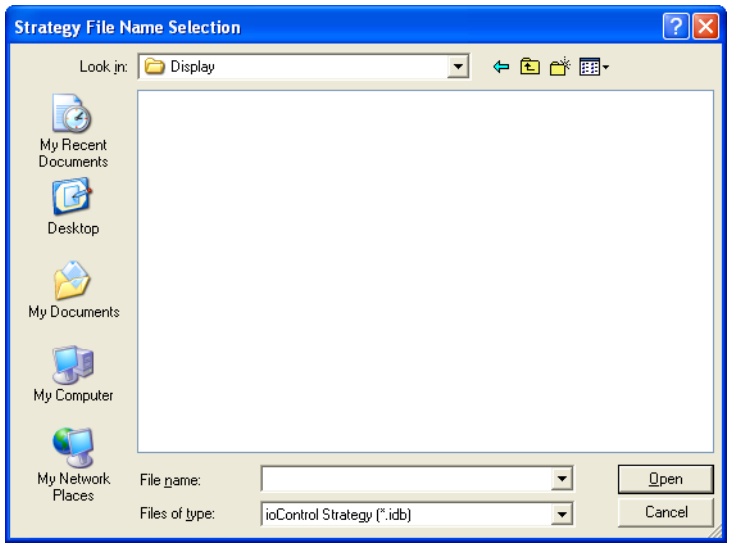
1. Choose the Configure→Control Engine(s) menu item.

   The Control Engines dialog box appears:



2. Click the Add button.

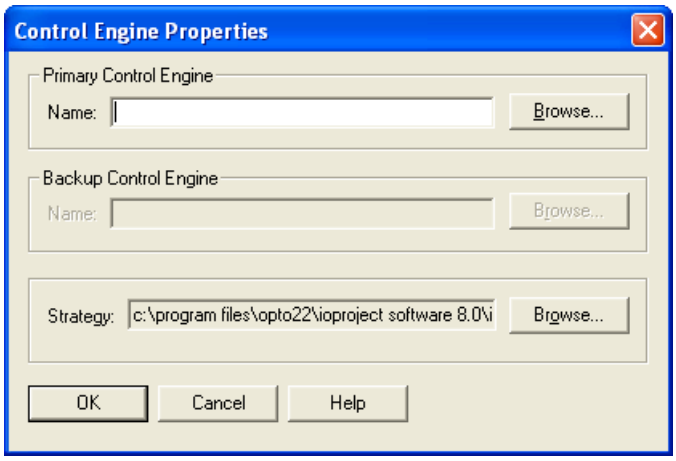
   The Strategy File Name Selection dialog box appears. This dialog box is much like the Open Project dialog box we used to find our cookie factory project.



3. Change directories to Program Files\Opto22\PAC Project 8.0\PAC DisplayExamples\ioCookies\Control directory.
4. Select the cfactory.idb file, and then click Open.

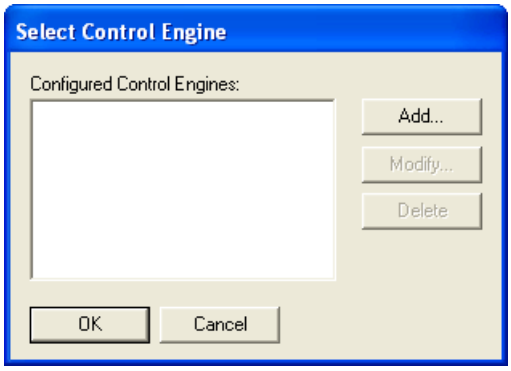
   The Control Engine Properties dialog box appears. Notice that the PAC Control strategy you just picked is shown in the Strategy field.

NOTE: This dialog box is slightly different in PAC Display Professional, but the Strategy section and corresponding Browse button are the same.



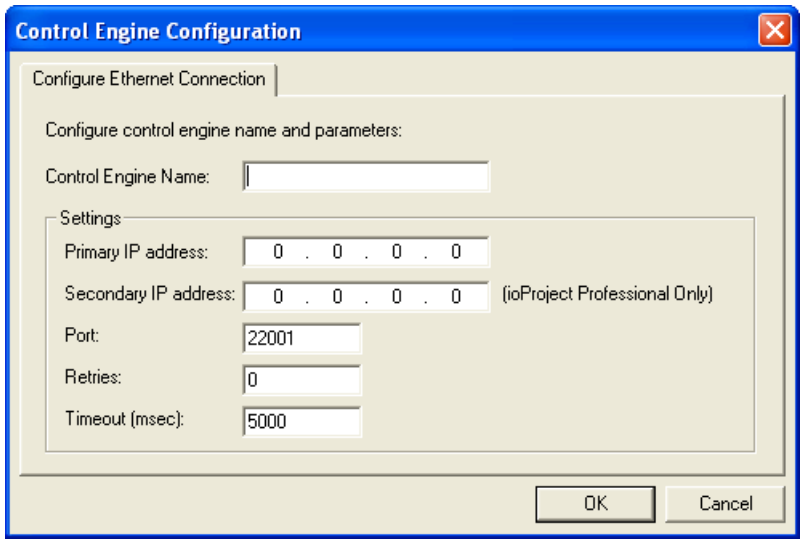
5. To define your control engine in the Primary Control Engine field, click the Browse button in the Primary Control Engine group.

   The Select Control Engine dialog box opens.



6. Click Add to add a control engine.

   The Control Engine Configuration dialog box appears:


Control Engine Configuration
Configure Ethernet Connection
Configure control engine name and parameters:
Control Engine Name:
Settings
Primary IP address: 0 . 0 . 0 . 0
Secondary IP address: 0 . 0 . 0 . 0 (ioProject Professional Only)
Port: 22001
Retries: 0
Timeout (msec): 5000
OK
Cancel

7. Enter Cookie Controller as the control engine name.

The name can contain letters, numbers, spaces, and most other characters except colons and square brackets. Spaces cannot be used as first or last characters.

8. Enter the control engine's IP address.

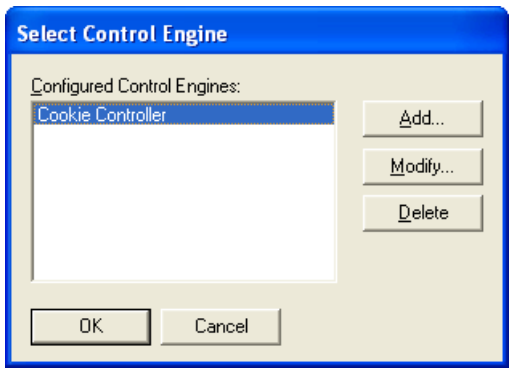
On a control engine the IP address assigned to the device is usually written on a sticker on the side of the unit. If an IP address has not been assigned to the control engine, see the user's guide for that device for configuration instructions.

Pro

You can also configure a secondary IP address for the control engine, where the second IP address is another control engine running the same strategy. If a SNAP PAC control engine is used, the second IP address can be the controller's second Ethernet interface. See the *Redundancy Technical Note* (Opto 22 form 1597) for more information on using SNAP PAC controllers to segment Ethernet networks.

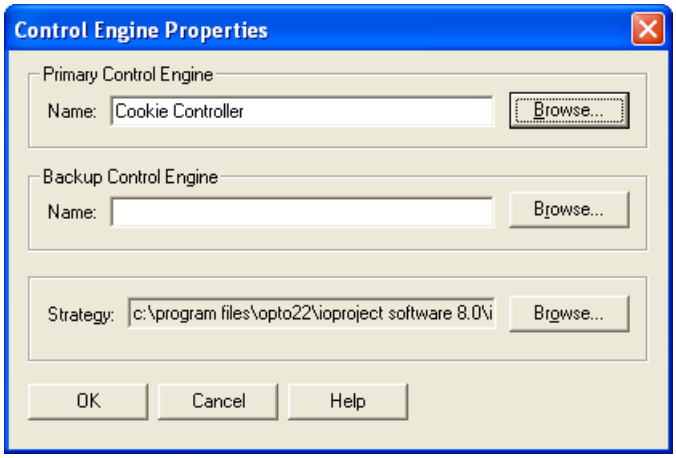
9. Make sure that you have not changed the values in the Port, Retries, and Timeout, and then click OK.

The newly configured control engine appears in the Select Control Engine dialog box.



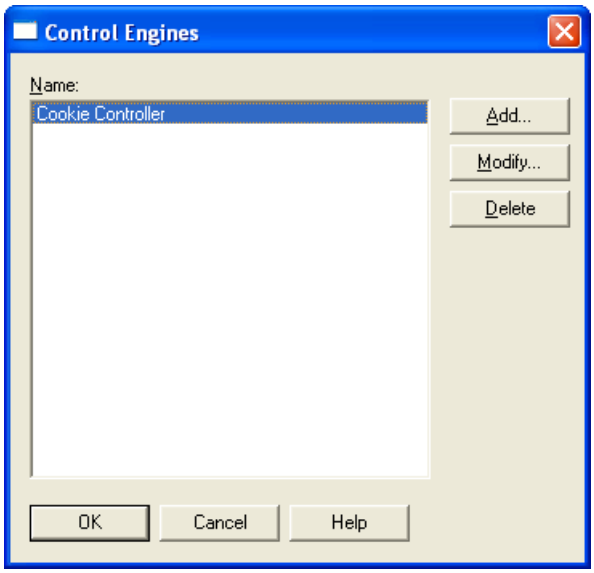
10. Click the new Cookie Controller control engine to select it, and then click OK.

The Control Engine Properties dialog box appears with the new control engine listed in the Primary Control Engine group.



11. Click OK.

The Control Engines dialog box appears with the new control engine Cookie Controller.

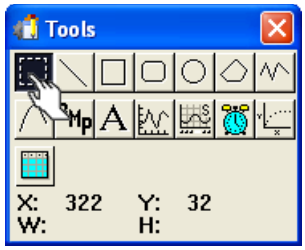


12. Click OK to finish configuring the control engine.

Adding a Dynamic Attribute

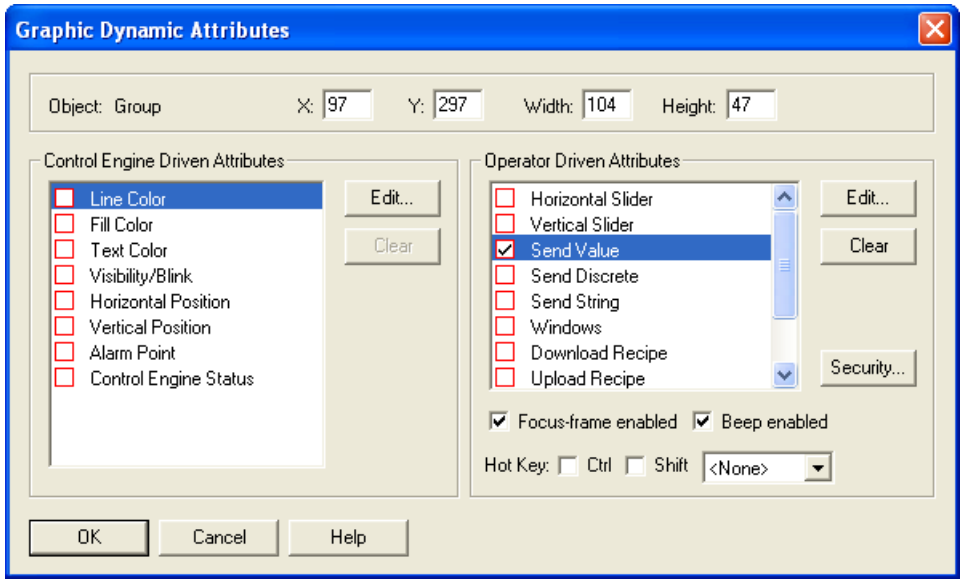
Let's assign an attribute to the Start button that will start the cookie factory display.

1. Click the Select tool in the PAC Display Configurator toolbox as shown below.



2. Double-click the Start button in the Cookie Factory window.

   Some small black boxes called *sizing handles* appear around the button. They indicate that the button is currently selected. The Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box also opens.

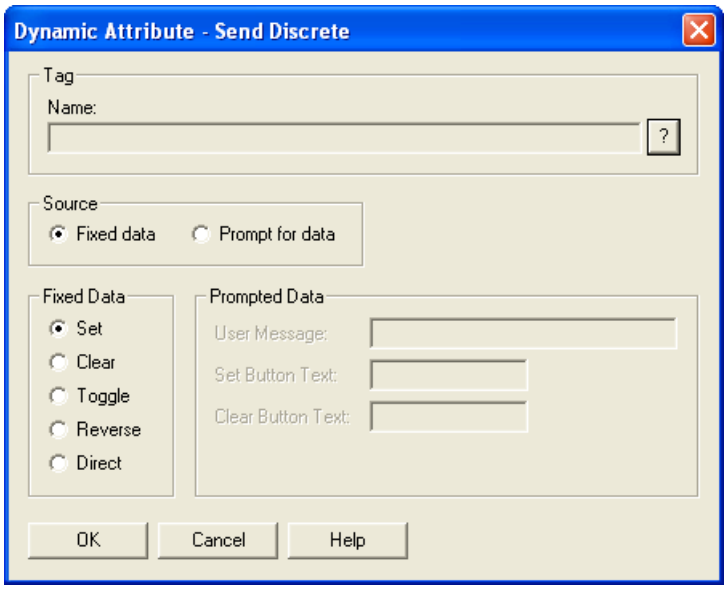


   Notice that the dialog box has two separate groups of attributes: Controller Driven Attributes and Operator Driven Attributes. *Control Engine-driven attributes* are attributes that are driven by tag values from the PAC Control strategy we assigned to the project. *Operator-driven attributes* are driven by an operator's interaction with a graphic object in PAC Display.

   We're going to choose the operator-driven attribute Send Discrete to send a discrete value to the control engine. The PAC Control strategy interprets the value as a signal to start the cookie factory.

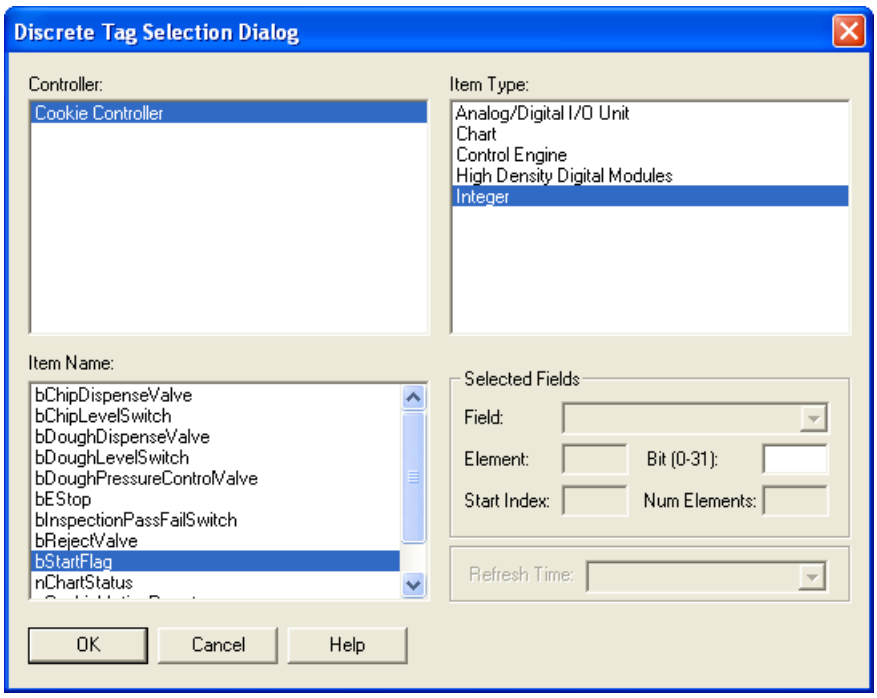
3. In the Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box, select Operator Driven Attribute→Send Discrete, and then click Edit.

   The Dynamic Attribute - Send Discrete dialog box opens.



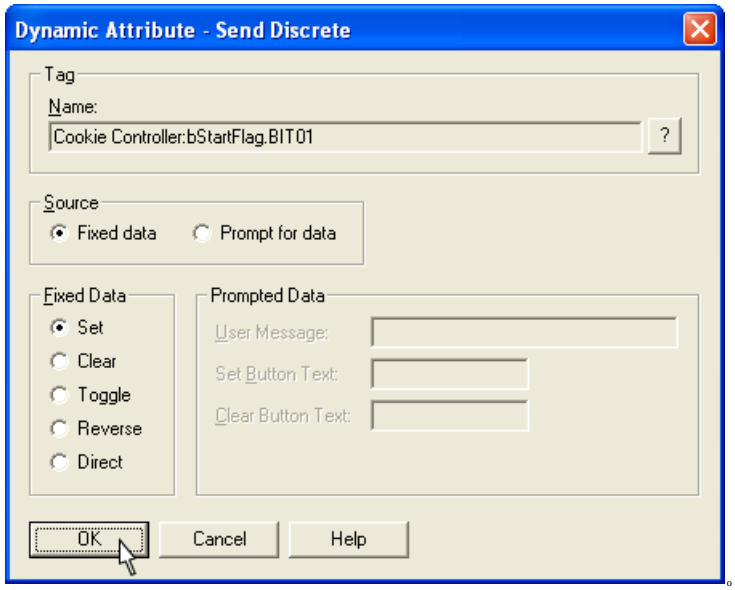
4. Click the Tag Selection button [?] to configure the tag we want to connect to in the PAC Control strategy.

   The Tag Selection dialog box appears. Notice that the Cookie Control Engine is highlighted in the Control Engine list.



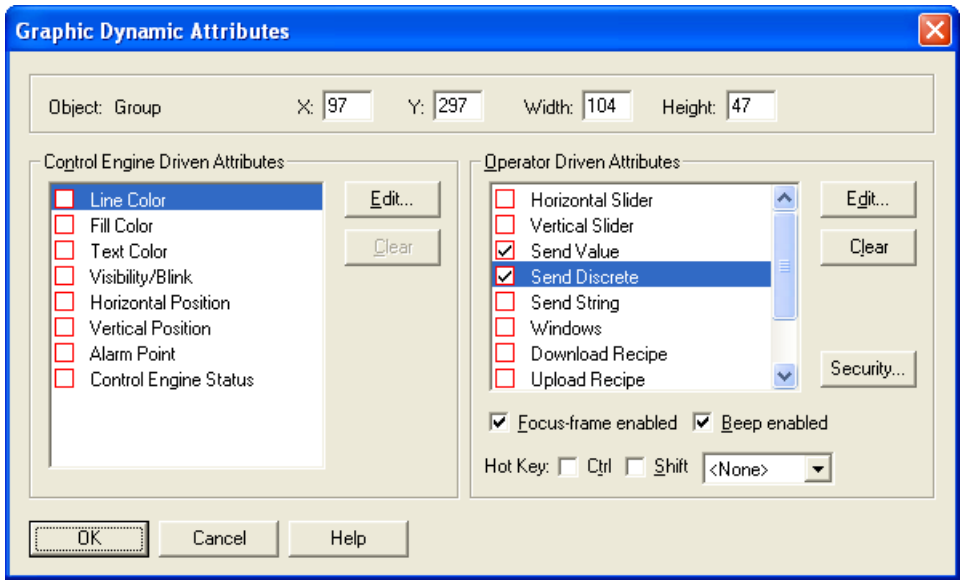
5. Select Integer in the Item Type group and bStartFlag in the Item Name group.
6. Enter 1 in the Bit field, and then click OK.

The Dynamic Attribute - Send Discrete dialog box appears with the new tagname listed in the Tag group.



7. Click OK.

The Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box appears with a check mark next to Send Discrete in the Operator Driven Attributes list.



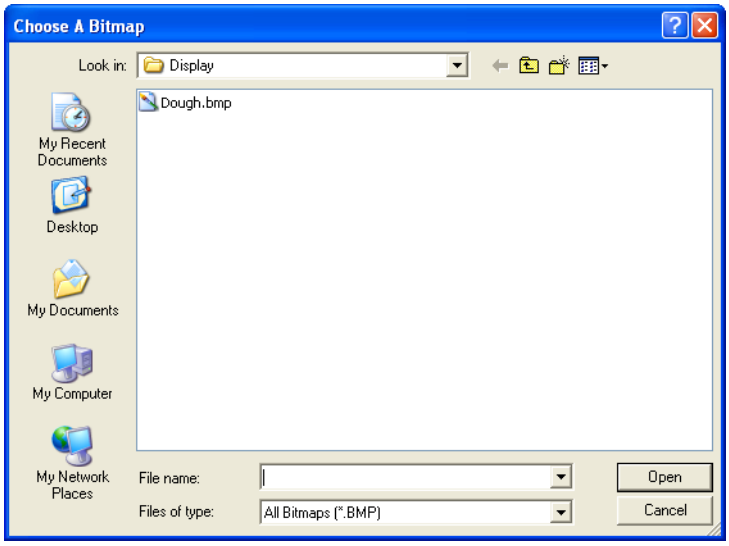
8. Click OK to complete adding the dynamic attribute and close the dialog box.

Adding a Graphic

Now let's add a portion of cookie dough underneath the first tank. Rather than drawing our cookie, we're going to use a drawing of a cookie saved as a bitmap graphics file (or bmp). This file is located in the Display directory.

1. Select File→Choose Bitmap.

   The Choose A Bitmap dialog box appears:



2. Double-click the Dough.bmp file to select the cookie bitmap.
3. Now choose the Bitmap tool in the PAC Display Configurator toolbox as shown below.

4. Click the cursor right above the conveyor belt and underneath the first vessel.

   If the graphic is a little out of place, it can easily be moved to the correct position using the Select tool.

5. Choose the Select tool in the toolbox, and then click the bitmap graphic to select it.

   Nine square sizing handles appear around the graphic.

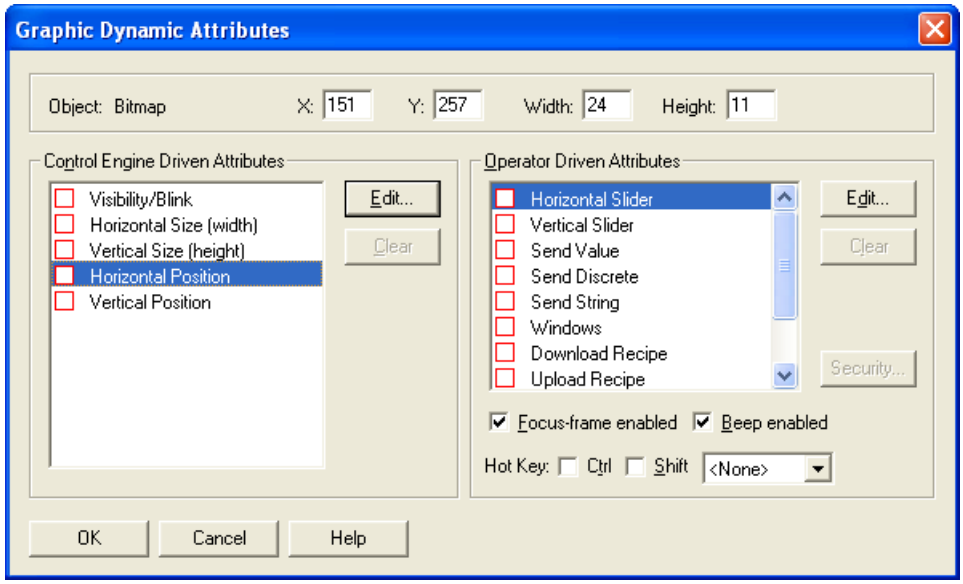
6. Put your cursor within the sizing handles, click your mouse, and drag the cookie to the correct position above the conveyor belt and underneath the first vessel.

Besides visually placing the graphic, you can also use the arrow keys on the keyboard or use the X: and Y: coordinates displayed in the toolbox to help you place the cookie. We suggest coordinate locations X:151 and Y:257, but your coordinates may differ.

Now let's give the bitmap graphic some attributes to animate it. To make the cookie look like it's moving across the conveyor belt, we'll configure an attribute to affect its horizontal position.

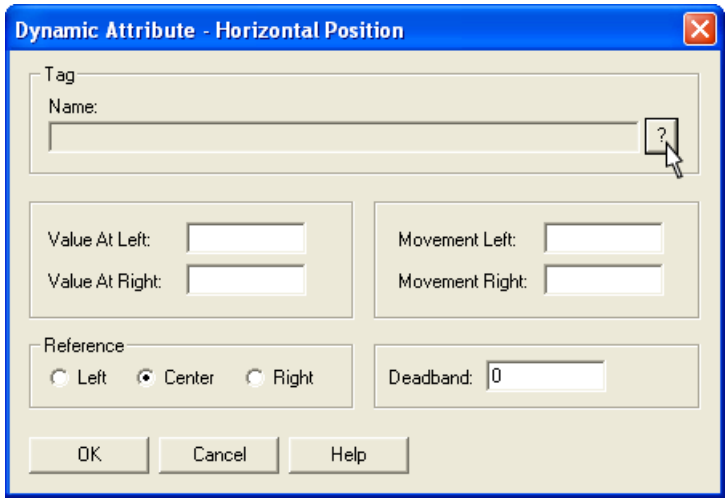
7. Double-click the cookie bitmap graphic.

The Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box opens.



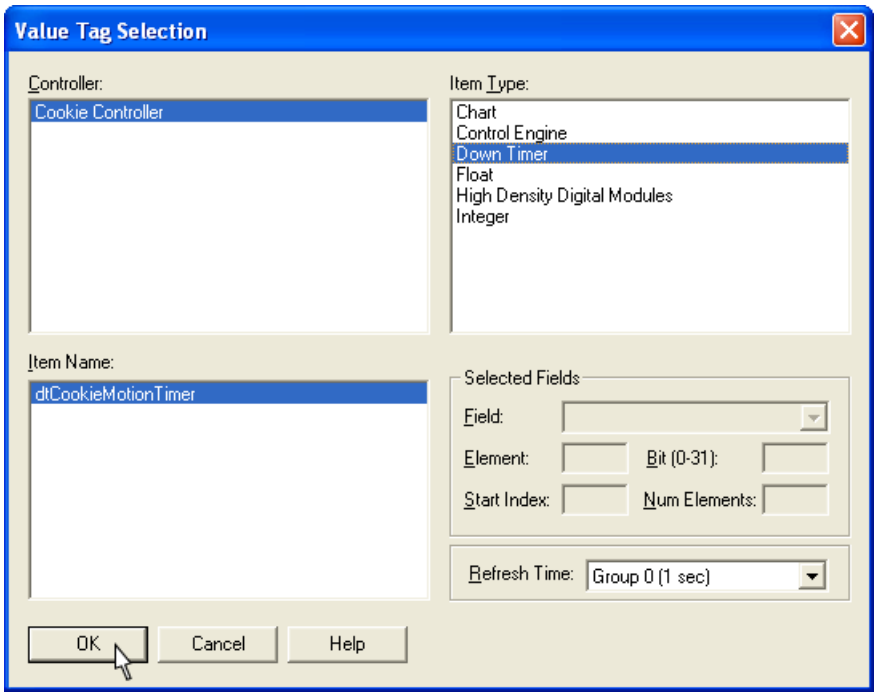
8. In the Control Engine Driven Attributes list, double-click Horizontal Position.

The Dynamic Attribute - Horizontal Position dialog box appears. We need to configure a tag to which we will connect the cookie bitmap graphic. This time we'll connect it to a value PAC Display reads from the control engine.



9. Click the Tag Selection button [?].

The Tag Selection dialog box appears:



10. Select the following:

- Cookie Controller from the Control Engine group
- Down Timer from the Item Type group
- dtCookieMotionTimer from the Item Name group

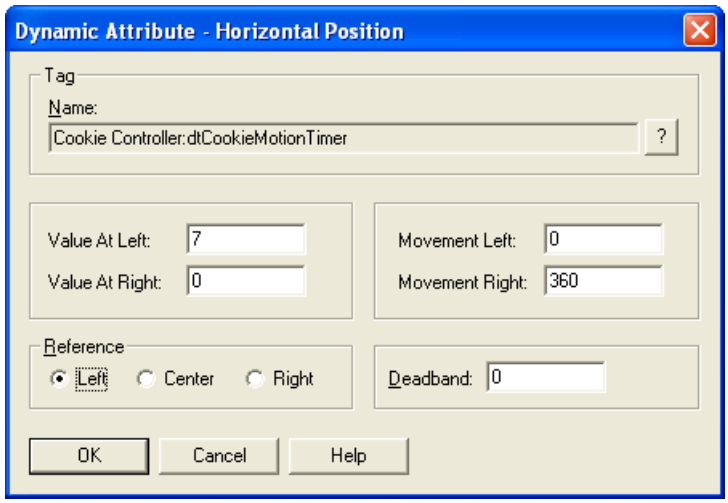
11. In the Refresh Time drop-down list, select Group 1 (250 ms).

12. Click OK.

13. In the Dynamic Attribute - Horizontal Position dialog box, enter the following values, using the TAB key to move from field to field:

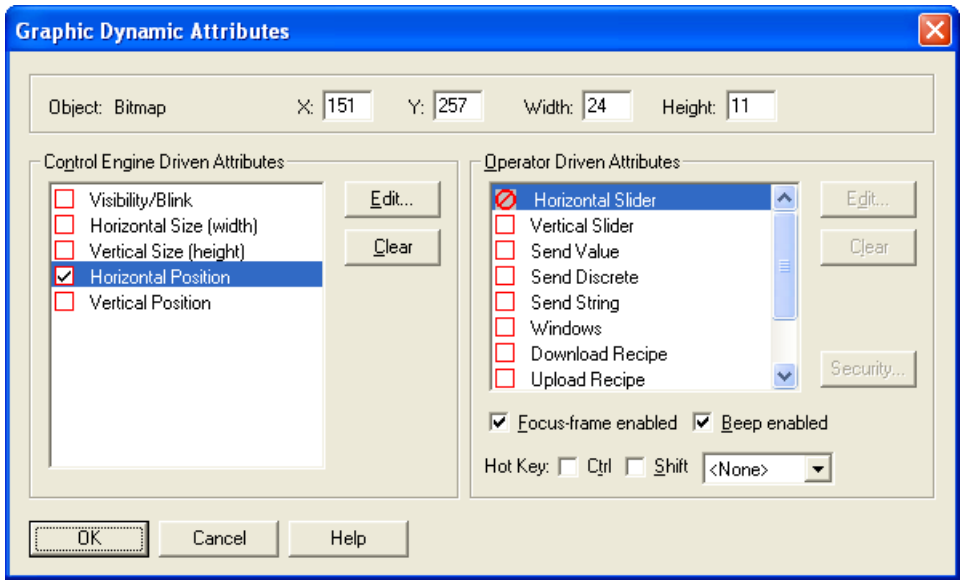
- Value At Left: 7
- Value At Right: 0
- Movement Left: 0
- Movement Right: 360
- Reference: Left
- Deadband: 0

When complete, the dialog box should look like the example below.



14. Click OK to close the dialog box.

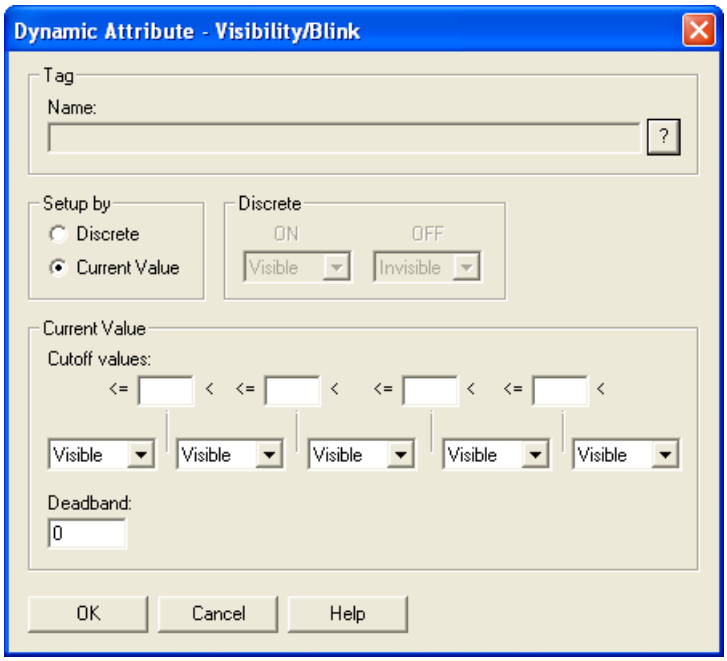
The Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box appears:



Now we need to configure an attribute that will make the cookie dough appear to drop out of the first vessel.

15. Double-click Visibility/Blink in the Control Engine Driven Attribute list.

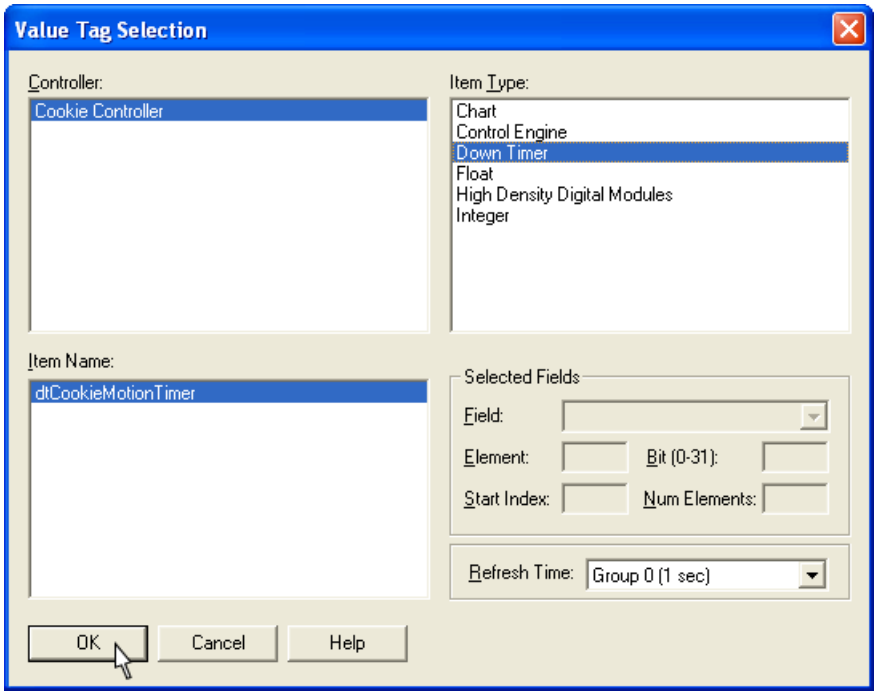
The Dynamic Attribute - Visibility/Blink dialog box opens.



16. In the group Setup by, select Current Value.

17. Click the Tag Selection button [?] .

The Value Tag Selection dialog box appears:

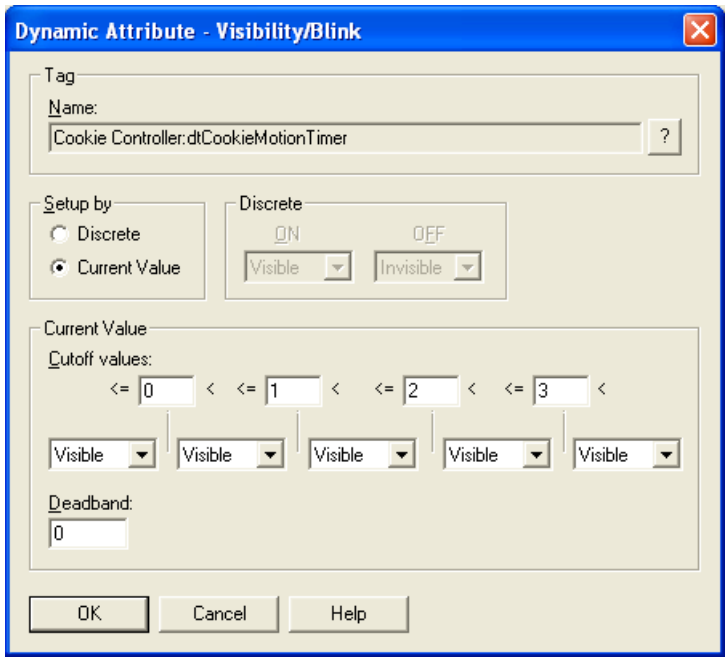


18. Select Down Timer as the Item Type and dtCookieMotionTimer as the Item Name.

19. In the Refresh Time drop-down list, select Group 1 (250 ms).

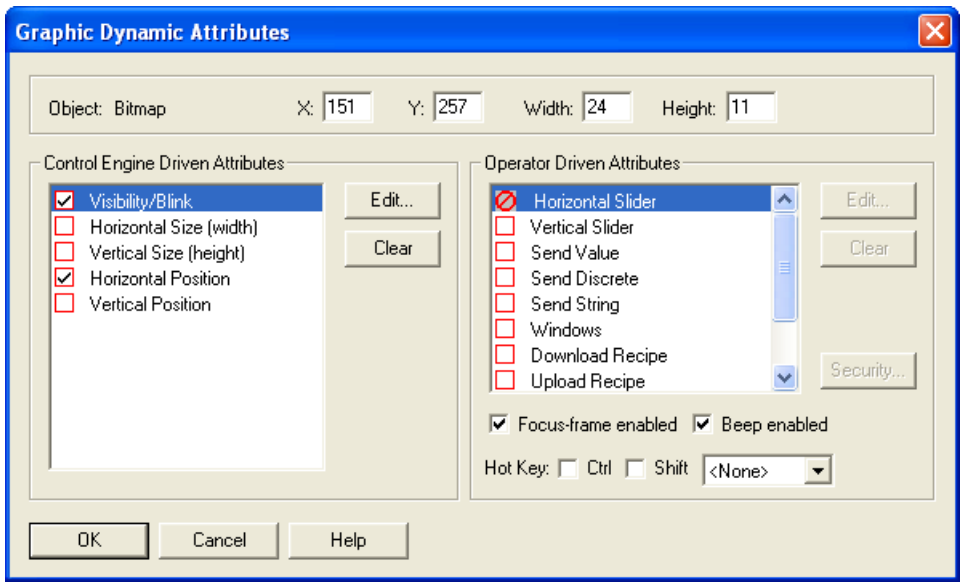
20. Click OK.

21. Fill in the remaining fields in the Dynamic Attribute - Visibility/Blink dialog box so that it looks like the example below:



22. Click OK.

In the Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box that appears, notice that the Visibility/Blink control engine-driven attribute is checked. In the Operator-Driven Attributes list, a Not Available button ⊘ appears next to the Horizontal Slider attribute. This means that this attribute cannot be configured because other dynamic attributes that have already been configured will conflict with the attribute.



23. Click OK to close the dialog box.

24. Save the project by selecting File→Save Project.

25. Close PAC Display Configurator by clicking the Close Window button .

Downloading to the Control Engine

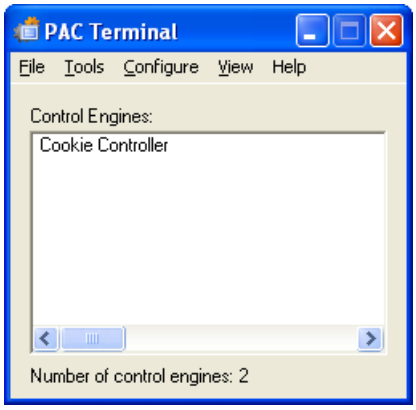
Let's try running our project and see if there's anything we need to change.

In order to see our animated display, we have to run the PAC Display Runtime program. But before we do that, we need to download our PAC Control strategy to the control engine.

NOTE: PAC Control strategies are usually downloaded to a control engine for convenience using the PAC Control application. However, we'll download our PAC Control strategy using a PAC Display utility called PAC Terminal. To learn more about downloading strategies to a control engine, see the PAC Control User's Guide.

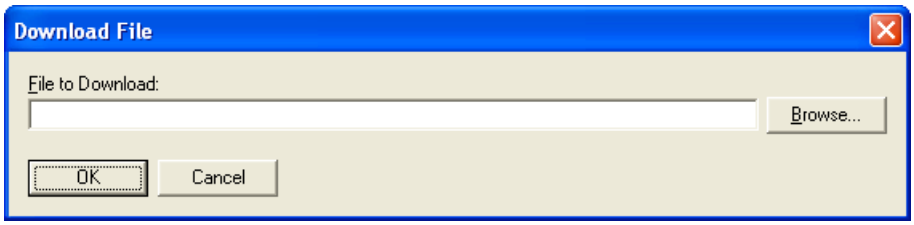
1. Click the Windows Start button and select Programs→Opto 22→PAC Project 8.0→Tools→PAC Term.

The PAC Terminal window appears, displaying the name of our control engine.



2. Select Cookie Controller, and then choose File→Download Control Engine Forth File to download the run file for our PAC Control strategy.

The Download File dialog box opens.



3. Click Browse and change directories to Program Files\Opto22\PAC Project 8.0\PAC DisplayExamples\ioCookies\Control.

4. Select "cookies.crn" and click Open.

   The file should be listed in the Download File dialog box.

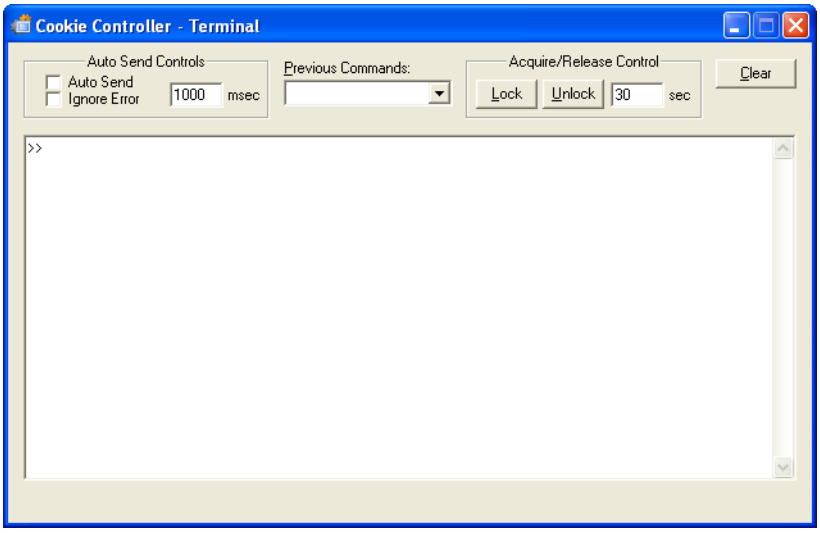
5. Click OK to continue the download.

   A Download Progress screen appears briefly to display how the download of the strategy to the control engine is proceeding.

After the strategy has downloaded to the control engine, we'll start the strategy running on the control engine. For convenience, we'll start the strategy by entering commands in PAC Terminal's terminal window. A more common method is to start the strategy while running PAC Control.

6. When the download is finished, select Tools→Start Terminal.

   The terminal window appears. Notice that the window now has the same title as our control engine, and is ready to accept commands we enter in the list area.



The control engine accepts commands in the Forth programming language. Let's type in a Forth command to verify that the control engine is communicating properly. Commands are case-sensitive, so make sure you enter the commands exactly as shown below.

7. Click your cursor right next to the right-arrows >> and then type the following command:

```
PTIME
```

8. Press ENTER.

   The time to which the control engine's internal clock is set is displayed.

9. Next, type the following command (including the underscore):

   _RUN

10. Press ENTER.

    This time we'll only see the double-arrow prompt >> on the next line. The strategy in our control engine is now running.

11. Close the PAC Terminal window by clicking the Close Window button .

12. Close PAC Terminal by clicking the Close Window button .

Running the Project

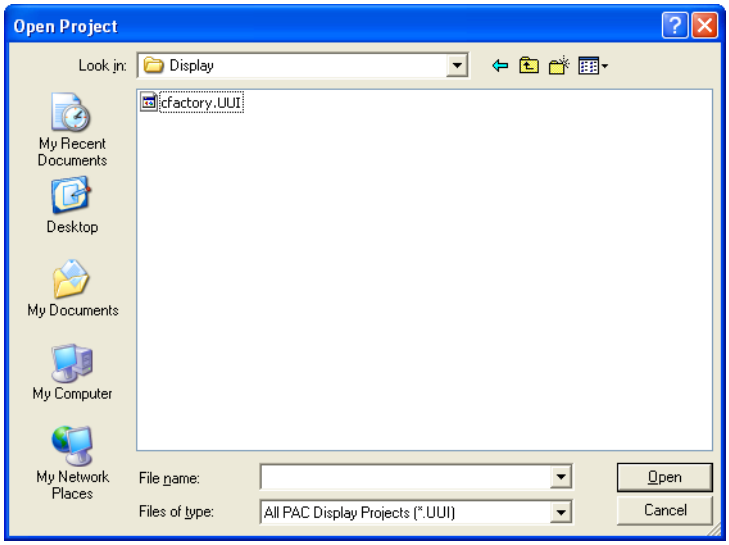
It's time to run the project and see what our display can do.

1. Click the Windows Start button and choose Programs→Opto 22→PAC Project 8.0→PAC Display Runtime.

   The main window for PAC Display Runtime appears. The window is empty since we haven't loaded our project yet.

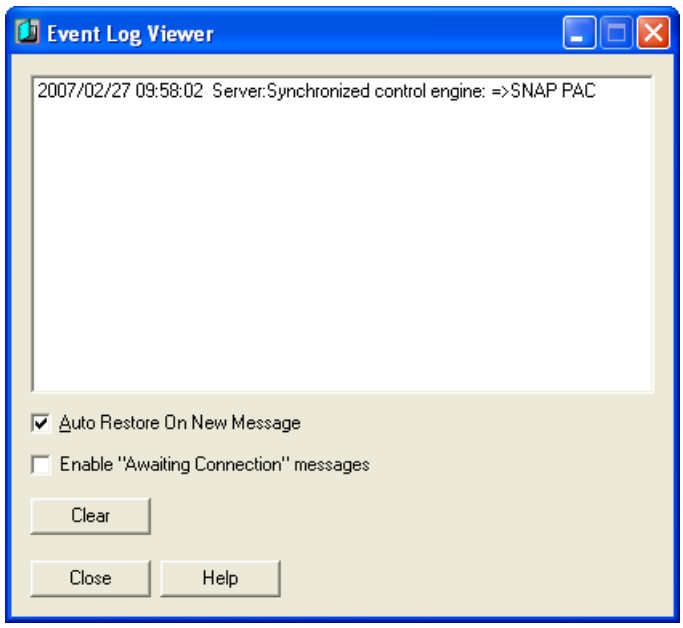
   NOTE: You can also start Runtime from within the Configurator. See "Using Runtime" on page 236.

2. In the Runtime window, choose File→Open Project.



3. In the Open Project dialog box that opens, navigate to the Program Files\Opto22\PAC Project 8.0\PAC DisplayExamples\ioCookies\Display directory, and then double-click the cfactory.uui project.

The Event Log Viewer window should appear, displaying messages about the PAC Display Runtime session. You'll see a message showing that the control engine is connecting to PAC Display's scanner.



At the bottom of the window, you'll see the Auto Restore on New Message option selected. This means anytime PAC Display Runtime issues a message (that is, an error or status message), the Event Log Viewer will become the active, or topmost, window on the Windows desktop. You'll also see the Enable "Awaiting Connection" Messages option, which lets you choose whether to display some startup messages.

4. Click the Close button to close the Event Log Viewer window.
5. Start the cookie factory by clicking the on-screen Start button.

   Watch the cookie dough drop out of the first tank and move down the conveyor. Notice that the cookie appears to move outside of the oven and inspection stations.
6. Close PAC Display Runtime by clicking the Close Window button .

Fine-Tuning the Visuals

Remember how the cookie looked traveling outside the oven and inspection stations? We'll quickly fix that by making the cookie bitmap graphic the rearmost graphic on the screen. This way, when it travels by the stations, it will appear to go through them.

1. Open PAC Display Configurator.

   The Cookie Factory project should open automatically. If it doesn't, open the project file using the File menu.
2. With the Select tool, click the portion of dough on the conveyor belt.

3. Right-click the mouse, and from the pop-up menu that appears choose Z-Order→Send to Back.

   The graphic will now appear to travel through the oven and inspection stations, not in front of them.zz

4. To save the project and start PAC Display Runtime to see the display working properly, select File→Save Project and Load Runtime.

There are a few more things you can explore on your own. Notice that when you pass your cursor over the setpoint boxes (SP), a black outline appears. Click on one of the boxes and an attribute dialog box appears. You can go back to the Configurator and see how this attribute was set up. You might also want to look at the tank flap attributes.

What's Next?

After stepping through this chapter, you should have a handle on how simple it is to use PAC Display. By taking the time up front to step through our short demo, you're now ready to explore the many possibilities available.

Proceed to Chapter 3, "What Is PAC Display?," to learn more about planning and designing an operator interface. You'll also find out more about the windows and menus that make up PAC Display Configurator and PAC Display Runtime.

At some point you may also want to take a look at the sample projects in the "Examples" folder under PAC Display. You'll get ideas for how to use different PAC Display onscreen objects and learn about various graphics you can use within your own PAC Display projects.

What Is PAC Display?

Introduction

This chapter provides a general overview of using PAC Display, including information on what it's used for, project structure and design, and general terms you'll encounter.

In This Chapter

About PAC Display.....31
Planning a Project.....33
PAC Display Windows 35

About PAC Display

PAC Display is a software package used to create human-machine interfaces (HMIs), or operator interfaces, for monitoring control systems. You can use PAC Display to create an HMI that will monitor a PAC Control strategy running on an Opto 22 control engine, providing real-time and historical information to the operator about the performance of different parts of a control system.

PAC Display works with PAC Control, a flowchart-based control language for writing control applications. See the *PAC Control User's Guide* for more information on using PAC Control to create strategies.

Configurator and Runtime Applications

Two primary software applications make up PAC Display: PAC Display Configurator and PAC Display Runtime.

PAC Display Configurator—Use PAC Display Configurator to define and configure the draw windows, graphics, dynamic attributes, logs, alarms, and sounds that make up your project, and then to connect these objects to the variables, I/O points, PID loops, and other items defined in your PAC Control strategy. The project also defines how the graphics' attributes change as this data changes.

PAC Display Runtime—Use PAC Display Runtime to run the project created in PAC Display Configurator. PAC Display Runtime communicates with the control engine running the PAC Control strategy, and animates the operator interface by changing the attributes (color, size, position, etc.) of onscreen graphics based on how the values or states of linked items in the PAC Control strategy change. If controls such as buttons and sliders are part of the PAC Display project, the operator can use on-screen controls to change values that appear. This is how PAC Display is used to control processes as well as monitor them.

PAC Display Runtime communicates with the control engine running the PAC Control strategy, and animates the operator interface by changing the attributes (color, size, position, etc.) of onscreen graphics based on how the values or states of linked items in the PAC Control strategy change.

PAC Display also includes a separate "monitor-only" version of the PAC Display Runtime application. This version of PAC Display Runtime is functionally identical to the regular Runtime application, except that it cannot be used to send values to a control engine. This can be useful for industrial projects where no operator intervention is required.

The **Event Log Viewer**, which is part of PAC Display Runtime, starts automatically when PAC Display Runtime is started. The Event Log Viewer displays a window that posts messages about PAC Display communication activity. Typically, it pops up above all other windows when a message is posted, but this feature can be disabled.

PAC Display Terminology

Project—A collection of draw windows, historic logs, sounds, recipes, graphics, and all their attributes that has been developed with the PAC Display Configurator. When the project is saved, several files are created.

- The *main project file,* which has a .uui extension.
- *Draw window files* are created automatically for each draw window used to display graphics in a project. These files have sequentially numbered file extensions starting with an uppercase .W (for example, .W01, .W02, and so on).

These project files, together with PAC Display Runtime, present an animated graphics interface for a control system. See Appendix C, "PAC Display Files," for a complete list of the files that make up a PAC Display project.

Windows—PAC Display projects have one or more draw windows inside the PAC Display main window. A *draw window* is essentially a blank page on which you place, draw, or edit graphics and other elements that will make up your operator interface. A draw window has static attributes of position, size, and color. It also has visual states of open, closed, or iconified.Your project design determines the number of draw windows and their contents.

A *main window* is the area of the display where you can view your application. Following the conventions used in most Microsoft Windows applications, a *main window* contains a menu bar that allows you to select various command options, and a title bar that displays the full project path.

Objects—Objects include draw windows, graphics, alarm triggers, and trends (or graphs). There are two types of objects: *static* and *dynamic*. Static objects do not change while PAC Display Runtime

is running. Dynamic objects change appearance, or cause the appearance of other PAC Display objects to change while the project is running.

Tags—A *tag* refers to data items, such as variables or I/O points loops, from a PAC Control strategy. To access tags in a project, select the PAC Control strategies for the project. All tags in the selected strategies are then available to PAC Display. Tags are used to animate your operator interface through connections to graphic objects and their dynamic attributes. As the values of tags change through control engine- or operator-driven attributes, the appearance of the graphics change. Tags are also used as triggers to initiate system events such as sounds, historic logging, and window configurations.

Connections—A connection is made in PAC Display when a PAC Control tag is selected as either the source that will change a graphic, or as the tag destination for any data changes entered by the operator.

Planning a Project

A PAC Display project is made up of a collection of windows and other elements you create and configure in PAC Display Configurator. You add graphics to the windows to create an operator interface, and then connect to I/O data and variables in the tagname database of the associated PAC Control strategy (the control program running on a Opto 22 control engine).

Once the windows, associated PAC Control strategy and Opto 22 control engine, and other attributes of the PAC Display project have been set up using PAC Display Configurator, you can run the project in PAC Display Runtime. When PAC Display Runtime is started, the project communicates with one or more control engines. As the strategy runs on the control engine, values and states of tagnames in the PAC Control strategy database are continuously updated. This changing data in turn modifies the attributes (such as size and position) of the graphics that are connected to the tagnames. The end result is an animated, continually updated display that shows the status of a control process.

Project Design

The usefulness of your PAC Display project ultimately depends on how effective the display, or operator interface, is. To create an effective operator interface, you may want to consider these tips when you're designing your project:

- Know your control process, including both the theoretical operation of the process and the "hands-on" tasks required of the operator.
- Identify the information the end user of your project, the operator, needs to know at different points in time. Use this information to determine what will appear on the display.
- Consider the following ways to use and organize windows in a display:
  - A *single window* can display an overall picture of the control process, and is helpful in quickly assessing the general state of all operations.

– *Individual windows* can display a closer look at the operations associated with different stations. The individual windows can contain detailed information and provide controls that would be difficult to present in a single window.

Project and Operator Interface Security

PAC Display supports several important security features, including operator authentication, encrypted logging of operator actions, and password protection for the project files. You can configure your PAC Display project to do the following:

- Allow or deny operator access to the HMI, as well as the use of individual on-screen controls, based on users and groups defined in a Microsoft Windows network. (See "Security Settings for Graphics and Dynamic Attributes" on page 106.)
- Log all HMI use and operator actions to an encrypted archive. (See "Security Settings" on page 228.)
- Assign a password to the PAC Display project to prevent unauthorized users from opening it in the PAC Display Configurator authoring application. (See "Protecting a Project with a Password" on page 45.)
- Assign a password to individual windows in a PAC Display project to prevent unauthorized users from opening them. (See "Modifying Draw Windows" on page 79.)

Window Design

When you create a new project, a project window and one or more draw windows will be available in the PAC Display main window. After deciding which windows you will use for your project, consider the design of individual windows and how they interact with other windows. This is where the organization of your windows comes into play. For example, you could have the operator use the Runtime menu commands to view different windows, or you could design buttons to let an operator jump directly to related windows.

Keep in mind that the visual state of a window can affect the performance of PAC Display and the control engine. As more windows are opened or iconified, PAC Display will gradually start to update graphics more slowly. Window states, listed below, also affect how the PAC Display Runtime software application scans the control engine and updates graphics.

- An *open* window causes Runtime to update graphics with data from the built-in scanner.
- An *iconified* window causes Runtime to continue requesting data from the scanner, but graphics in the iconified window are not updated.
- A *closed* window removes the associated tags from the scanner.
- *SuperTrends* within a window can be configured to have Runtime request data from the scanner or not.

Other choices you will have to make are whether a window should be pop-up or full-screen, and whether a window's visual state is affected by another window. These and other aspects of

configuring windows are covered in Chapter 6, "Working with Graphics," and Chapter 10, "Using PAC Display Runtime."

Using Multiple Monitors

If your operator interface will run on Windows 2000, WIndows XP, or another version of Microsoft Windows that supports multiple monitors connected to one computer, an additional project planning decision is whether to design your PAC Display project to use more than one monitor. The additional display space gained from using multiple monitors offers advantages such as being able to keep numerous windows open permanently. However, you should consider the additional hardware cost and extra desktop space a multiple monitor setup requires.

An important factor to also consider is that each window in a PAC Display project requires computer memory (RAM). If you plan to display several windows on multiple monitors, the computer running the PAC Display project may need to have additional memory installed.

Hardware and software requirements for using multiple monitors are described in "System Requirements" on page 5. For steps to set up a PAC Display project to use multiple monitors, see "Extending a Project Across Multiple Monitors" on page 45.

PAC Display Windows

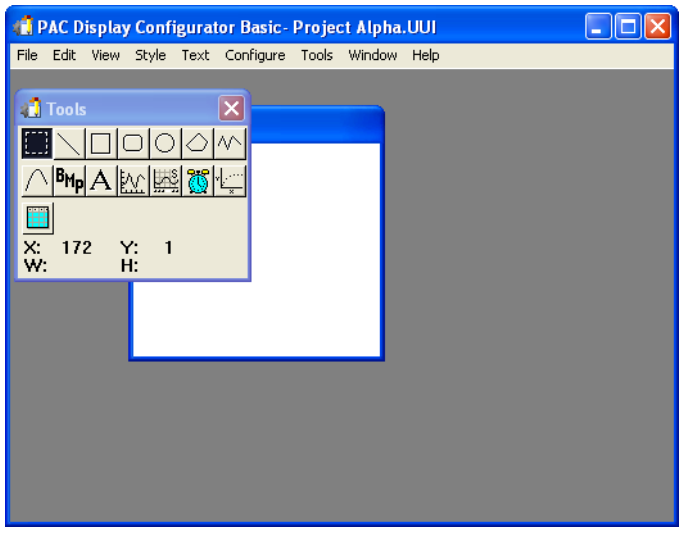
As mentioned previously in "About PAC Display," PAC Display is composed of two software applications, Configurator and Runtime. This means there are two environments in which you will use PAC Display. In learning about the windows that make up PAC Display, we will first discuss the main components of the Configurator environment, and then explore the Runtime environment.

PAC Display uses standard Microsoft Windows conventions, so as you use Configurator and Runtime, you'll recognize familiar window elements such as title bars and the menu bar, as well as controls such as the minimize, maximize, and close buttons.

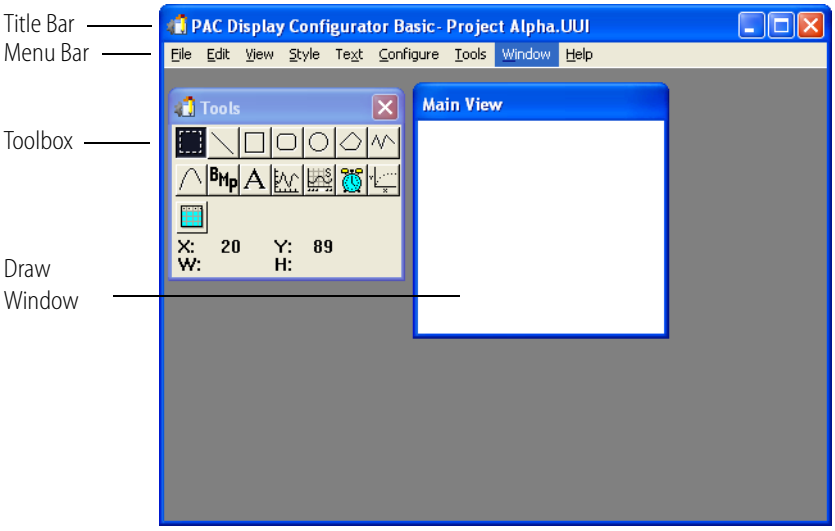
NOTE: If you need more information on working with Microsoft Windows, refer to the documentation from Microsoft and your computer manufacturer.

PAC Display Configurator Main Window

When you first start PAC Display Configurator and create a new project, your screen should look similar to this:


PAC Display Configurator Basic- Project Alpha.UUI
File Edit View Style Text Configure Tools Window Help
Tools
X: 172 Y: 1
W: H:

The Configurator main window consists of a title bar and a menu bar, along with other standard Windows elements, and contains the toolbox and one or more draw windows.



Hiding the Menu Bar

If you need additional space to position draw windows, you can hide the menu bar to use the space it occupies. If you do this, note that you won't be able to access commands on the menu bar.

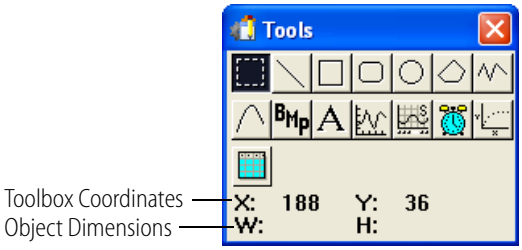
To hide the menu bar, do one of the following:

- Select View→Hide Menu Bar
- Press ESC on the keyboard.

To view the menu bar again, press ESC on the keyboard.

Toolbox

The toolbox contains a set of graphical icons that represent tools you can use in the Configurator. Click any tool to select it, and then use it in the draw window. Also, below the graphical icons, the toolbox displays coordinates and object dimensions to aid you in your drawing tasks. For descriptions of the tools and how to use shortcut keys, see "Using the Graphic Tools and Shortcut Keys" on page 84. For more details about any tools available in the toolbox, see Chapter 6, "Working with Graphics."



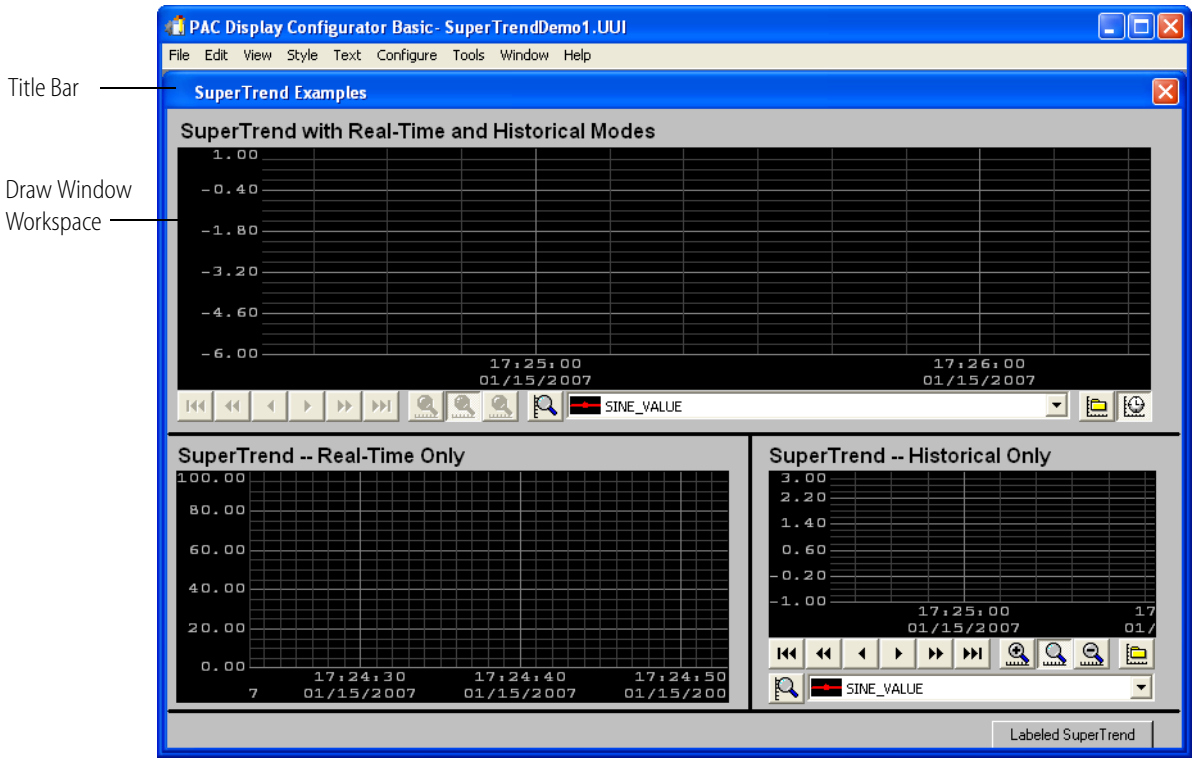
If you want to use the space the toolbox occupies, you can hide the toolbox by selecting View→Hide Toolbox. To open the toolbox again, select View→Show Toolbox.

Toolbox Coordinates and Object Dimensions

Just underneath the tools, you can see the toolbox coordinates and object dimensions. The coordinates show the cursor's position (in pixels) when it is over a draw window. The X: and Y: coordinates are read with the axis zero-points at the top-left corner of the draw window. If you create an object, the object's dimensions (width and height) are shown next to W: and H:, respectively.

Configurator Draw Windows

Configurator draw windows are where all graphics for your PAC Display project are drawn and edited. They contain the graphics and other elements you work with to create your display.

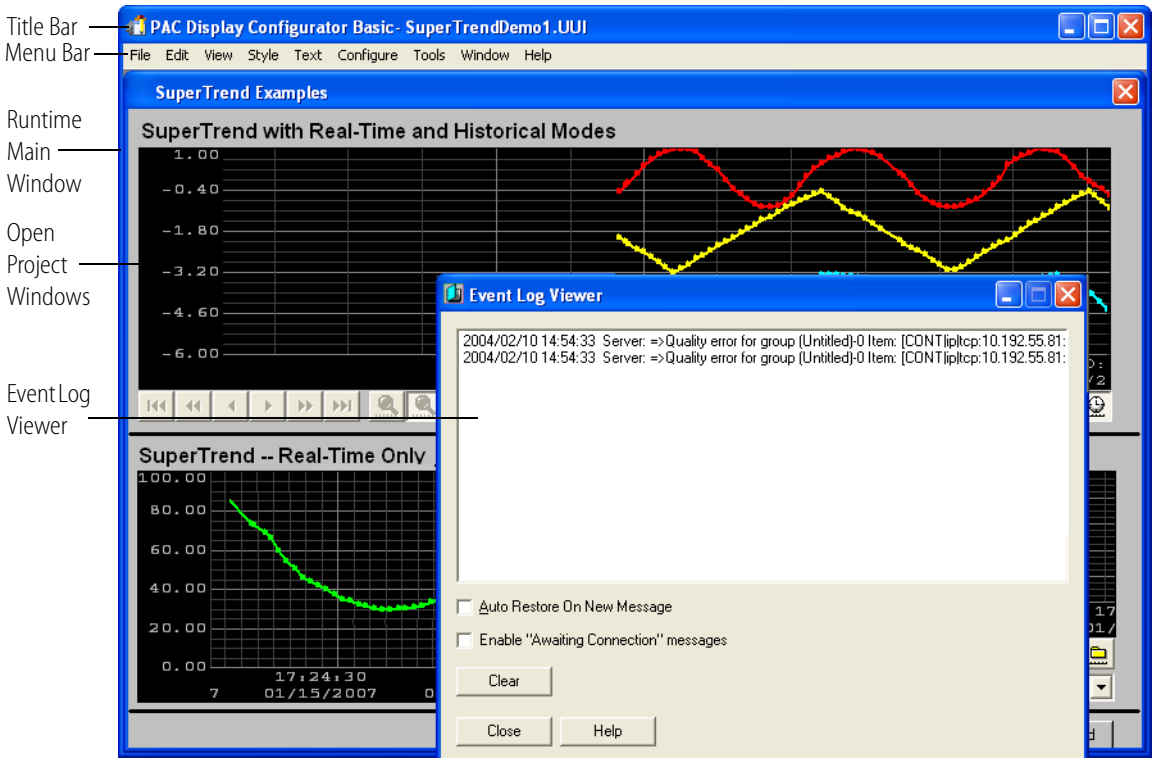


Redrawing an Active Draw Window

You can redraw an active draw window in PAC Display Configurator by selecting View→Redraw. Incomplete graphics (such as an incomplete polygon) in the draw window are removed when you select this command.

PAC Display Runtime Main Window

When you start PAC Display Runtime, what appears on screen should look similar to this:



The Runtime main window consists of a title bar, a menu bar, other standard Windows elements, project windows, and the Event Log Viewer. Much like a frame, Runtime's main window contains all the elements and actions that occur during Runtime use.

If you need additional space to position project windows and other windows in Runtime, you can hide the menu bar to use the space it occupies. If you do this, note that you won't be able to access commands on the menu bar.

Changing How the Main Window Appears in Runtime

You can configure the main window so that it appears without a title bar or menu bar, and also change several other settings. See "Setting up Runtime" on page 224 to learn how to configure elements of the main window.

Hiding the Menu Bar

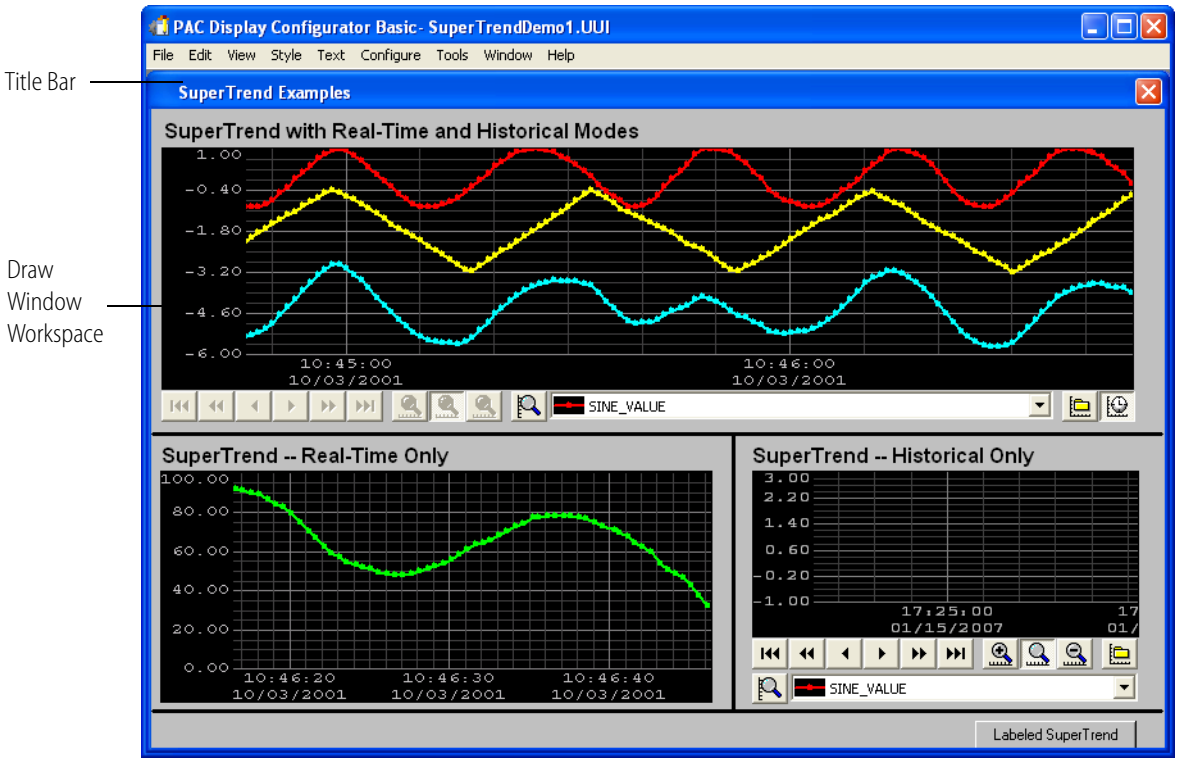
While working with a PAC Display project in Runtime, you can gain additional space on your screen by hiding the menu bar. To hide the menu bar, do one of the following:

- Select View→Hide Menu Bar
- Press ESC on the keyboard.

To view the menu bar again, press ESC on the keyboard.

Runtime Project Windows

After you've opened a project in Runtime, you see the project windows.



Project windows are the Configurator draw windows that you created for the project. Notice that when you launch your project in Runtime, these windows are the same size and in the same relative position as when you closed the Configurator project. (Depending on certain configuration options, the relative positions of the windows may differ slightly from those in the Configurator project.)

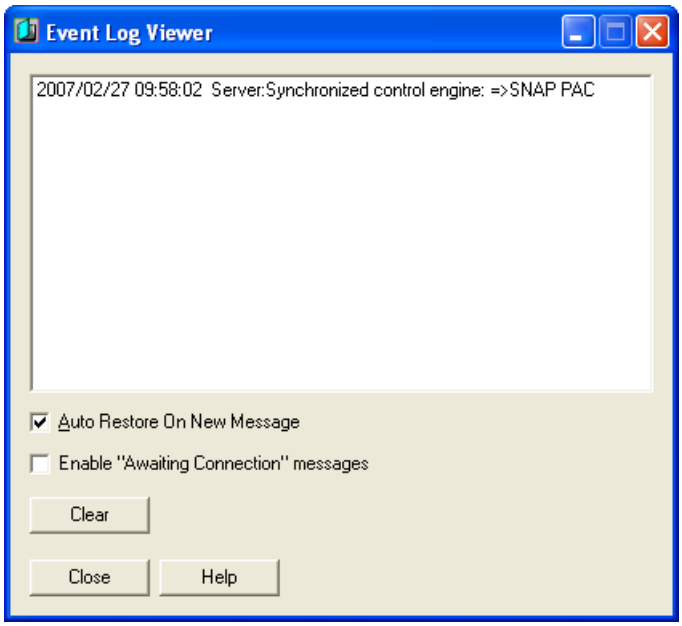
Project windows are composed of a title bar and a workspace. The title bar displays the name of the window, and the workspace contains all of the graphics work you did in the Configurator.

Configuring How Draw Windows Appear in Runtime

You can define how a draw window appears in PAC Display Runtime, including its visual state (closed, iconified, or open), relative position, and other settings. See "Using Draw Windows" on page 77 for instructions and more information.

Runtime Event Log Viewer

The Event Log Viewer contains a list of system errors and messages that occur during Runtime. The most recent messages appear in the list, but when there are more messages than can reasonably fit, scroll bars appear so that you can view older messages.



You can also double-click any message to view its entire contents, if they are not already completely visible. The Event Log Viewer can be manipulated like any other standard window.

The Auto Restore on New Message option sets whether the Event Log Viewer dialog box automatically jumps to the foreground when a new event message is received. The Enable "Awaiting Connection" Messages option is used to hide or display common startup messages.

Working with Projects

Introduction

This chapter explains how to work with projects. You'll find out how project files are organized, and then learn how to create, open, and save a project. An optional, advanced procedure for customizing how PAC Display Configurator starts is also presented.

In This Chapter

How Projects Are Organized 43
Creating a Project 44
Protecting a Project with a Password 45
Opening a Project 46
Saving a Project 47
Closing a Project 48
Customizing a Project 48

How Projects Are Organized

A PAC Display *project* is a collection of all the files created in PAC Display Configurator that define one operator interface. The project includes the windows you create, bitmaps that appear in them and their attributes, and any other elements you set up. See Chapter 3, "What Is PAC Display?," to learn more about the various components of a PAC Display project. Also see Appendix C, "PAC Display Files" for a complete list of files associated with PAC Display.

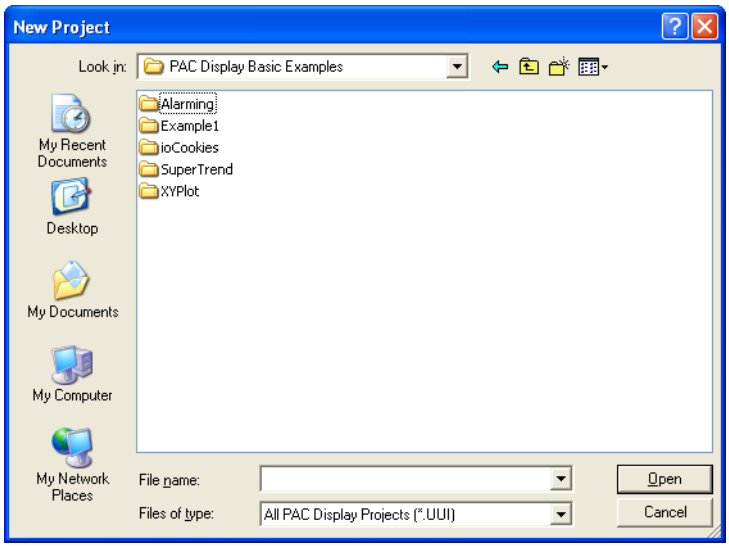
Each PAC Display project should be located in its own directory. You'll find that separate directories make keeping track of any one project's files easier, especially when you back up the project or copy the files to disk. Though not recommended, multiple projects can be stored in the same directory if necessary.

Creating a Project

To create a new project in PAC Display Configurator, follow these steps:

1. Select File→New Project.

   The New Project dialog box appears.



   Dialog boxes in PAC Display follow common Microsoft Windows conventions, so you'll recognize familiar items such as the file list, the Up One Level button, and the File name field.

   NOTE: If you need more information on how to use dialog boxes or other common parts of Microsoft Windows, refer to the documentation from Microsoft and your computer manufacturer.

2. Type a project name in the File name field.

   When you're done creating the new project file, this name is automatically appended with the suffix .uui, indicating a PAC Display project file.

3. If you want to save your project in a new directory, follow the sub-steps below, and then continue with step 4.

   a. Click the Create New Folder button.

      The new folder you created appears in the list of files and folders. The name of the new folder should be highlighted, meaning you can enter a new name for the folder.

   b. Type a new name for the folder, preferably one that includes the project name.

   c. Double-click the new folder to open it.

4. Click Open to create the project.

   If you have selected a directory that already includes a project, a warning message appears, and you'll be allowed to try again.

When you click Open, the project is created, and a draw window and toolbox appear within the Configurator's main window. The untitled draw window is where you will begin drawing your

operator interface. The toolbox contains several icons representing graphic drawing tools. For more information, see Chapter 6, "Working with Graphics."

Extending a Project Across Multiple Monitors

If you are designing your PAC Display project to use multiple monitors connected to the same computer, after creating the project simply extend PAC Display Configurator's main window across the monitors you want to use. For hardware and software requirements for using multiple monitors, see "System Requirements" on page 5.

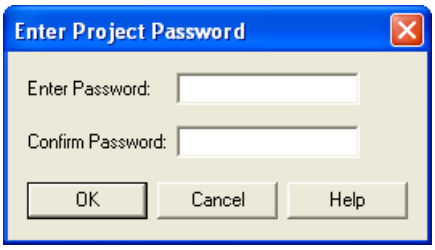
Protecting a Project with a Password

You can protect your PAC Display project with a password to prevent others from opening and modifying the project using PAC Display Configurator. The project can still be opened and run in PAC Display Runtime.

To protect your project with a password, do the following:

1. Select File→Password Protect Project.

   The Enter Project Password dialog box opens.



2. Type a password in the Enter Password field.
3. Type the same password a second time in the Confirm Password field.
4. Click OK.

Your PAC Display project now cannot be opened in PAC Display Configurator without entering the password.

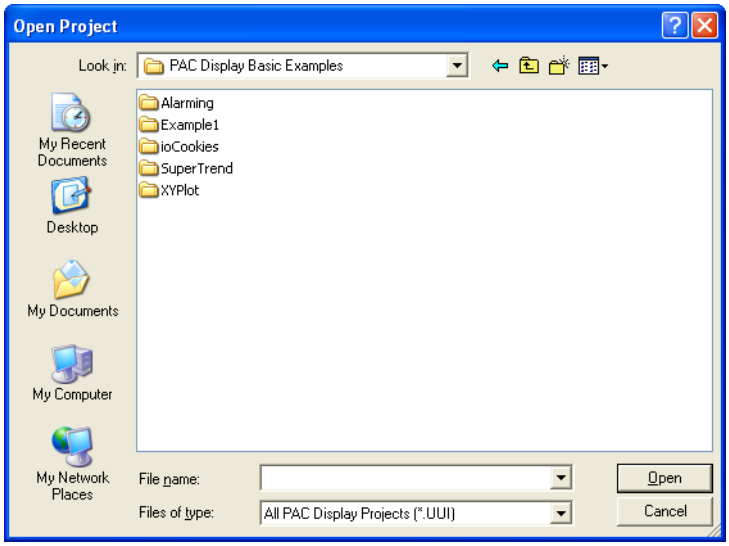
Opening a Project

To open an existing project in PAC Display Configurator or PAC Display Runtime, follow these steps:

1. Select File→Open Project.

   (Configurator only) If you already have an open project, you will be asked if you want to save it. Click Yes or No, or click Cancel to close the Save Project dialog box.

   The Open Project dialog box appears.



2. Navigate to the folder where your project is located.
3. Double-click the file in the list to open the project. (You can also select the file, and then click Open.)

   The project opens with any windows positioned just as you last left them.

   NOTE: If the project has been protected with a password, the Enter Password dialog box appears. Type the password for this project and click OK to open the project.

Converting an Older Project to PAC Display

A project created in Opto 22's earlier OptoDisplay software can be converted into a PAC Display project using conversion utility software included with PAC Display. Converting an OptoDisplay into PAC Display can save much time and effort that would otherwise be needed to recreate your older project in PAC Display. See the *FactoryFloor to PAC Project Migration Guide* (Opto 22 form 1596) for instructions and other information on converting an OptoDisplay project to PAC Display.

Saving a Project

There are three options for saving a project in PAC Display Configurator: Save Project, Save Project As, and Save Project and Load Runtime.

Save Project

To save your project to the same file name you opened or created, Select File→Save Project. If there have been no changes to the project since you last saved it, no messages appear when this save occurs.

Save Project As

1. To save the project with a new name, select File→Save Project As.
2. In the Save As dialog box, type a project name in the File name field.

   When you're done saving the project file with a new name, this name is automatically appended with the suffix .uui, indicating a PAC Display project file.
3. If you want to save your project in a new directory, follow the sub-steps below, and then continue with step 4.
   a. Click the Create New Folder button.

      The new folder you created appears in the list of files and folders. The name of the new folder should be highlighted, meaning you can enter a new name for the folder.
   b. Type a new name for the folder, preferably one that includes the project name.
   c. Double-click the new folder to open it.
4. Click Save to save the project with a new file name.

Save Project and Load Runtime

To save your project to the same file name you opened or created, and then start the project in PAC Display Runtime, select File→Save Project and Load Runtime. This option is particularly useful when you are testing a project and switch often between the Configurator and Runtime components.

Saving Versions of a Project

When developing a PAC Display project, you can save progressively numbered versions of the project files (for example, MyProject_01, MyProject_02, etc.). Having these "snapshots" of your project as you develop it can be valuable if you need to return to an earlier version, or need to trace the steps you took while building the PAC Display project.

To automatically create a numbered version of modified PAC Display project files each time you save the project, select File→Configurator Options. Then, in the Configurator Options dialog, select Auto Increment Version on Save. Project (.UUI) and window (.WXX) files will be copied, renamed with a

version number, and placed in the same directory as the current project. Other project files such as background bitmap images and similar graphics are not copied.

Closing a Project

To close the current project you have open, select File→Close Project. If you've modified the project since it was last saved, you will be asked if you want to save those changes before closing the project.

Only one project can be open at any one time in PAC Display. Creating or opening a project automatically closes any currently open project first. When this happens, you will be asked if you want to save changes if they haven't been already saved.

Customizing a Project

NOTE: The following section presents advanced procedures for customizing how PAC Display starts up and opens a project. ***These procedures are not required to run PAC Display Configurator or Runtime, or to open projects.***

"Modifying Default Project Properties"
"Creating an MS-DOS Batch File"

Modifying Default Project Properties

After you've loaded a project for the first time, you'll notice that every time you start PAC Display Configurator, the application knows which project to load, what sizes the windows are, and several other startup conditions. At some point, you may want to change these initial PAC Display conditions. To do so, you can run the Windows system Registry Editor utility to modify these conditions.

WARNING: *Use the Windows Registry Editor carefully. It is strongly recommended that you make a backup copy of your Windows Registry before continuing with this procedure. Without a backup copy, if you delete the wrong properties and cannot return the Registry to its original state, application and system files can become unusable and will have to be reinstalled.*

1. From the Windows Start menu, select Run.

   The Run dialog box appears.

2. In the Open field, type `regedit` and then and press ENTER.

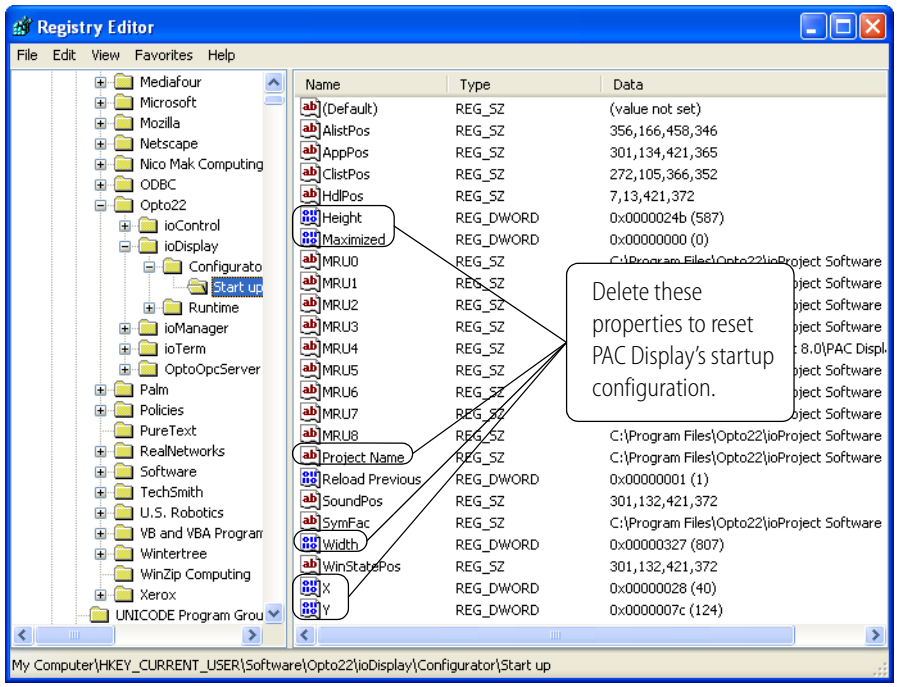
   The Registry Editor window appears. You should see several folders listed under My Computer.

3. Open the HKEY_CURRENT_USER folder, and then continue to open each of the following sub-folders as they appear:

   – Software

- Opto22
- PAC Display
- Configurator or Runtime
- Start up

In the Start up folder you'll see several properties defined, as shown below.


Registry Editor
File Edit View Favorites Help
Name Type Data
(Default) REG_SZ (value not set)
AlistPos REG_SZ 356,166,458,346
AppPos REG_SZ 301,134,421,365
ClistPos REG_SZ 272,105,366,352
HdlPos REG_SZ 7,13,421,372
Height REG_DWORD 0x0000024b (587)
Maximized REG_DWORD 0x00000000 (0)
Project Name REG_SZ C:\Program Files\Opto22\ioProject Software
Reload Previous REG_DWORD 0x00000001 (1)
SoundPos REG_SZ 301,132,421,372
Width REG_DWORD 0x00000327 (807)
WinStatePos REG_SZ 301,132,421,372
X REG_DWORD 0x00000028 (40)
Y REG_DWORD 0x0000007c (124)
Delete these properties to reset PAC Display's startup configuration.
My Computer\HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Software\Opto22\ioDisplay\Configurator\Start up

4. Select the following properties:
   - Height
   - Maximized
   - Project Name
   - Width
   - X
   - Y

   Do not select the (Default) property.
5. Select Edit→Delete, or press DEL on the keyboard.
6. Select Registry→Exit to close the Registry Editor.

PAC Display has now been initialized to its original startup conditions, and will open as if no project had ever been loaded.

Creating an MS-DOS Batch File

You can use an MS-DOS batch file to have PAC Display Runtime open and run a project. The batch file you create can be associated with an icon on the Windows desktop. This is a convenient way for an operator to quickly start a PAC Display project without having to search for the project file in a dialog box.

To create a batch file to open a project in PAC Display Runtime, do the following:

1. Open an empty text file using Windows Notepad or another text editor.
2. Enter specific commands to perform the following tasks:
   - Change drives to the drive containing the project.
   - Change directories to the directory containing the project.
   - Start PAC Display Runtime.
   - Delay launching Runtime.
3. Now save the file using the .bat file extension.

Once you have created the batch file, you can make a Windows shortcut of this file and place it on the Windows desktop for easy access. Alternately, you could place the shortcut in the Windows Start Up folder so the project starts to run when the computer starts up.

Batch File Example

Here's an example of a batch file that opens a project in PAC Display Runtime:

```
E:
cd "\strategies\first strategy"
Program Files\Opto22\PAC Project 8.0\ioDisR "first strategy.uui"
10
```

Here's what each line of the batch file does:

- The first line changes drives to the E: drive.
- The second line changes directories to the directory "\strategies\first strategy."
- The third line starts PAC Display Runtime, located in \Opto22\ioDisp, using the project called "first strategy.uui."
- The last line delays launching Runtime to allow Windows services time to get started. Runtime depends on the OptoDispLS service to be running.

Configuring Control Engines and Tags

Introduction

This chapter shows how to define the connections to Opto 22 control engine and I/O points, or "tags," that PAC Display requires.

In This Chapter

Configuring Control Engines 51
Configuring the Scanner 56
Configuring Tags 61
Correcting Tags from a Strategy 69
Configuring a Project with No Control Engine 72

Configuring Control Engines

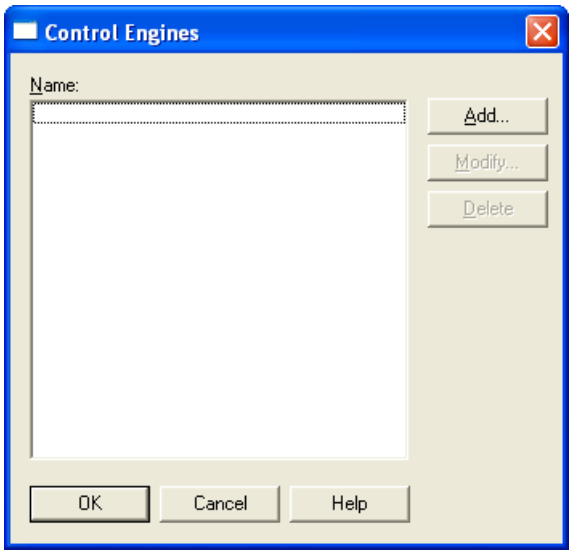
PAC Display uses the data values a control engine receives from I/O points and integer, float, and string variables to change the attributes of on-screen graphics. (I/O points are defined when you create a PAC Control strategy; for more information, see the *PAC Control User's Guide*.) For a PAC Display project to receive this information on individual I/O points (called *tags*), you must first define a connection to an Opto 22 control engine.

Pro PAC Display can also connect to an Opto 22 controller running an OptoControl strategy. Tags in the OptoControl strategy will be available in your PAC Display project the same way PAC Control tags are.

Follow these steps to select and configure a control engine:

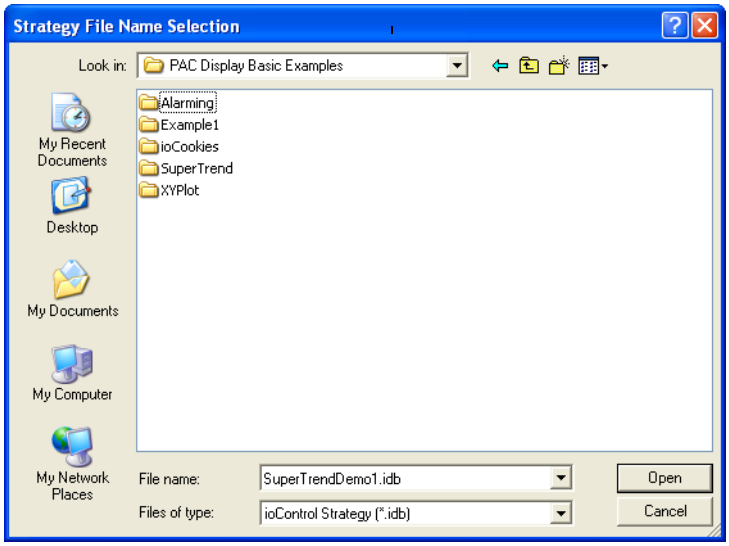
1. Start PAC Display Configurator and open a project that will be associated with the control engine.
2. Select Configure→Control Engines.

   The Control Engines dialog box opens.



If you have not previously configured a control engine for the PAC Display project you opened, the Name list is empty and only the Add button is available.

3. To locate a PAC Control strategy running on the control engine you want to connect to, click Add.



4. In the Strategy File Name Selection dialog box that opens, navigate to the PAC Control strategy that is running on the control engine you plan to select.

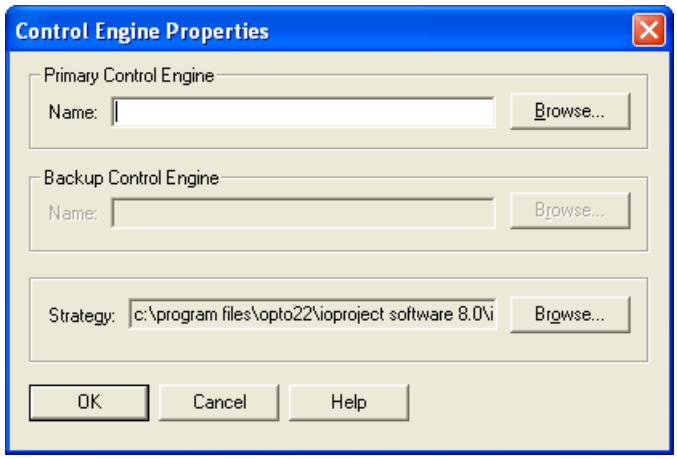
   To locate an OptoControl strategy, click the drop-down menu in the Files of Type dialog box and select "OptoControl Strategy *.cdb".

NOTE: The next few steps differ between PAC Display Basic and PAC Display Professional. Follow the set of instructions for your version of PAC Display.

Final Controller Configuration with PAC Display Basic

1. Select the strategy file and click Open.

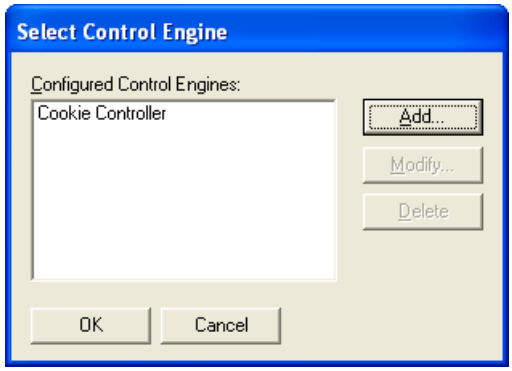
   The strategy you selected appears in the Strategy field of the Control Engine Properties dialog box.



   Now you need to select the primary control engine from which PAC Display will receive I/O point information. *Remember that this control engine must be running the strategy you selected.*

2. Click the Browse button in the Primary Control Engine group.

   The Select Control Engine dialog box appears.

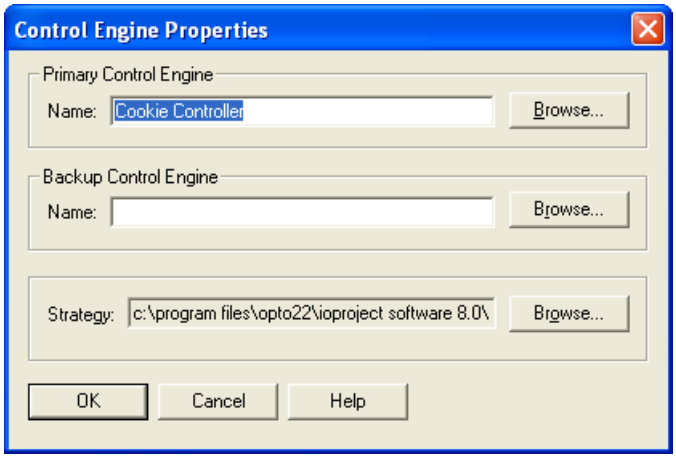


   All control engines that have been configured to connect to your PC are listed, whether or not they are associated with your strategy. If you previously configured a control engine for use with PAC Control, for example, it would appear here, even if it didn't appear earlier when you opened the Control Engines dialog box.

   NOTE: If the control engine you want to use doesn't appear in the Select Control Engine dialog box, you must connect and configure this control engine to make it available. Instructions for adding, modifying, and deleting control engines appear in Chapter 4, "Working with Control Engines," in the PAC Control User's Guide.

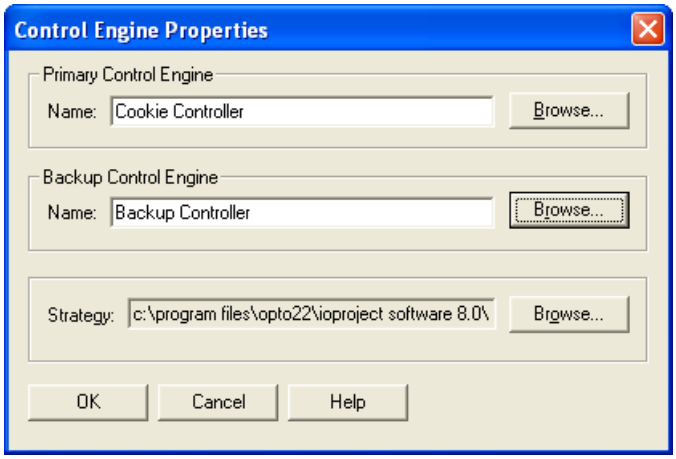
3. To choose a control engine that connects with PAC Display, select its name and click OK.

The primary control engine you have added appears in the Control Engine Properties dialog box.



4. To designate a backup control engine, click Browse in the Backup Control Engine group, choose a control engine from the list and click OK.

   The backup control engine you have added appears in the dialog box.



   A backup control engine is used automatically in case the primary control engine fails or becomes unavailable. Control is returned to the primary control engine when it becomes available again.

5. When all the parameters in the Control Engine Properties dialog box are correct, click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Local or Remote Scanner

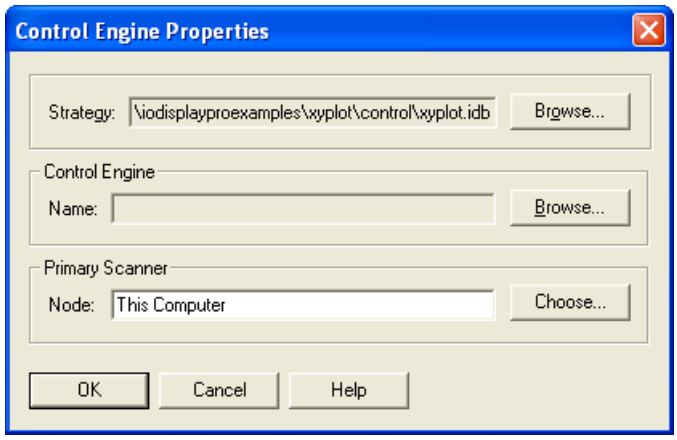
When you configure the control engine in PAC Display, you should also designate a local or remote scanner. In PAC Display, a *scanner* is a software component that manages all communications with one or more control engines. By default, the scanner runs on the same PC running the PAC Display

project, but your application may benefit from configuring a *remote scanner.* See "Configuring the Scanner" on page 56 for more information.

Final Controller Configuration with PAC Display Professional

1. Select the strategy file and click Open.

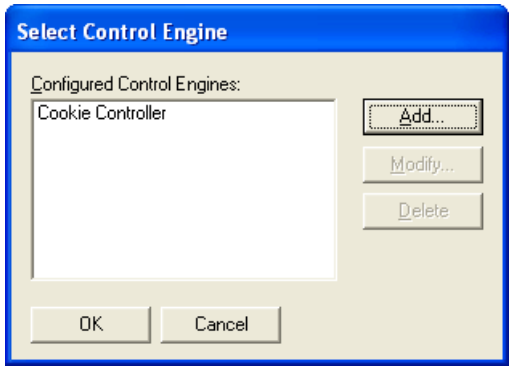
   The strategy you selected appears in the Strategy field of the Control Engine Properties dialog box.



   Now you need to select the primary control engine from which PAC Display will receive I/O point information. *Remember that this control engine must be running the strategy you selected.*

2. Click the Browse button in the Primary Control Engine group.

   The Select Control Engine dialog box appears.



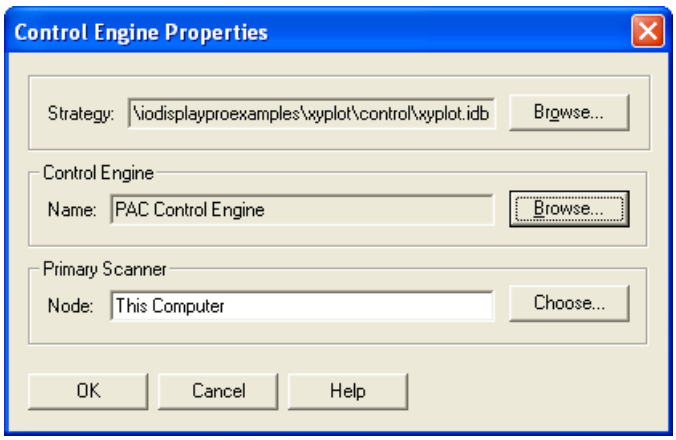
   All control engines that have been configured to connect to your PC are listed, whether or not they are associated with your strategy. If you previously configured a control engine for use with PAC Control, for example, it would appear here, even if it didn't appear earlier when you opened the Control Engines dialog box.

   NOTE: If the control engine you want to use doesn't appear in the Select Control Engine dialog box, you must connect and configure this control engine to make it available. Instructions for adding,

modifying, and deleting control engines appear in Chapter 4, "Working with Control Engines," in the PAC Control User's Guide. To add, modify, and delete FactoryFloor controllers, see the same chapter in the OptoControl User's Guide (Opto 22 form 724).

3. To choose a control engine that connects with PAC Display, select its name and click OK.

   The primary control engine you have added appears in the Control Engine Properties dialog box.



To complete setting up the control engine, select primary and secondary scanners. Scanners are described in the next section, "Configuring the Scanner."

Configuring the Scanner

PAC Display exchanges information with one or more Opto 22 controllers using a software component called a *scanner*. This scanner is automatically installed on the same computer as PAC Display software, but can also run on a different computer. See "Using OptoOPCServer as a Remote Scanner" on page 56.

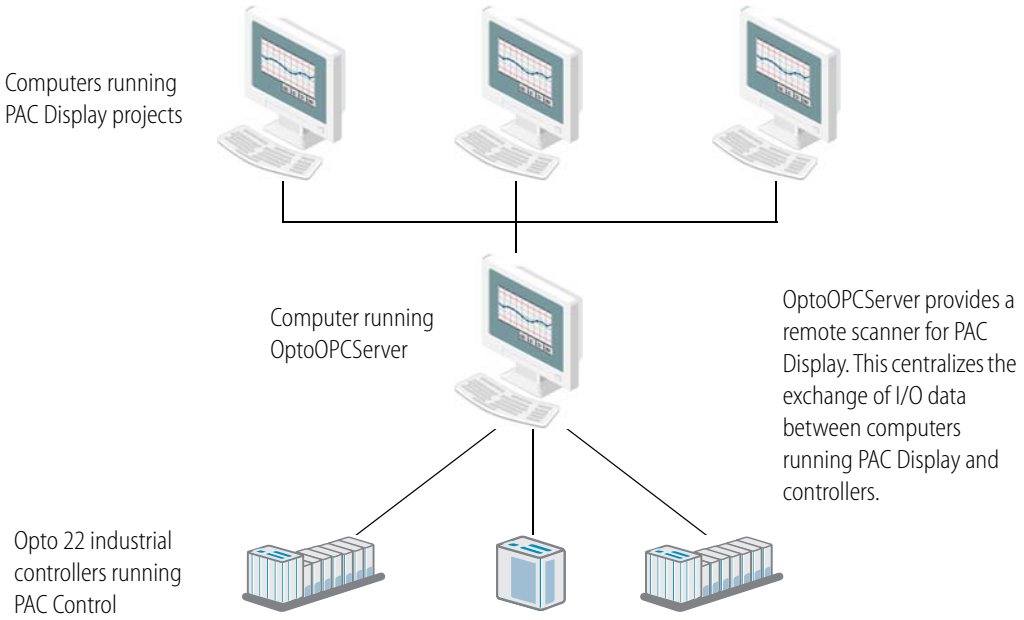
NOTE: No configuration is needed to run the scanner on the same computer as PAC Display.

When a PAC Display project is running, PAC Display periodically checks to see if the scanner is operating. If the scanner is not operating, an error message is displayed in the Runtime Error Log. Configuring how often the scanner is checked is described in "Setting Scanner Heartbeat Interval" on page 59.

Using OptoOPCServer as a Remote Scanner

Different PAC Display projects—or copies of the same project—can run on multiple computers which are connected on a network. For example, for supervisory reasons you may need to run several monitor-only versions of PAC Display projects on office computers in addition to using regular monitor-and-control versions of PAC Display at operator workstations.

If you need to run multiple instances of PAC Display on separate computers, use Opto 22's OptoOPCServer software as a centralized scanner. Running on a PC or network server, OptoOPCServer centralizes communications with Opto 22 control engines. This greatly increases the efficiency with which computers running PAC Display can exchange information with control engines. OptoOPCServer software is sold separately from PAC Display, and is available from Opto 22 and local Opto 22 distributors.


Computers running PAC Display projects
Computer running OptoOPCServer
OptoOPCServer provides a remote scanner for PAC Display. This centralizes the exchange of I/O data between computers running PAC Display and controllers.
Opto 22 industrial controllers running PAC Control

NOTE: PAC Display software can communicate only with its built-in scanner or with OptoOPCServer software. PAC Display is not a generic OPC client, and cannot be used with third-party OPC servers.

In addition to serving as a remote scanner for PAC Display, OptoOPCServer supports third-party SCADA, HMI, data collection, and other OPC-client software. For these third-party OPC clients, OptoOPCServer can supply I/O point data from SNAP PAC systems that is not supported by PAC Display.

OptoOPCServer must be correctly installed and configured on a network server or workstation before a PAC Display project can use it as a scanner. See the *OptoOPCServer User's Guide* (Opto 22 form 1439) for detailed information on installing OptoOPCServer and configuring it for network operation. (This form is provided with the purchase of OptoOPCServer.)

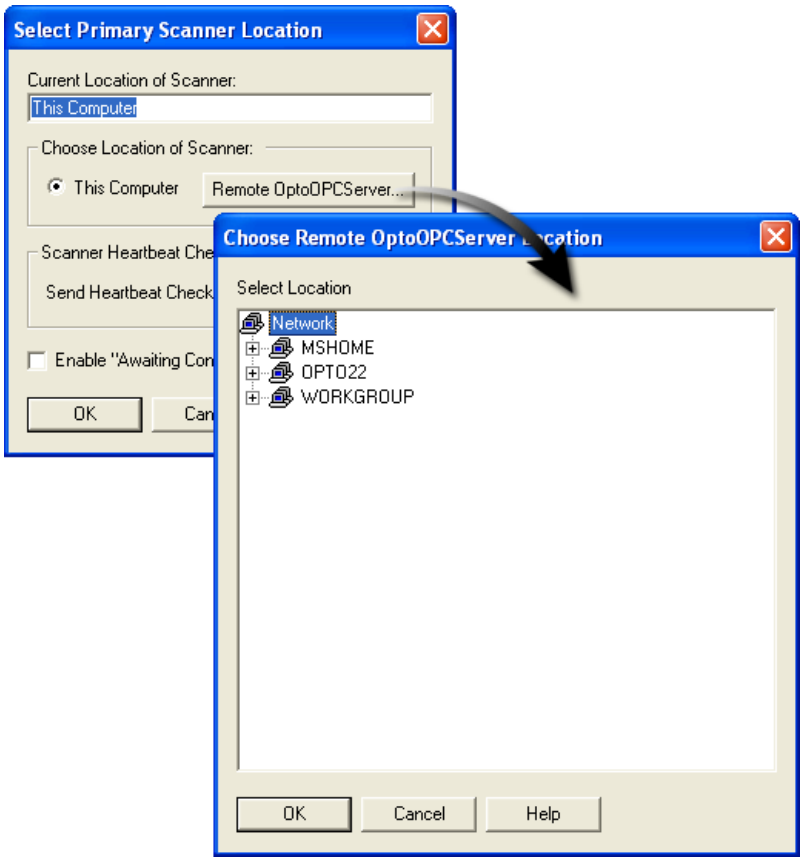
For Basic, see "Configuring a Remote Scanner Location in PAC Display Basic" below.

For Pro, see "Configuring a Primary and Secondary Scanner in PAC Display Pro" on page 58.

Configuring a Remote Scanner Location in PAC Display Basic

To use a remote computer running OptoOPCServer as a scanner, do the following:

1. In PAC Display Configurator, select Configure→Scanner Location.
2. In the Select Scanner Location dialog box that opens, click Remote OptoOPCServer.



3. In the list of computers that appears, navigate to the PC that has OptoOPCServer software installed and configured. Select the computer and click OK.

   IMPORTANT: *To successfully use OptoOPCServer on a remote computer with PAC Display, Windows user and application permission settings on both local and remote computers must be correctly configured. See the OptoOPCServer User's Guide (Opto 22 form 1439) for detailed instructions for configuring OptoOPCServer and OPC clients for network operation.*

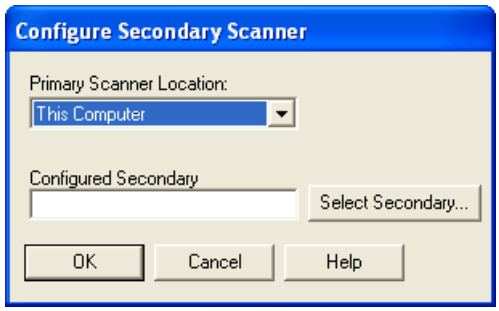
4. Click OK to close the dialog box and save your settings.

Configuring a Primary and Secondary Scanner in PAC Display Pro

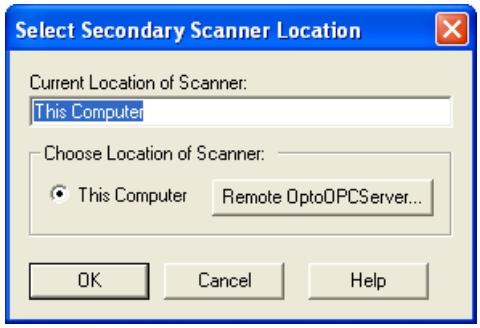
For each local or remote scanner the PAC Display project uses, you can set up a secondary scanner that will be used when the primary scanner is not available.

1. In PAC Display Configurator, select Configure→Secondary Scanner Location.

   The Configure Secondary Scanner dialog box appears.



2. Select the primary scanner from the drop-down list in Primary Scanner Location and then click Select Secondary.



3. In the Select Secondary Scanner Location dialog box, click Remote OptoOPCServer and select a computer from the list tree that you want to use for the secondary scanner. Click OK when done.
4. Click OK to save your changes and close the Select Secondary Scanner Location dialog box.
5. In the Configure Secondary Scanner dialog box, click OK to save your changes.

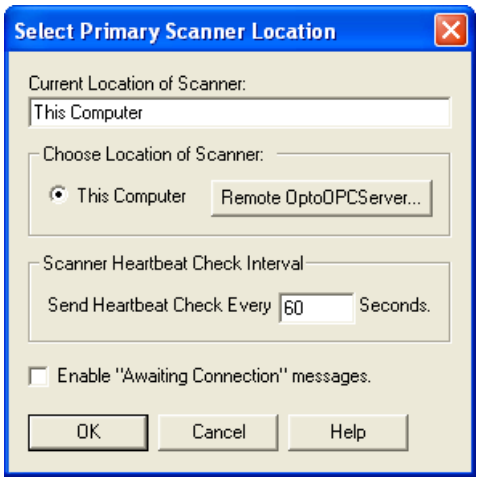
Setting Scanner Heartbeat Interval

The scanner heartbeat check interval is the interval in seconds at which PAC Display will check to see if the scanner is operating.

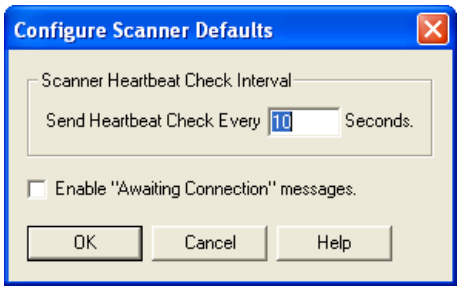
To set how often PAC Display checks the operation of the scanner, do the following:

1. In PAC Display Configurator Basic, select Configure→Scanner Location.
   In Pro, select Configure→Scanner Defaults.

   For Basic, the Select Scanner Location dialog box appears.



For Pro, the Configure Scanner Defaults dialog box appears.



2. In Scanner Heartbeat Check Interval, enter the interval in seconds at which PAC Display will check to see if the scanner is operating.

   You can enter a value between 1 and 3600 seconds (integer values only). The default value of 10 seconds is suitable for most applications. If there is a slow communications link between the computer running the PAC Display project and the computer running the scanner, use a longer heartbeat interval to reduce network traffic.

3. Click OK to close the dialog box and save your settings.

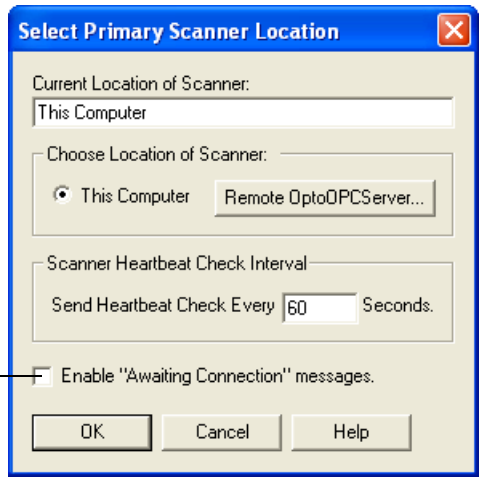
Hiding or Displaying Runtime Startup Messages

When a PAC Display project starts in Runtime, multiple "Bad Quality" or "Not Connected" messages often appear in the Event Log Viewer. These startup messages appear when the PAC Display scanner has not yet connected to a control engine specified in the project. To hide or display these Runtime startup messages, do the following:

1. In PAC Display Configurator, select Configure→Scanner Location.

   The Select Scanner Location dialog box appears.

Select the Enable "Awaiting Connection" Messages checkbox to display all startup messages. Deselect this checkbox to hide Bad Quality and Not Connected startup messages.



2. Select or deselect the Enable "Awaiting Connection" Messages checkbox to display or hide any "Bad Quality" or "Not Connected" messages that may occur when the PAC Display project starts.
3. Click OK to close the dialog box and save your settings.

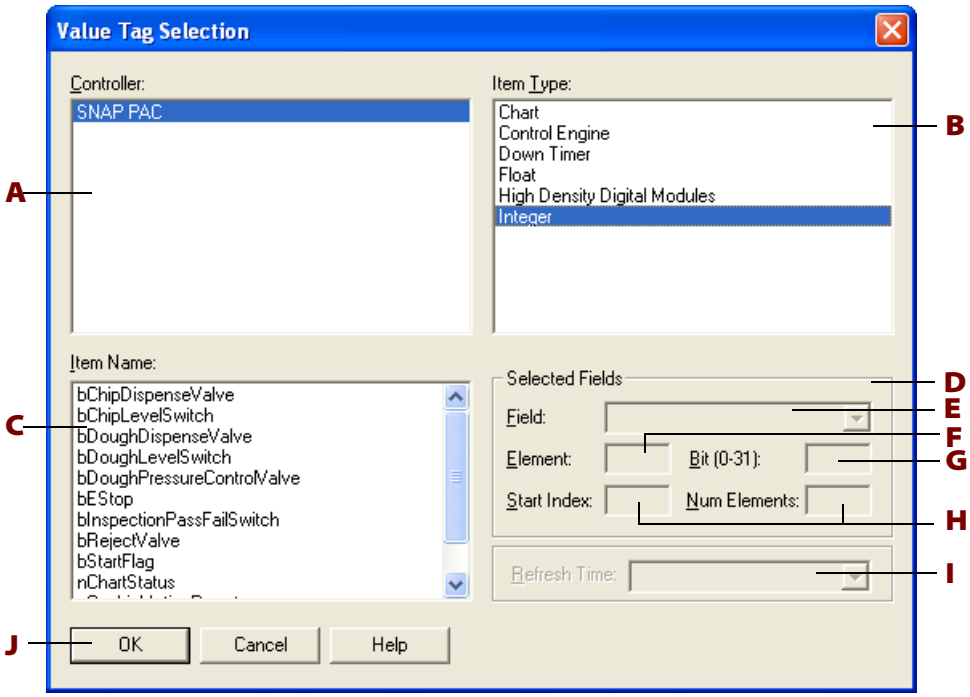
Configuring Tags

Graphics in PAC Display can be linked directly to the values of PAC Control tags, so you will configure tags quite often as you develop PAC Display projects. Tags are configured using the Tag Selection dialog box, which you can access from many dialog boxes in PAC Display Configurator by clicking the Tag Selection button [?].

The tags that appear in the Tag Selection dialog box are actively filtered; rather than display all possible item types and item names, only the item types available for the selected control engine appear in the Item Type list, and only the item names available for a selected item type appear in the Item Name list. For detailed information on item types and names in PAC Control strategies, see the *PAC Control User's Guide*.

To select a tag, complete the fields as described in "Tag Selection Dialog Box" below.

Tag Selection Dialog Box



(A) Controller. Select the control engine that contains the tag you wish to use. If only one control engine is available, it is automatically selected. Choosing a control engine updates the Item Type list (**B**) so that it displays only the PAC Control data types available in that control engine's PAC Control strategy.

(B) Item Type. Select the type of data you wish to use. The list contains the data types available in the selected control engine's PAC Control strategy. (The data types that appear depend on which data type was selected in the "Setup by" field in the preceding dialog box.) When you select a specific item type, a list of all the tags of that selection type appears in the Item Name list box (**C**). Your Item Type selection also determines the options available in the Selected Fields group (**D**).

PAC Display can access tags for most types of variables and other information in an PAC Control or OptoControl strategy. See the *PAC Control User's Guide* or *OptoControl User's Guide* for information on a specific type of variable.

Pro

PAC Display can also access memory-map-based Scratch Pad variables in SNAP Ultimate controller/brains, the SNAP-LCE controller, and SNAP PAC controllers; see "Selecting Tags for I/O Unit Scratch Pad Variables" on page 66 for information on configuring Scratch Pad variables in the Tag Selection dialog box.

See also, "Tag Types You Can Save to a Historic Log" on page 172.

(C) Item Name. This is an alphabetical list of the available PAC Control tags of the type specified in the Item Type list. Select the tag you want to use from this list.

(D) Selected Fields. The item type of the tag you select determines which of these fields, if any, need to have contents specified. If an entry is not needed, then the option is not available.

IMPORTANT: *There are differences in how some tags are configured in this dialog box.*

- *The Tag dialog box provides the means for PAC Control Tag selection via the following controls:*
- *If SNAP high-density digital modules are used in your I/O system, see* "Tag Selection Dialog (High Density Digital Tag Type)" on page 64 *for more information.*
- *If the Scratch Pad feature available in some SNAP brains is used to store bit, integer, floating point, or string values, see* "Selecting Tags for I/O Unit Scratch Pad Variables" on page 5-66 *for more information.*

(E) Field. Specifies the data that is associated with the selected tag. For example, if the selected tag is of Item Type Digital Input Point, the available field is State. If the tag Item Type is Float, the Field list box is disabled.

The following tag types are available for **Send String:**

Time returns the control engine's current time.

Date returns the control engine's current date.

Strategy Date return the date stamp of the stategy file in the control engine.

Strategy Time returns the time stamp of the stategy file in the control engine.

(F) Element. If the selected Item Type is one of the Table types and only a single element of the table is desired, enter the index of that element in this field.

(G) Bit. If the base type is Integer, a specific bit in the range specified may be selected from the integer.

(H) Start Index. To select multiple elements from Item Type Table, use the Start Index to specify the first element and Num Elements to specify how many.

(I) Refresh Time. If a control engine-driven attribute is being edited, select the refresh time group to be used for scanning. All tags that are defined as part of the same refresh time group are scanned at the same time. A time group with a refresh time of 0 seconds is scanned as quickly as the speed of the communications link permits.

(J) OK. Click OK to save your settings. (Click Cancel to close the dialog box without making any changes.)

Selecting Tags for SNAP High-Density Digital Modules

For high-density digital points configured in PAC Control *with a name*, you can select tags in the same manner as for standard density digital modules, or you can use the High Density Digital tag type in the Tag Selection dialog box. For high-density digital points *without a name*, use the High

Density Digital tag type in the Tag Selection dialog box. See "Tag Selection Dialog (High Density Digital Tag Type)."

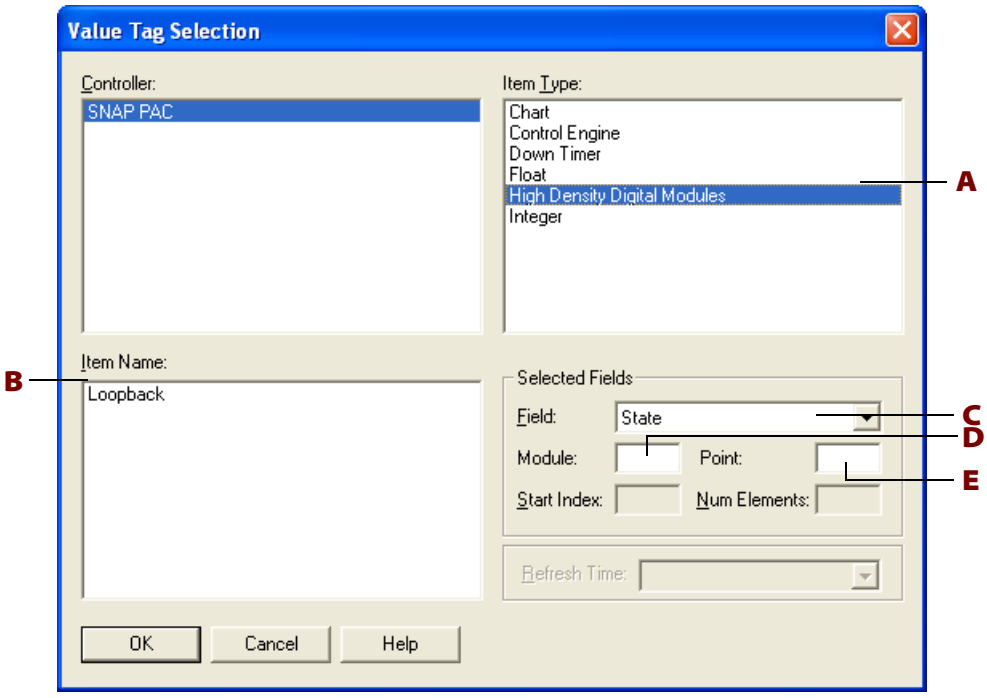
NOTE: Points configured in PAC Control 7.1 or earlier are not named. To select tags for these points, you must use the High Density Digital tag type.

Using the High Density Digital tag type, it is possible to configure a tag that refers to either a named high-density digital point or to one that is not named. For example, if a high-density digital point named HDDI_A has been configured at module 0, channel 15, you can configure a tag for this point using one of the following methods in the Tag Selection dialog box:

- Select Digital Input Points as the Item Type. Under Item Name, select HDDI_A.
- Select High Density Digital as the Item Type. Then under Selected Fields, enter 0 in the Module field and 15 in the Point field.

High-Density digital modules provide 32 digital input or output points in one SNAP module. See the *PAC Control User's Guide* for information on using these modules in a PAC Control strategy. For additional information, see Opto 22 form 1547, the *SNAP High-Density Digital Module User's Guide*.

Tag Selection Dialog (High Density Digital Tag Type)



(A) Item Type. Select the item type "High Density Digital" to see all I/O units configured in the PAC Control strategy for your PAC Display project.

If the PAC Control strategy has at least one configured I/O unit, "High Density Digital" always appears in the Item Type list, even if a SNAP high-density digital module is not used in your I/O system.

(B) Item Name. Select the name of the I/O unit where the SNAP high-density digital module you want to use is installed.

(C) Field. Choose a field based on the type of dynamic attribute (controller-driven or operator-driven), and whether you want to work with a single point on the high-density module or all 32 points. One or more of the following fields will be available:

Field	Dynamic Attribute	Tag	Description	Must specify:	
				Module	Point
State	Controller-driven	Discrete	Returns on/off status of specified point.	●	●
		Value	Returns a 32-bit integer indicating status of all 32 points.	●	n/a
	Operator-driven	Discrete	Sends a true/set to set state and a false/clear to clear state.	●	●
		Value	Sends a 32-bit integer to set states of all 32 points.	●	n/a
Counts	Controller-driven	Discrete	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Value	Returns a 32-bit integer for a single point.	●	●
	Operator-driven	Discrete	See "Read and Clear" on page 14.		
		Value			
Latch (ON)	Controller-driven	Discrete	Returns Latch (ON) status of specified point.	●	●
		Value	Returns a 32-bit integer indicating status of all 32 points.	●	n/a
	Operator-driven	Discrete	Clears ON latch. Choose "Set" to clear latch if "prompt for value" dialog box is used.	●	●
		Value	Sends a 32-bit integer to clear ON latches of all 32 points.	●	n/a
Latch (OFF)	Controller-driven	Discrete	Returns Latch (OFF) status of specified point.	●	●
		Value	Returns a 32-bit integer indicating status of all 32 points.	●	n/a
	Operator-driven	Discrete	Clears OFF latch. Choose "Set" to clear latch if "prompt for value" dialog box is used.	●	●
		Value	Sends a 32-bit integer to clear OFF latches of all 32 points.	●	n/a

(D) Module. Enter the position (0–16) where the high-density digital module is installed on the mounting rack.

(E) Point. Enter the number (0–31) of the module's digital input or output point.

Selecting Tags for I/O Unit Scratch Pad Variables

Opto 22 SNAP PAC controllers have a section of memory called the Scratch Pad where bit, integer, floating point, and string values can be stored and accessed. The Scratch Pad is convenient for making information available to other Ethernet-enabled Opto 22 brains and controllers, as well as Opto 22 software and custom software applications written using Opto 22's OptoMMP Communication Toolkit. See the *PAC Manager User's Guide* (Opto 22 form 1704) and the *PAC Control User's Guide* (Opto 22 form 1700) for information on using bit, integer, floating point, and string Scratch Pads.

NOTE: The SNAP controller or brain using the Scratch Pad must be defined as an I/O unit in the PAC Control strategy that the PAC Display project is using.

In PAC Display, tags for Scratch Pad *integer* and *floating point* values are configured the same way as tags for a PAC Control numeric table variable. Like a table variable, for these Scratch Pads you must specify an index number and the number of elements to be read. Scratch Pads for integer and floating point values can have up to 10,240 elements, but unlike PAC Control table variables, the elements in these Scratch Pads are non-contiguous. This means that when you specify a range that exceeds 1024 elements (indices 0–1023), the range must be divided between two tags as shown below.

Item Name in Tag Selection Dialog Box	Description	First Element	Last Element
IO_Unit_Name:SP_INT	Scratch Pad integer value	0	1023
IO_Unit_Name:SP_INT_EXT	Scratch Pad integer value, extended	1024	10239
IO_Unit_Name:SP_FLOAT	Scratch Pad floating point value	0	1023
IO_Unit_Name:SP_FLOAT_EXT	Scratch Pad floating point value, extended	1024	10239

Example: The I/O unit labeled "Station_01" has floating point values stored in elements 0 to 2047. To display all these values using, for instance, PAC Display's Table object you would need to do the following:

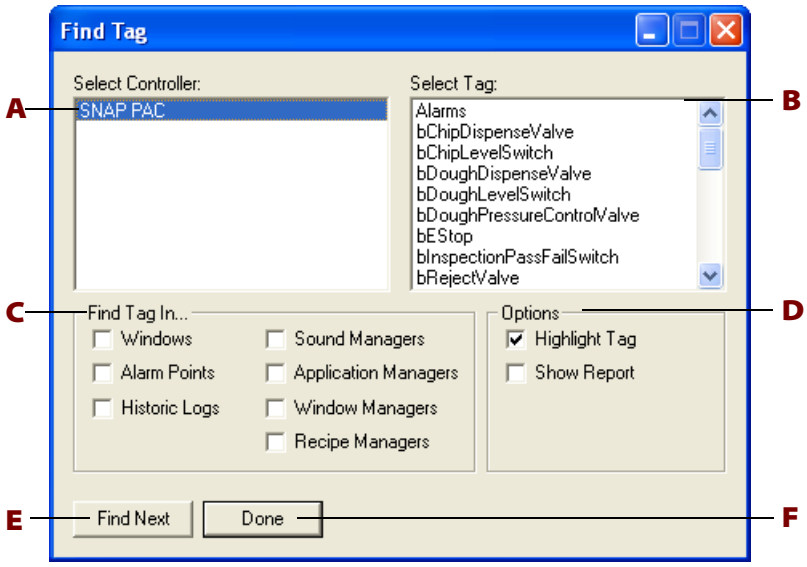
1. Create one table control, which can display up to four separate Table objects.
2. In the Tag Selection dialog box for the first table object, select the Item Name "Station_01:SP_FLOAT."
3. For the Start Index value, enter 0, and for Number of Elements, enter 1024.
4. In the Tag Selection dialog box for the second table object, select the Item Name "Station_01:SP_FLOAT_EXT."
5. For the Start Index value, enter 1024, and for Number of Elements, enter 1024.

When the project is run in PAC Display Runtime, the first table will show floating point values in indices 0 through 1023, while the second table will show values in indices 1024 through 2047.

Searching for Tags in a PAC Display Project

You can search a PAC Display project to find where a PAC Control tag has been used.

Select View→Find Tag. The Find Tag dialog box appears.



(A) Control Engine. Select the control engine that contains the tag you wish to find. Choosing a control engine updates the Select Tag list (**B**) so that it displays only the tags available in that control engine's PAC Control strategy.

(B) Select Tag. Select the tag you wish to find. The list contains only the tags defined in the selected control engine's PAC Control strategy.

(C) Find Tag In. Select one or more PAC Display objects to search for the tag selected in (**B**). For example, if Windows is selected, then any graphic in a project window will be searched for the selected tag.

(D) Control Engine. Format and display your search results using the following options:

- Select Highlight Tag to automatically select the object containing the tag being searched for.
- Select Show Report to automatically generate in Windows Notepad a report listing all tags found. When this option is selected, but Highlight Tag is not, the Find Next button becomes a Search button. Click the Search button to search for the tags you have selected. A dialog tells you when the search is finished. Click OK to view the report.

(E) Find Next. Click Find Next to start searching for a tag. After a tag is located, click Find Next again to continue searching. When no more tags are found, the Find Tag dialog box will close. If Show Report in (**D**) is selected, the report of tags found will be displayed in Windows Notepad.

(F) Done. Click Done to close the Find Tag dialog box.

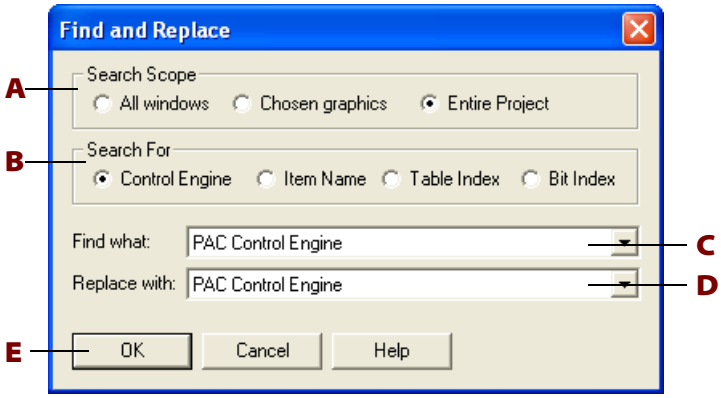
Finding and Replacing Tags in a PAC Display Project

You can find and replace tags in an entire PAC Display project, or just in one or more selected graphics. This find and replace feature works with tags for a control engine, item name, table index, or bit index.

1. In a draw window in PAC Display Configurator, select the graphics you want to search and replace tags in. To search graphics in the entire PAC Display project, select at least one graphic on the screen.
2. Select Edit→Replace. (You can also right-click on a graphic and select Replace from the pop-up menu.)

   The Find and Replace dialog box appears. See "Find and Replace Dialog Box" below.

Find and Replace Dialog Box



(A) Search Scope. Select All windows to search and replace in all windows in the PAC Display project, Chosen graphics to search and replace tags in just the graphics you've selected, or Entire Project (Pro only) to search and replace tags in all parts of the PAC Display project.

(B) Search For. Select the type of tag to search and replace.

(C) Find What. Enter the name of the tag to find. If Control Engine is selected in (**B**), you can choose the name of the control engine from a drop-down menu. For the other tag types, enter the name of the tag exactly as it appears in the PAC Control strategy.

(D) Replace With. Enter the name of the tag to replace the tag found in (**C**). The replacement item must be the same kind of item as the item being searched for. If Control Engine is selected in (**B**), you can choose the name of the control engine from a drop-down menu. For the other tag types, enter the name of the tag exactly as it appears in the PAC Control strategy.

(E) OK. Click OK to start the search, or click Cancel to close the dialog box without any changes.

Correcting Tags from a Strategy

When you select a PAC Control strategy to use with your PAC Display project, PAC Display automatically imports that strategy's tagname database. This is unlike most other HMI software applications, which require you to create a separate SCADA database in addition to the strategy or control program itself.

This tight connection with the strategy's tagname database, however, can sometimes cause problems when the current PAC Control strategy used by a PAC Display project is modified. PAC Display may incorrectly read the tags associated with the resulting strategy. PAC Display Configurator includes a feature called AutoCorrect Tags that fixes most tag errors that may occur this way.

The AutoCorrect Tags feature works by comparing all tagnames, IDs, and table index references that are used with dynamic attributes in the PAC Display project. If discrepancies are found between the items in the tagname database and the PAC Display project, the errors that can be corrected are fixed. Both corrected tags as well as those that could not be corrected are listed in the results report AutoCorrect Tags generates.

When To Use AutoCorrect Tags

It's generally advisable to use the AutoCorrect Tags option after making any changes to the PAC Control strategy associated with your PAC Display project. Specifically, you should run AutoCorrect Tags in the following situations:

- If you use a PAC Display project that contains objects you imported or copied from an OptoDisplay project. (OptoDisplay is the HMI authoring tool for Opto 22's FactoryFloor Software Suite.)
- If you import a window created in a different PAC Display project. (Window files can be exported from a PAC Display project, saved as files, and imported into another project. See "Importing, Exporting, and Saving Draw Windows" on page 81 for information.)

There are some tag errors in a PAC Display project that AutoCorrect Tags cannot fix. These errors include if you do either of the following:

- Delete a tag from a strategy
- Shorten the length of a table in a strategy

You may also get unreliable results if you delete a tag from a strategy, and then create a new tag with the same name.

Using AutoCorrect Tags

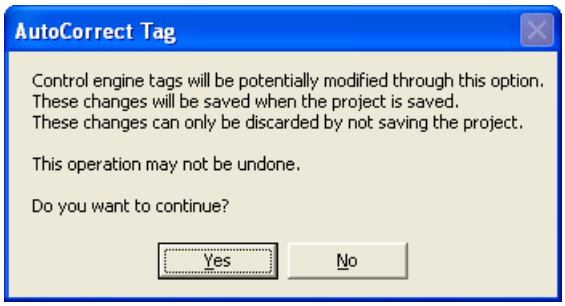
IMPORTANT: Always save changes to your** PAC Display **project before using the AutoCorrect Tags option.

If you don't want to use the corrections made by AutoCorrect Tags, simply close the project without saving. Remember that not saving the project means you will lose any other changes you have made to the project.

Follow these steps to correct tags in your PAC Display project:

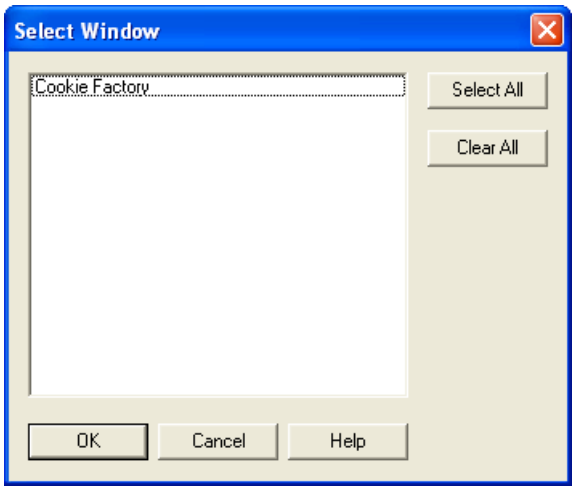
1. Select Tools→AutoCorrect Tags.

   The following warning appears.


AutoCorrect Tag
Control engine tags will be potentially modified through this option.
These changes will be saved when the project is saved.
These changes can only be discarded by not saving the project.
This operation may not be undone.
Do you want to continue?
Yes
No

2. Click Yes.

   The Select Window dialog box appears.



3. Select one or more windows to run AutoCorrect Tags on.

   This is useful for large PAC Display projects that may contain hundreds of windows, but only have a few windows that have been modified or imported.

4. If PAC Display finds any problems with the tags and can fix them, it will do so. The changes, however, won't become a permanent part of your project until you actually save the project.

5. To correct tags, click Yes. (Click No to close the window and not make any changes.)

   The Windows application WordPad launches, displaying a results file that describes any problems AutoCorrect Tags may have found with the tags from the strategy. The results file has a name of the form Opto**n**.$$$, where **n** is an arbitrary number.

   The following illustration shows a sample results file created by AutoCorrect Tags:

```
    Title:PAC Display AutoCorrect Tags Results File
    Project:C:\Opto22\PAC Display\Examples\Factory.uui
A—  File:C:\Temp\Opto2.$$$
B—  Date:2001/10/03
    Time:13:05:58
    Comment:This file is not deleted automatically.
             Summary information is provided at the end of this file.
C—  Table length changed in strategy (tag corrected):
             Tag name: Marvin138:Float Table.RecipeFloatTbl(1)
             Old Length: 5
             New Length: 3
             Location: Window - master, Ellipse at 38,159, DynAttrColor
D—  Tag not found in strategy (cannot correct):
             Tag name: Marvin138:Integer.HistoricLogTrigger2
             Location: Historic Log - Mass Storage, Start Trigger
E—  Name changed in strategy (tag corrected):
             Old Tag Name: Marvin138:Integer.DOWNLOAD_TRIGGER
             New Tag Name: Marvin138:Integer.ACTIVATE_DOWNLOAD
             Location: Recipes - Peanut Butter Cookies, Trigger
F—  Name changed in strategy (tag corrected):
    Table length changed in strategy (tag corrected):
    Index into table out of bounds (cannot correct):
             Old Tag Name: Marvin138:Integer Table.RecipeIntegerTbl(4)
             New Tag Name: Marvin138:Integer Table.RecipeIndex(4)
             Old Length: 5
             New Length: 3
             Location: Recipes - Peanut Butter Cookies, Notification
    -------------------------------------------------
             Number of tags changed: 4
G—           Number of tags not found: 1
             Number of tags index into tables out of bounds: 1
```

Here's an explanation of what the results file contains:

A—Name and location of the results file created by AutoCorrect Tags.

B—Date and time the file was created.

C—Warning message that reports that the table length of RecipeFloatTbl changed from an old length of five elements to a new length of three elements. "Location" shows where the tag was used in the PAC Display project. In this example, it was found in a window called "master," attached to an ellipse at x: and y: coordinates of 38 and 159, with the color dynamic attribute.

D—Error message that the tag "HistoricLogTrigger2" is no longer part of the PAC Control strategy, and this could not be corrected by the AutoCorrect Tags tool. The tag was used as the start trigger for a historic log called "Mass Storage."

> To fix this error, you'll have to assign another tag in your PAC Display project to use as the start trigger for this historic log. (Note that PAC Display won't recreate the connection to the tag if you open your PAC Control strategy and add the old tagname again. Internally, PAC Display can't correlate the old tagname and the new, similarly named tag.)

E—Warning message that the tagname "DOWNLOAD_TRIGGER" changed to "ACTIVATE_DOWNLOAD" in the strategy. The old and new tagnames are reported, and the PAC

Display project is corrected to use the new tagname. The tag was used in a recipe called "Peanut Butter Cookies" as its trigger.

F—Warning message that multiple errors have been found for one tagname:

- The table name "RecipeIntegerTbl" changed to "RecipeIndex," and its length changed from five elements to three elements. The PAC Display project is updated with this change.
- An "index into table out of bounds" error was detected and couldn't be corrected. Specifically, the project tried to use the fifth element of the table (RecipeIntegerTbl[4]), but the fifth element no longer exists. To correct this problem you must specify a valid index. The tag was used in a recipe called "Peanut Butter Cookies." When the recipe is successfully downloaded, PAC Display writes a value to this notification tag.

G—The final tally of all the warnings and errors found by AutoCorrect Tags is reported here.

Note that if you run AutoCorrect Tags again, you will see only those errors that were reported as "cannot correct." The other reported errors have been corrected.

When you no longer need the Opto**n**.$$$ file, you can delete the file from your hard drive.

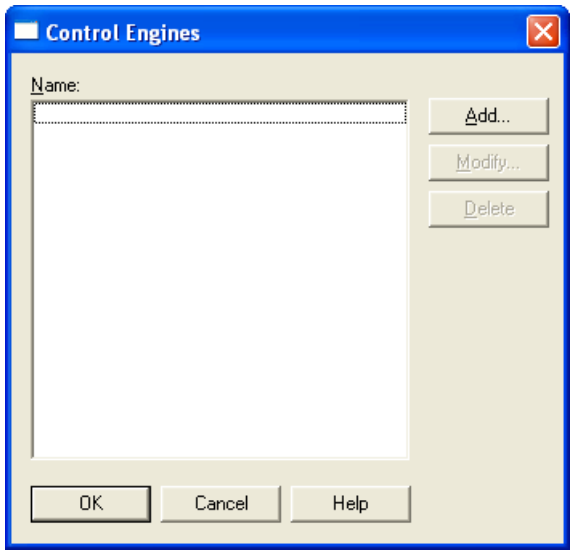
Configuring a Project with No Control Engine

If you have a system with Ethernet I/O but no control engine, you can configure your PAC Display project to access your Ethernet I/O units. This requires creating a PAC Control strategy and configuring your I/O units and points as well as a control engine with an IP address that does not exist on the network.

Before you begin, make sure that you have created a PAC Control strategy that has properly configured I/O units and points, which PAC Display will use for its tag database. The strategy does not need to have any logic. For information on creating a PAC Control strategy, see the *PAC Control User's Guide*.

1. Start PAC Display Configurator and open a project that will be associated with the control engine.
2. Select Configure→Control Engines.

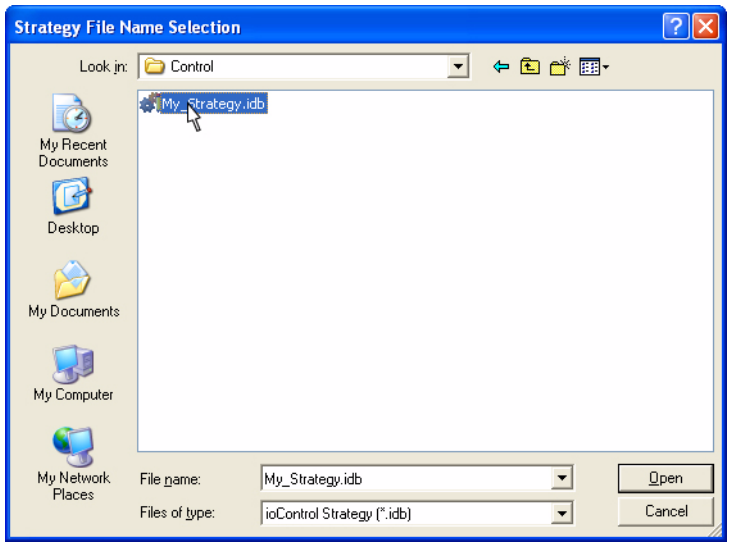
   The Control Engines dialog box opens.



If you have not previously configured a control engine for the PAC Display project you opened, the Name list is empty and only the Add button is available.

3. To locate a PAC Control strategy, click Add.

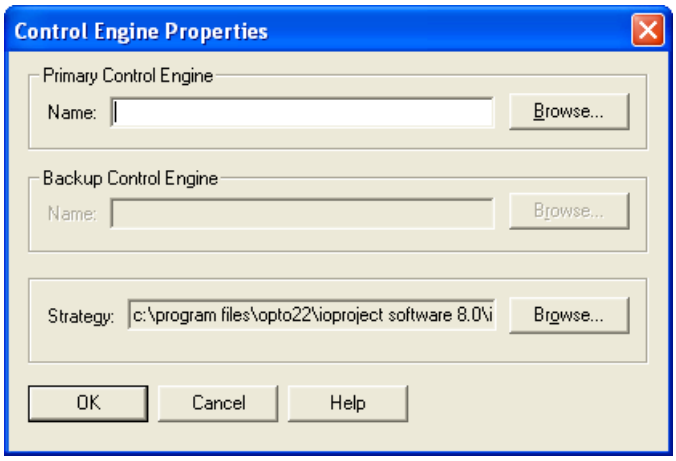
The Strategy File Name Selection dialog box appears.



NOTE: PAC Display gets it's tag database from a PAC Control strategy that you provide with properly configured I/O units and points. The strategy does not need to have any logic. For information on creating a PAC Control strategy, see the PAC Control User's Guide.

4. Navigate to the PAC Control strategy, select the strategy file and click Open.

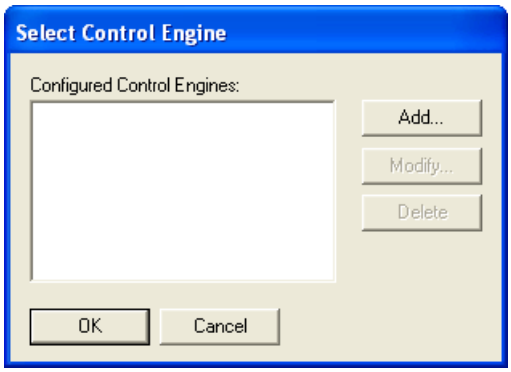
The strategy you selected appears in the Strategy field of the Control Engine Properties dialog box.



NOTE: This dialog box is slightly different in PAC Display Professional, but the Strategy section and corresponding Browse button are the same.

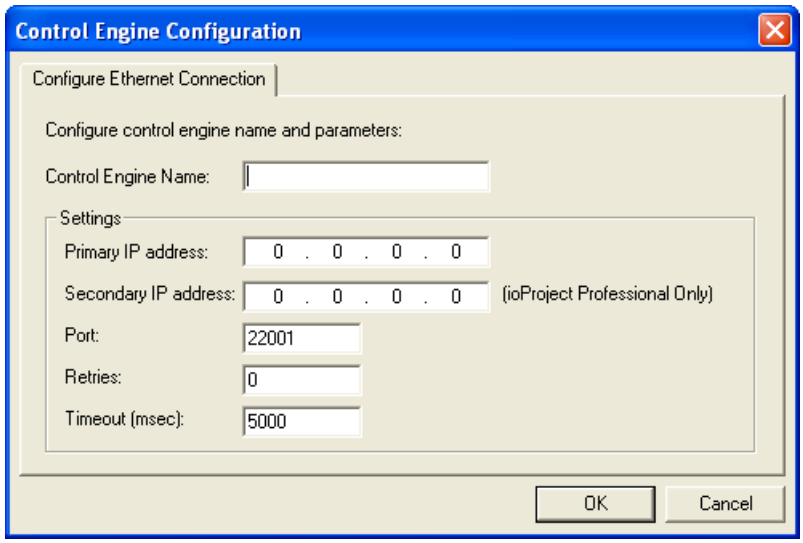
5. Click the Browse button in the Primary Control Engine group. You do not need to define a Backup Control Engine.

   The Select Control Engine dialog box opens.



6. Click Add to add a control engine.

   The Control Engine Configuration dialog box appears.


Control Engine Configuration
Configure Ethernet Connection
Configure control engine name and parameters:
Control Engine Name:
Settings
Primary IP address: 0 . 0 . 0 . 0
Secondary IP address: 0 . 0 . 0 . 0 (ioProject Professional Only)
Port: 22001
Retries: 0
Timeout (msec): 5000
OK
Cancel

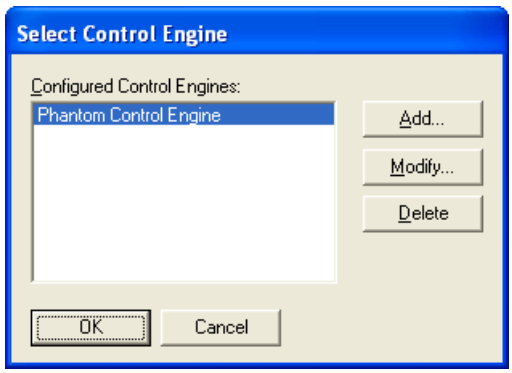
7. Enter a Control Engine Name.

   The name can contain letters, numbers, spaces, and most other characters except colons and square brackets. Spaces cannot be used as first or last characters.

8. Enter a valid IP address that does not exist on the network. For assistance, ask your system administrator.

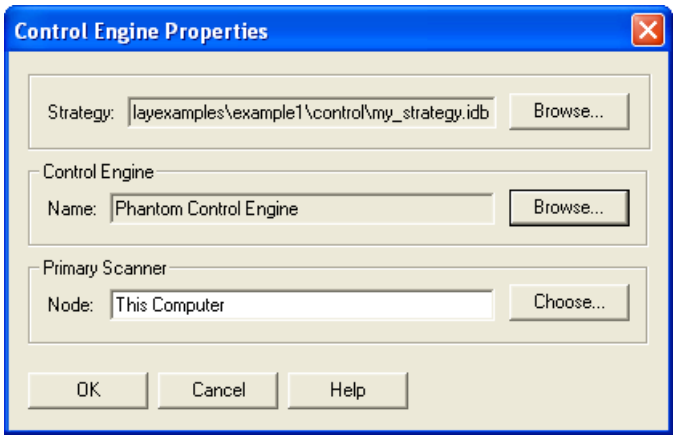
9. Make sure that you have not changed the values in the Port, Retries, and Timeout, and then click OK.

   The non-existent control engine appears in the Select Control Engine dialog box.



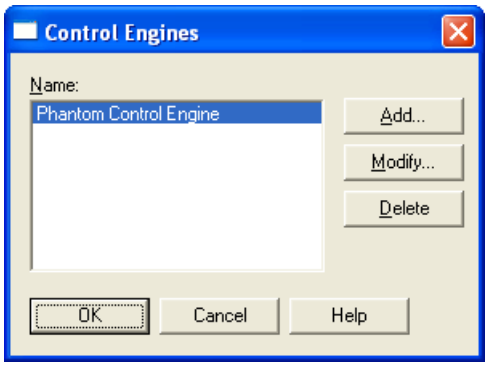
10. Click the new control engine to select it, and then click OK.

    The Control Engine Properties dialog box appears with the new control engine listed in the Primary Control Engine group.



11. Click OK.

The Control Engines dialog box appears with the new control engine.



12. Click OK to finish configuring the control engine.

Working with Graphics

Introduction

This chapter describes how to use PAC Display Configurator to create and edit graphic objects, and how to import images. It also describes how to configure the windows in which these items appear.

In This Chapter

Using Draw Windows 77
Drawing Graphic Objects 83
Selecting Graphic Objects 86
Grouping and Locking Graphics 88
Changing Lines and Fills 88
Importing Graphics 90
Saving Objects as Bitmaps 92
Copying, Duplicating, and Pasting 93
Moving and Resizing Graphics 93
Changing Stacking Order 95
Deleting Objects 96
Aligning Graphics 96
Rotating and Flipping Graphics 98
Working with Text 98
Working with Tables 100
Printing Graphics 102

Using Draw Windows

Draw windows in PAC Display Configurator are "blank pages" where you place, create or edit all the graphics for your PAC Display project. These windows also contain trend, SuperTrend, and alarm objects. When you create a draw window, you can define its size, position, and color, as well as its state (open, closed, or iconified) in which it appears when the project opens in PAC Display Runtime.

Draw windows can be protected with a password, and be set up to open when an alarm is triggered. You can also configure whether menus, borders, and other standard window elements appear.

Creating and Deleting Draw Windows

When you create a new PAC Display project, one draw window appears in the main project window. To create additional draw windows, you can create a new window, or copy an existing draw window and its attributes.

Making a New Draw Window

1. Select Windows→New.

   The Window Properties dialog box opens.

2. Enter a name for the window, and configure other settings as necessary.

   See "Modifying Draw Windows" below for instructions on configuring draw windows.

3. Click OK when done.

   The new draw window appears in the project window.

Copying an Existing Draw Window

1. Select Windows→Copy.

   The Window Properties dialog box opens.

2. Enter a new name for the window, and configure the existing settings if necessary.

   See "Modifying Draw Windows" below for instructions on configuring draw windows.

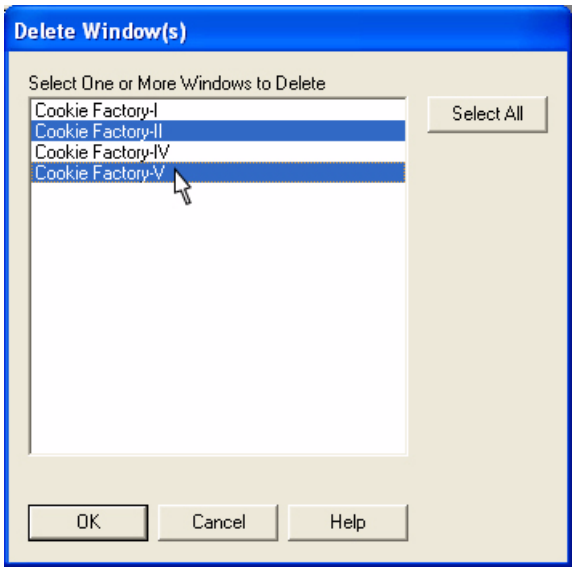
3. Click OK when done.

   The new draw window appears in the project window.

Deleting Existing Draw Windows

1. Select Windows→Delete.

   The Delete Window(s) dialog box appears.



2. Select a single window, or select multiple windows by clicking Select All or by holding down the CTRL key while selecting windows.
3. Click OK.

If you selected more than one window, a message warns that deleting the windows cannot be undone.

4. Click Yes in the message box that appears to confirm the deletion.

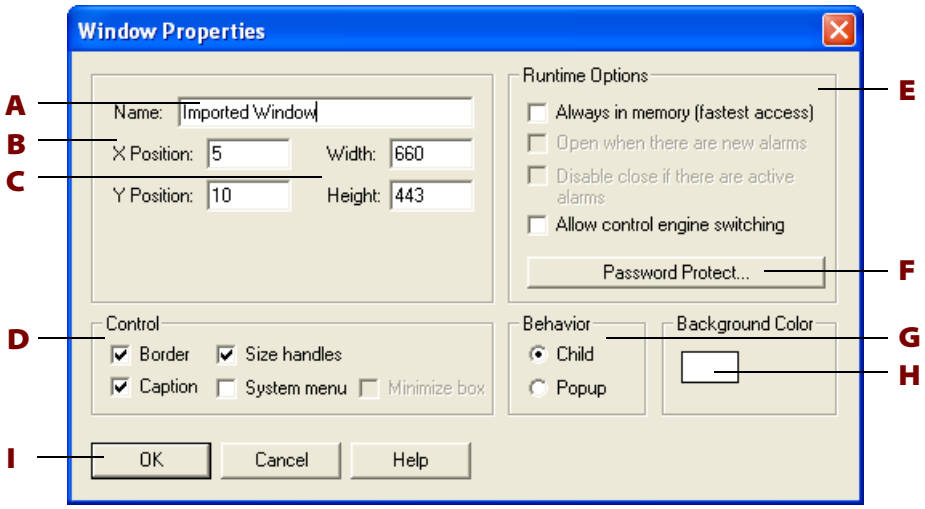
Modifying Draw Windows

You can change many properties of a new or existing draw window, such as the window's position, color, and behavior, among other properties. These properties are set in the Windows Properties dialog box. To open this dialog box, do one of the following:

- Create a new draw window or copy an existing one.
- Click on a draw window to select it, and then choose Windows→Properties.

The Window Properties dialog box appears. (See "Windows Properties Dialog Box" below.)

Windows Properties Dialog Box



(A) Name Enter the name of the draw window. This name appears in the window's title bar unless the title bar is hidden by deselecting the "Caption" option in the Control group (**D**).

(B) X and Y Position Enter the X and Y coordinates where the window appears in the project window. The X and Y coordinates indicate the location, in pixels, of the draw window's upper-left corner; the upper-left corner of the project window has X and Y coordinates of 0.

(C) Width and Height Enter the width and height of the draw window. Width and height are measured in pixels.

(D) Control Use the options in the Control group to configure the appearance of the draw window. Select or deselect the following options:

Border—Hides or displays the narrow edge of the window. This option must be selected for the other options in the Control group to be available.

Caption—Hides or displays the bar at the top of the window where the window name appears. This option must be selected to move the window within the larger project window.

Size handles—If selected, lets you resize the window by clicking and dragging an edge or corner of the window.

System menu—Hides or displays the small system menu icon and the Close Window button located at the top of the window. This option is unavailable if the Caption option has not been selected.

Minimize box—Hides or displays the standard Windows close box in the upper-right corner of the window. This option is unavailable if the System menu option has not been selected.

(D) Runtime Options Use the items in the Runtime Options group to configure how the window opens when the project is run in PAC Display Runtime. Select or deselect the following options:

Always in memory (fastest access)—If selected, the window's information is loaded and saved in the computer's memory when the project runs. Use this option for a window that you know will be opened and closed often. This option is selected automatically if you place an alarm graphic in a window.

Normally, only windows that have been opened or iconified are saved in memory. If you use this option with many windows, more computer memory is required, and your PAC Display project will require more time to start up. Using this option with fewer windows uses less memory, and your project will start up more quickly.

Open when there are new alarms—If selected, a closed or iconified window that contains an alarm graphic will open when the alarm is triggered. This option is only available if a window contains an alarm graphic that is set to summary or detailed view. For more information on configuring alarms, see "Adding Alarm Graphics" on page 213.

Disable close if there are active alarms—If selected, prevents an open window that contains one or more active alarms from being closed. All active alarms in a window must be acknowledged before the window can be closed. For more information on working with alarms, see "Working with Alarms" on page 242.

Allow control engine switching—If selected, all graphics in the window can use data from the same PAC Control strategy running on a different control engine. The operator switches between control engines in Runtime. For more information on using data from multiple control engines, see "Switching a Window between Control Engines" on page 241.

(F) Password Protect To assign a password to a window, click here and then enter a password in the dialog box that appears. When a password is assigned to a draw window, a closed window cannot be opened without first entering the password. (Open windows that are iconified or hidden are not affected.)

You cannot assign a password to a window that both contains an alarm and has the Runtime option "Open when there are new alarms" selected.

(G) Behavior Use the options in the Behavior group to set how the window appears on-screen when the project is run in PAC Display Runtime. Select one of the following options:

Child—prevents the window from being moved or minimized outside the boundaries of the main project window.

Popup—lets the window be moved or minimized outside of the main project window.

(H) Background Color To set the background color of a window, click the color square and then select a color in the dialog box that appears.

(I) OK Click OK to save your settings.

Opening and Closing Draw Windows

To open or close a draw window in your PAC Display project, do the following:

1. From the Windows menu, select Open or Close.

   The Open Windows or Close Windows dialog box appears.

2. Click the name of the window you want to open or close, and then click OK.

   See "Working with Multiple Windows" on page 81 to learn how to select or deselect multiple window names.

Other ways of opening and closing windows include the following:

- To open a window that has been opened previously, select its name from the bottom of the Windows menu.
- To close a window in which the system menu appears, click the Close Window button in the upper-right corner.

Working with Multiple Windows

There are several ways to select or deselect multiple window names in the Open Windows or Close Windows dialog box.

- To select individual window names, hold down the SHIFT key and click each window name.
- To highlight all names in the list, click Select All.
- To not select any name in the list, click Deselect All.
- To easily close or open all but one window, click on a single name and then click Inverse.

Importing, Exporting, and Saving Draw Windows

a PAC Display window can be exported from one project, saved as a file, and then imported into another PAC Display project. The exported window file contains all the objects and tags that were in the original window. Exporting and importing draw windows is a convenient way to reuse the same window in different PAC Display projects.

Exporting Windows

To export a window in a PAC Display project, do the following:

1. Select the window in your PAC Display project that you want to export.

The window must be open within the Configurator window.

2. Select Window→Export Window.

   The Export Window As dialog box opens.

3. Navigate to the location where you want to save the exported window file and then click Save.

Importing Windows

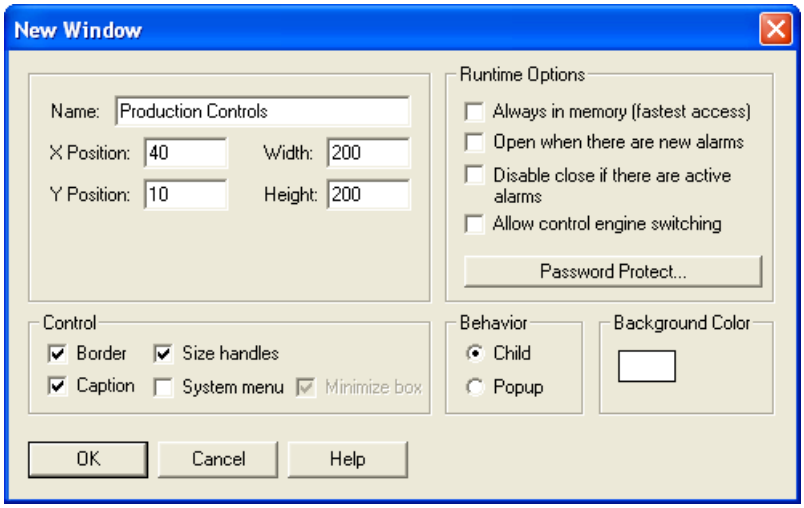
To import a window in a PAC Display project, do the following:

1. Select Window→Import Window.

   The Import Window dialog box opens.

2. Navigate to the location where the exported window file is saved, select the file, and then click Open.

   The Windows Properties dialog box appears.



3. In the Name field, change the default name "Imported Window" to a suitable name for your project.
4. Change other properties of the window if needed, and then click OK. See "Modifying Draw Windows" on page 79 for more information on changing window properties.

   The window is added to the PAC Display project.

5. If the new window is not visible in the project window, select Window→Open, choose the window in the list that appears, and then click OK.

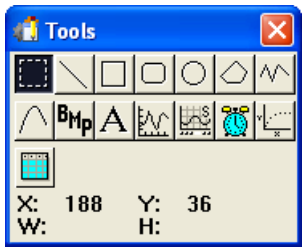
NOTE: When a window is imported into a PAC Display project, the tags used by objects in that window are not verified for accuracy. Run AutoCorrect tags on the window after importing it. See "When To Use AutoCorrect Tags" on page 69 for instructions.

Drawing Graphic Objects

Once you've opened a project in PAC Display Configurator, you can use the drawing tools in the PAC Display toolbox to create graphic objects in your active window. For descriptions of the tools and shortcut keys, see .

Follow these general steps to draw a graphic object:

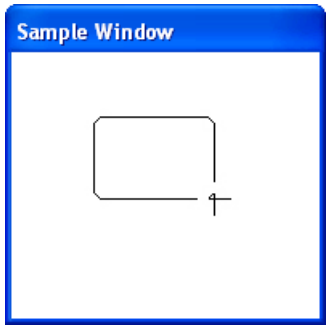
1. If your toolbox is not visible, select View→Toolbox to see the toolbox as it appears below. (You can close the toolbox by selecting View→Hide Toolbox.)



2. Select a drawing tool from the toolbox by clicking on it.

   The cursor will turn into a crosshair.

3. Click the crosshair in a window, then drag it in any direction to create a graphic.



In the example above, the Round Rectangle tool was selected.

Using the Graphic Tools and Shortcut Keys

Select a tool either by clicking it in the toolbox or by using a shortcut key shown in the table below. For some tools, you can use additional keys to change what the tool does.

To use the additional keys:

1. Select the tool using either a button or shortcut key.
2. If you used a shortcut key, release it.
3. Hold down the additional keys as you draw the graphic object.

Tool	Shortcut Key	Addtional Keys	Use
Select	ENTER OR SPACEBAR		Select, move, and resize graphic objects.
Line	\		Draw straight lines.
		CTRL	Draw constrained straight lines at angles of 90 degrees.
Rectangle	[		Draw squares and rectangles.
		CTRL	Draw squares with the reference point in the top left corner.
		SHIFT	Draw rectangles with the reference point in the center.
		SHIFT+CTRL	Draw squares with the reference point in the center.
Round Rectangle	R		Draw squares and rectangles with rounded corners.
		CTRL	Draw squares with rounded corners with the reference point in the top left corner.
		SHIFT	Draw rectangles with rounded corners with the reference point in the center.
		SHIFT+CTRL	Draw squares with rounded corners with the reference point in the center.
Ellipse	E		Draw circles and ellipses.
		CTRL	Draw circles with the reference point in the top left corner.
		SHIFT	Draw ellipses with the reference point in the center.
		SHIFT+CTRL	Draws circles with the reference point in the center.
Polygon	P		Draw polygons as follows: Drag and click to form vertex points. Double-click the last vertex to close the polygon. Sizing handles appear around the object. If you can't select the polygon later with the Select tool, the polygon is not complete. Refresh the window (View→Redraw) to remove incomplete graphics.
Polyline	L		Draw connected lines as follows: Drag and click to draw connected lines. Double-click on the last line drawn to finish the polyline. Sizing handles appear around the object. If you can't select the polyline later with the Select tool, the polyline is not complete. Refresh the window (View→Redraw) to remove incomplete graphics.

Tool	Shortcut Key	Addtional Keys	Use
Bezier Curve	C		Draw curves as follows: Click at least four points in the draw window to draw a curve. Thereafter, click points one at a time in groups of three to continue drawing the curve. Double-click the last point to finish the curve. Sizing handles appear around the object. If you can't select the curve later with the Select tool, the curve is not complete. Refresh the window (View→Redraw) to remove incomplete graphics.
Bitmap	B		Place bitmap graphic files selected with File→Choose Bitmap. Once the bitmap has been chosen, just click to place the bitmap in the window.
Text	T		Write text for labels and titles. Put your cursor where you want the text to start. Type your text. When finished, click the mouse away from the text you just typed or press ENTER. Modify text by selecting it with the Select tool and by using Edit→Edit Text. The text tool is also used to create text objects which, when configured with the Text-In (from Control Engine) dynamic attribute, are used for viewing strings and other values from the control engine. See "Text In (from control engine)" on page 129 for more information.
Trend	G		Used to draw graphs that display real-time data against time. See Chapter 8, "Working with Trends," for more information.
SuperTrend	Y		Draw graphs that display both real-time and historical data against time. See Chapter 8, "Working with Trends," for more information.
Alarm	A		Draw objects that display alarms and other status information. See Chapter 9, "Configuring Trigger-Based Events," for more information.
XY Plot	X		Draw graphs that display data plotted on x and y axes. See Chapter 8, "Working with Trends," for more information.
Table	Q		Display data from up to four tables. See "Working with Tables" on page 100 for more information.

Selecting Graphic Objects

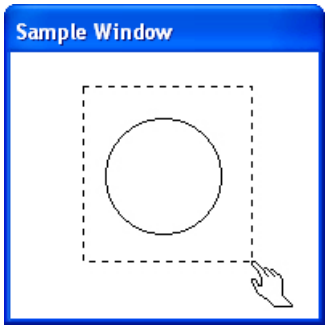
You can use the Select tool to choose one or more graphic objects in a draw window.

Selecting One Object

The simplest way to select a graphic object in a window is to just click on it with the Select tool. You can also select a graphic by clicking and dragging.

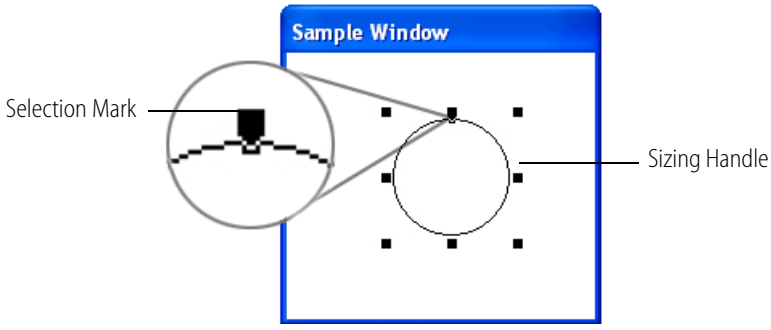
1. Choose the Select tool from the toolbox.
2. Click the cursor just outside the graphic object you want to select and drag the cursor completely over the object.

   A selection box should appear as shown below:



NOTE: If you drag the cursor from left to right, you must completely enclose the object in the selection box to select it. However, you can also select an object by dragging the cursor from right to left over only part of the object.

3. After you release the mouse button, several sizing handles and one selection mark appear around the selected object.



Handles and Selection Marks

When a graphic object is selected, several solid black sizing handles appear, along with one transparent selection mark. The selection mark shows you whether you've selected a single graphic

object or several objects in a group. Each graphic object in a group has a selection mark. Sizing handles can be used to resize the graphic, which we'll talk about a little later in this chapter.

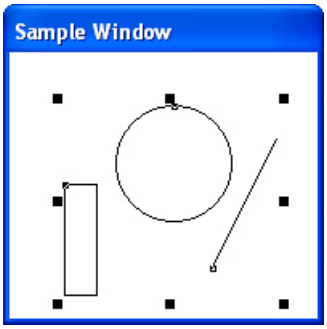
Selecting Several Objects

There are a few ways to select multiple graphic objects. The simplest way is to click and drag.

1. Choose the Select tool from the toolbox.
2. Click the pointer just outside the objects you want to select and drag the pointer across the group of objects you want to select.

   Make sure that you include all the objects within the selection box that appears.

   After you release the mouse button, several sizing handles and one selection mark will appear around the selected objects.



Another way to select several objects is to choose the first graphic using the Select tool, then hold down the SHIFT key and click on each additional object you want included in the selection group. Notice that a selection handle appears on each object you add to your group of objects.

Selecting All Objects

To select all the graphic objects that appear in your active window, choose Edit→Select All (ALT+E+S). You can also right-click and choose Select All from the pop-up menu.

Deselecting One or More Objects

The easiest way to deselect one or all graphics is to click anywhere outside the sizing handles. All of the handles disappear and no graphics are selected.

From a selected group of objects, you may need to pick some graphics you actually want as part of a final selection group. You can do this using key combinations.

- To deselect an object within a group of selected objects, hold down the SHIFT key and click on the object you don't want to include.
- To select only one object within a group of selected objects, hold down the CTRL key and click on the object. This deselects all other objects.

Grouping and Locking Graphics

You can combine two or more graphic objects into a group so that they are handled as one object. You can then manipulate the graphic as one unit. As a unit, the grouped graphics can be selected, moved, resized, and have dynamic attributes assigned. You can also lock the position of a graphic in a draw window so it can't be moved.

CAUTION: If you group objects, PAC Display Runtime processes only the dynamic attributes assigned to the group. Dynamic attributes assigned to individual members of a group are ignored. If a group is later ungrouped, any previously configured dynamic attributes of the individual graphics will be recognized and processed in Runtime.

Grouping Objects

1. Select two or more graphics.
2. Choose Edit→Group. (You can also right-click and choose Group from the pop-up menu.)

   There will be no visible change, but the objects are collected into one group.

Ungrouping Objects

1. Select a set of graphics that were previously grouped.
2. Choose Edit→Ungroup, or right-click and choose Ungroup from the pop-up menu.

   You will see the sizing handles still appear around the former group. Click off the graphics and then click on an individual graphic. You will see it's not part of the group anymore.

Locking Objects in a Draw Window

After you've arranged several objects in a draw window, sometimes it can be useful to lock the position of one or more items so they aren't accidentally moved. To lock one or more objects, select the item(s) and choose Edit→Lock Position. To unlock objects, select the item(s) and choose Edit→Unlock Position.

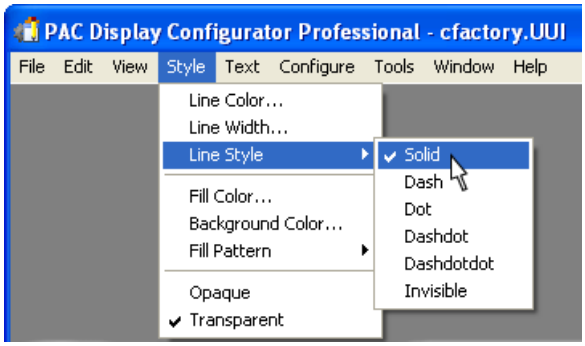
Changing Lines and Fills

You can change the line and fill style of objects you've already drawn, or set the default for objects you're about to draw.

NOTE: If you select more than one object and the graphics have different line or fill attributes, no attributes will appear in the menus and dialog boxes for each attribute. However, you can still select new attributes for all selected lines.

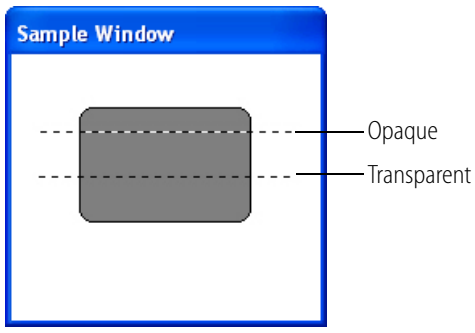
Applying or Changing Line Attributes

1. Do one of the following:
   - To change attributes for one or more existing objects, select the object(s) using the Select tool.
   - To set attributes for subsequent graphics that you create, do not select any object.
2. Choose the line attributes you want to apply to the selected object(s):
   - To change the line color, select Style→Line Color, then choose a color from the Color dialog box and click OK. (You can also right-click the object, then choose Line→Color from the pop-up menu.)
   - To change the line width, select Style→Line Width, then enter a pen width in the Pen Width dialog box and click OK. Pen widths are measured in pixels. (You can also right-click the object, then choose Line→Width from the pop-up menu.)
   - To change the line style, select Style→Line Style, then choose a line style from the list that appears (shown below). (You can also right-click the object, choose Line→Style from the pop-up menu, then select a line style from the list that appears.)



   - To change the opaque or transparent attributes of a line, select the appropriate attribute from the Style menu. Note that these attributes can be applied only to non-solid lines with a line width of one pixel.

– The transparent attribute lets an object's color show between the dashes in a line, and the opaque attribute lets the background color of the window show between the dashes in a line. Samples of opaque and transparent line attributes are shown in the example below.



Applying or Changing Fill Attributes

1. Do one of the following:
   – To change attributes for one or more existing objects, select the object(s) using the Select tool.
   – To set attributes for subsequent graphics that you create, do not select any object.
2. Choose the fill attributes you want to apply to the selected object(s):
   – To change the fill color, select Style→Fill Color, then choose a color from the Color dialog box and click OK. (You can also right-click, choose Fill→Color from the pop-up menu, choose a color from the Color dialog box, and click OK.)
   – To change the fill pattern, select Style→Fill Pattern and choose a fill attribute. A fill color other than white needs to be in effect in order to see the new fill pattern. (You can also right-click, choose Fill→Pattern from the pop-up menu, and choose a pattern.)
   – To change the background color used behind a fill pattern, select Style→Background Color, then choose a color from the Color dialog box and click OK. (You can also right-click, choose Background→Color from the pop-up menu, choose a color from the Color dialog box, and click OK.)

Importing Graphics

You can easily import bitmap graphics, Windows metafile graphics, and JPEG images into a PAC Display window to enhance or add detail to your operator interface. For your convenience, PAC Display also includes the Symbol Factory, a large library of graphics designed especially for industrial applications.

A bitmap graphic is a picture, drawing, or other image saved in Microsoft Windows BMP file format. Bitmap graphic files have the file extension .bmp. If you'd like to use bitmap graphics in your project

which have been saved in another graphic file format, such as TIFF (file extension .tif), you must first convert the file to BMP format. Commercial and shareware applications that can do this are widely available; two popular commercial image editing and conversion applications for Microsoft Windows are Paint Shop Pro from Jasc Software, and Photoshop from Adobe Systems Incorporated.

A Windows metafile is a drawing saved in the Microsoft Windows metafile (WMF) format. Metafile graphics have the file extensions .wmf or .emf. Unlike a bitmap graphic, a metafile maintains its resolution when resized and will not appear jagged or blurred. There is a variety of clip art and other graphics available in WMF format; for example, Microsoft Office often includes an assortment of clip art in WMF format.

The Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) file format is a highly compressed format commonly used for photographs. This format is often used for displaying images in a Web browser.

Importing a Bitmap Graphic

To import a bitmap graphic into your PAC Display project, first choose the bitmap image you want to use, and then use the Bitmap tool to place the bitmap in the window.

1. Select File→Choose Bitmap.
2. In the Choose A Bitmap dialog box that appears, navigate to the folder that contains the bitmap graphic you want to use, and then select the file name and click Open.
3. Select the Bitmap tool in the toolbox and click the pointer in the desired location in the window.

   The bitmap is centered at the location you have clicked.

Importing a Metafile or JPEG Graphic

To import a Windows metafile or JPEG graphic into your PAC Display project, do the following:

1. Select Edit→Paste from File→Import (Metafile or JPEG). (You can also right-click and select Import Metafile or Import JPEG from the pop-up menu.)
2. In the Import dialog box that appears, navigate to the folder that contains the graphic you want to use, and then select the file name and click Open.

   The selected file is placed in the active draw window.

You can also import a metafile or JPEG graphic used in another program by copying or cutting the graphic to the Windows clipboard, and then pasting it in the project draw window.

Importing a Graphic from the Symbol Factory

To import a graphic as a metafile graphic from the Symbol Factory into your PAC Display project, do the following:

1. Select Edit→Paste from File→Symbol Factory. (You can also right-click and select Symbol Factory from the pop-up menu.)

The Symbol Factory window opens.

2. Browse through the categories and thumbnails of graphics until you find the graphic that you want to use.
3. Click the graphic and drag it into the PAC Display draw window.

   You can also select Edit→Paste as Picture (.wmf) Only.

The selected graphic is now available as a metafile graphic in the active draw window. The Symbol Factory window will remain open until you close it, or until you exit PAC Display Configurator.

Bitmap Graphics in Symbol Factory

Although Symbol Factory graphics are provided as metafiles, you can also import these graphics as bitmaps. To import a graphic as a bitmap graphic from the Symbol Factory into your PAC Display project, do the following:

1. Select Edit→Paste from File→Symbol Factory. (You can also right-click and select Symbol Factory from the pop-up menu.)

   The Symbol Factory window opens.
2. Browse through the categories and thumbnails of graphics until you find the graphic that you want to use.
3. Click the graphic and then select Edit→Copy.
4. Switch to the PAC Display draw window and select Edit→Paste.

The selected graphic is now available as a bitmap graphic in the active draw window. The Symbol Factory window will remain open until you close it, or until you exit PAC Display Configurator.

Saving Objects as Bitmaps

After creating one or more objects in a draw window, you may want to save the object as a bitmap graphic file. This is useful, for example, if you want to document your operator interface.

NOTE: Saving a graphic object as a bitmap graphic file is not the same as copying an object, then pasting it into another window. When an object is saved as a bitmap, it loses all dynamic attributes and other properties it has been configured with.

1. Use the Select tool to select the graphic you want to save as a bitmap.

   If you don't select a graphic, the entire active window will be saved as a bitmap file.
2. Select File→Save as Bitmap.
3. In the Save As Bitmap dialog box that appears, navigate to the desired folder and enter a file name. (You can enter a three-letter extension other than .bmp, but the file will still be saved as a bitmap image.)
4. Click Save to save the image.

Copying, Duplicating, and Pasting

There are two ways that you can make copies of graphics you've created or added to a window. You can copy one or more graphics to the Windows clipboard, or duplicate the selected graphic(s) in the same window without affecting the contents of the clipboard.

You can also copy graphics into your PAC Display project from another project, but both projects must be created with the same version of PAC Display. Graphics created in an OptoDisplay project cannot be used in a PAC Display project. (OptoDisplay is an HMI application similar to PAC Display that is part of Opto 22's FactoryFloor software suite.)

Copying and Pasting an Object

1. Select one or more graphic objects.
2. Choose Edit→Copy. (The keyboard shortcut for this command is CTRL+C or CTRL+INS. You can also right-click and choose Copy from the pop-up menu.)

   The selected objects are copied to the Windows clipboard.
3. Click on the window where you want to paste the object(s).
4. Choose Edit→Paste. (The keyboard shortcut for this command is CTRL+V. You can also right-click and choose Paste from the pop-up menu.)

   The clipboard contents are pasted in the center of the active window.

Duplicating an Object

1. Select one or more objects.
2. Choose Edit→Duplicate. (The keyboard shortcut for this command is CTRL+D. You can also right-click and choose Duplicate from the pop-up menu.)

   A copy of the graphic is placed immediately below the selected graphic. Note that the contents of the Windows clipboard are not affected by duplicating an object.

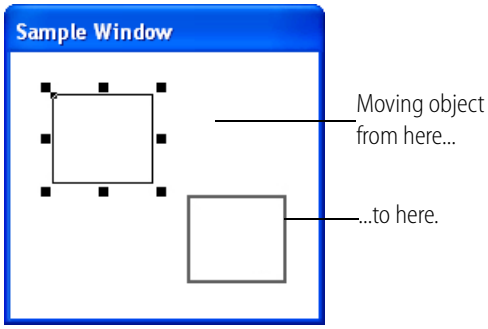
Moving and Resizing Graphics

To build your operator interface, you will need to be able to position, resize, and reshape graphic objects. This is done using the Select tool with different options. (Objects can also be positioned and resized by entering values in the Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box; see Chapter 7, "Using Animated Graphics," for more information.)

Moving Graphics

1. Choose one or more objects to move using the Select tool .
2. To move an object, click the object (but not on a sizing handle) and drag it to the new position.

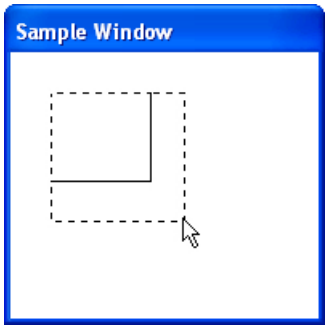
You can't drag objects from one window to another. You must copy or cut objects to move them between windows.



Resizing Graphics

1. Select one or more objects to resize using the Select tool .
2. To resize an object, position the pointer over a square handle, click, and drag.

   As illustrated below, the pointer turns into an arrow, and the size of the object changes relative to the sizing handle you're dragging.



3. When the object(s) are the size you want, release the mouse button.

Resizing Multiple Graphics to Equal Dimensions

When multiple graphics are selected, they can be resized equally so that all the graphics have the same height and width.

1. Using the Select tool , choose two or more objects to resize.
2. Select Edit→Size, then one of the following options:
   - **Grow to Largest Height**—All selected objects are resized to the height of the tallest object selected.
   - **Grow to Largest Width**—All selected objects are resized to the width of the widest object selected.

- **Shrink to Smallest Height**—All selected objects are resized to the height of the smallest object selected.
- **Shrink to Smallest Width**—All selected objects are resized to the width of the least wide object selected.

You can also select these options by right-clicking on the selected objects, selecting Size from the pop-up menu, then choosing a Grow or Shrink option.

Reshaping Graphics

You can adjust the individual points that make up a polyline, polygon, or Bezier curve object.

1. Using the Select tool , select a polyline, polygon, or Bezier curve object.
2. Select Edit→Edit Points, or right-click and choose "Edit Points" from the pop-up menu.
3. Move the cursor over a point on the selected object.

   When the cursor is over a point on the object, the point is highlighted with a small black square.
4. Click the highlighted point, drag it to the desired location, and then release the mouse button.

   The highlighted point will appear in the new location.
5. When you are done adjusting points on the object, click outside of the object to deselect it.

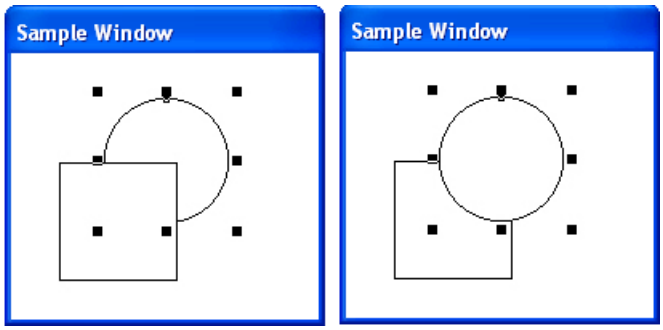
Changing Stacking Order

As objects are placed in draw windows, they're assigned a stacking order (or "Z-order") to define which object appears in front of or in back of another object. The position of objects in this stacking order can be modified as follows:

1. Select one object, or multiple objects that have been grouped together.
2. Choose Edit→Z-Order and select one of the following menu items:
   - Bring to Front
   - Move Forward
   - Send to Back
   - Move Backward

   You can also right-click on an object, choose Z-Order from the pop-up menu, and select a command.

   As shown below, if you select Bring to Front, the graphic is moved to the front of other graphics. Likewise, if you select Send to Back, the graphic is moved behind other graphics. The commands Move Forward and Move Backward work similarly, except that the object you select is moved ahead or behind one graphic, not all graphics in the window.



Before Bring to Front After Bring to Front

Deleting Objects

There are several ways to delete an object in a window. Depending on the commands you use, the method you choose may affect the contents of the Windows clipboard.

1. Select one or more objects. (Use Edit→Select All to select all objects.)
2. Delete the graphics using one of the following methods:
   - To cut an object and save it in the Windows clipboard so you can use it elsewhere, choose Edit→Cut, or press SHIFT+DEL, or press CTRL+X, or right-click and choose Cut from the pop-up menu.

     You can paste the object into another window or elsewhere in the same window.
   - To permanently delete an object, choose Edit→Delete, or press the DEL key, or right-click and choose Delete from the pop-up menu.

     The objects are *not* copied to the clipboard and cannot be retrieved.

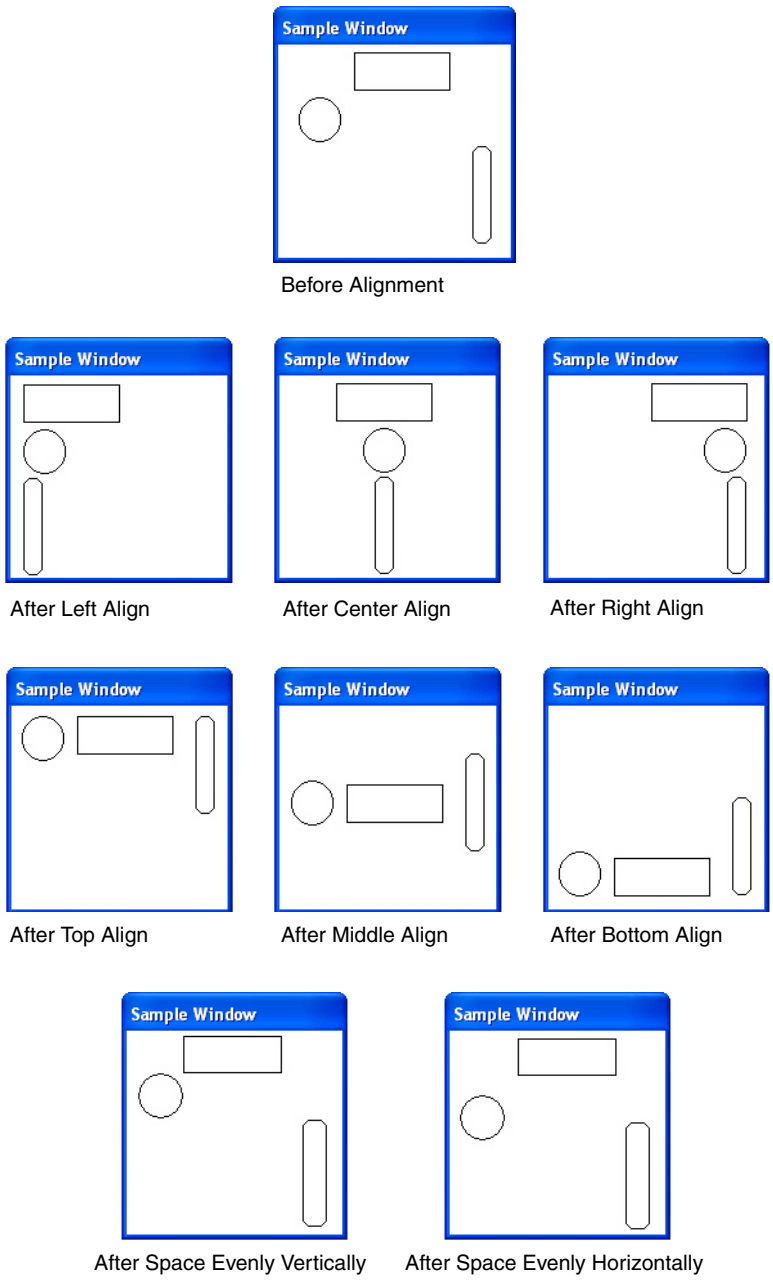
Aligning Graphics

You can align selected objects based on common edges, or based on common centers through objects. You can also adjust the space between objects.

1. Select the objects you want to align.

   You have to select at least two objects to enable this command.
2. Select the Edit→Align command and choose an option to base the alignment on. (You can also right-click and choose Align from the pop-up menu.)

The following illustration shows the results of applying the different alignment options:



Rotating and Flipping Graphics

You can rotate objects in 90° increments, or flip graphics around a central horizontal or vertical axis.

1. Select one or more objects.
2. Choose Edit→Flip/Rotate and select an option, or right-click and choose Flip/Rotate from the pop-up menu.
   - To flip a graphic from right to left (or vice versa), choose Flip Horizontal.
   - To flip a graphic from top to bottom (or vice versa), choose Flip Vertical.
   - To rotate a graphic clockwise 90°, select Rotate Clockwise.
   - To rotate a graphic counterclockwise 90°, select Rotate CounterClockwise.

Working with Text

The Text tool is a convenient way to label, title, and add impact to your graphics. Text that you add to a graphic can be changed at any time, and formatted using different fonts, font sizes, and colors.

IMPORTANT: *The text tool is also used to create objects that display values and string data from a control engine. Configure the text object you create using the Text In (from control engine) dynamic attribute; see "Text In (from control engine)" on page 129 for specific instructions.*

Adding Text

1. Choose the Text tool from the toolbox, or right-click and select Text from the pop-up menu.
2. Click the cursor where you want to place your text.

   You can also choose to place the text somewhere other than its final location, work on the text until it's ready to use, and then move it to the desired location.
3. Type the text.
4. When you're done with the text you want to type, click outside the text area.

   The text you've just typed is now an object, and you can select it and manipulate it like other objects.

Editing Text

1. With the Select tool, choose the text object you want to modify.
2. Choose Edit→Edit Text, or right-click and choose Edit Text from the pop-up menu.
3. Enter the new text in the Edit Text dialog box that appears, then click OK.

   The text object is now modified with the new text.

Formatting Text

1. With the Select tool, choose the text object you want to modify.
   - Choose a formatting option from the Text menu, or right-click the text object and select an option from the pop-up menu. The following formatting options are available:
   - **Font**—Changes the font family used for the text in a text object. You can use any fixed or TrueType font family installed on the computer.
   - **Size**—Changes the size of the characters in a text object.
   - **Color**—Defines the color in which the text appears.
   - **Background**—Defines the color of the area directly behind a text object. This formatting option is only visible when the Opaque attribute is selected.
   - **Style**—Changes the weight, italicization, and other characteristics of the characters in a text object. Styles available are Normal, **Bold**, *Italic*, Underline, and ~~Strikeout~~.

   The text object is now modified with the format changes.

See "Text Menu" on page 276 of Appendix D, "PAC Display Menu Reference," for additional information on creating and formatting a text object.

Working with Tables

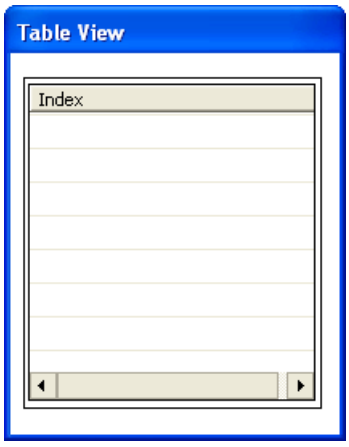
Using PAC Display's Table tool , you can add an object to display the contents of tables used in a PAC Control project. In a single on-screen object, you can display the contents of up to four separate tables. The tables can contain either 32-bit integers, floating point values, or text strings.

For information on changing individual table elements in PAC Display Runtime, see "Writing Directly to Individual Elements" on page 102. For information on changing multiple table elements at the same time, see "Recipes" on page 189.

Creating a Table

1. Select the Table tool in the toolbox.
2. Click the mouse button, drag the mouse to the desired size, and then release the mouse button.

   The table object appears.

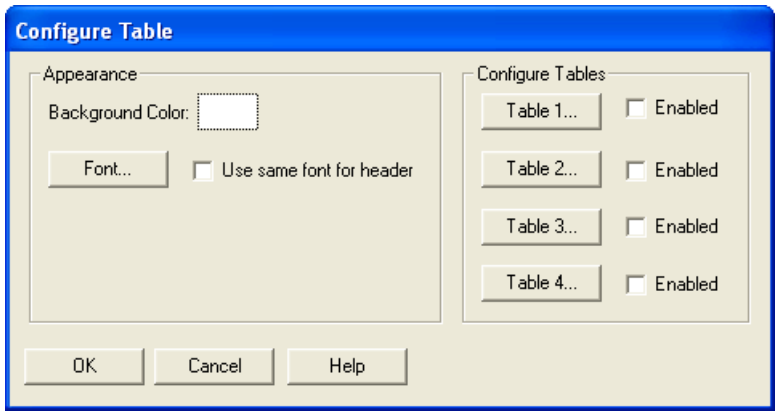


Configuring a Table

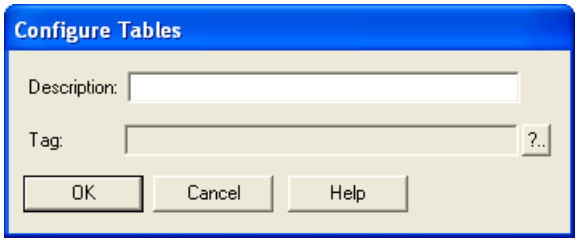
After creating a table object in a draw window, you must specify which table(s) will be displayed. For each table, you can optionally specify which table elements will be displayed.

1. Double-click the table object with the Select tool.

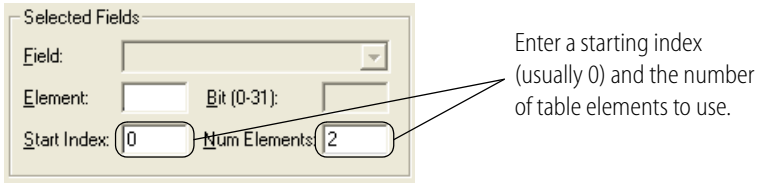
   The Configure Table dialog box appears.



2. In the Appearance section, choose the background color and font used in the table object.
   - To select background color, click the white square next to Background Color, select a color in the Windows color selector that appears, and then click OK.
   - To select the font used, click Font, select a font in the Windows font selector that appears, and then click OK. If you want the header of each table column to use the font you selected, select "Use same font for header."
3. In the Configure Tables window, do the following for each table you want to display:
   a. Click Table.
   The Configure Tables dialog box appears.



   b. Enter a description for the table.
   c. Click the Tag Selection button [?] and in the Tag Selection dialog box that appears, select a table to display. To learn more about configuring tags in your project, see "Configuring Tags" on page 61.
4. To display a range of elements in the table you select, enter a start index (usually 0) and the number of elements (10240 maximum) to be displayed.



   a. Click OK to exit the Tag Selection dialog box.

b. Click OK to exit the Configure Tables dialog box.

c. If you want to display another table in the table object, click another Table button, otherwise click OK to complete configuration.

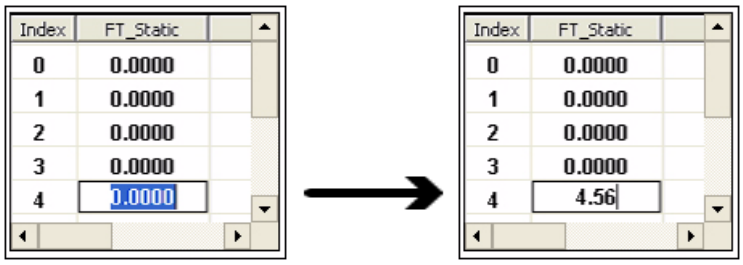
Writing Directly to Individual Elements

If you use tables in PAC Control to organize variables used for similar tasks, you can modify individual integer, float, and string table elements in PAC Display Runtime. For example, you can change things such as the setpoint of a PID controlling the AC, an oven temperature or cook time, or the speed of a conveyer belt. To learn how to modify multiple variables all at once, see "Recipes" on page 189.

To modify an individual table element:

1. Click the table element.

The element is selected and a border appears around the table element.



2. Enter the new value and then press Enter to confirm, or press ESC to cancel.

Printing Graphics

To print the displayed windows, select File→Print to display the Print dialog box. If the settings are correct for your printer, click OK.

If you need to change printer settings, click the Properties button in the Print dialog box. You can also change the printer settings without printing the Configurator screens by selecting the File→Printer Setup command.

Using Animated Graphics

Introduction

This chapter describes how to animate graphics to show how I/O data and other values change in real time. It also describes how PAC Display scans data from control engines to update its graphics, and how you can adjust this scanning to optimize your PAC Display project for best performance.

In This Chapter

About Animated Graphics 103
Adding Dynamic Attributes to Graphics 104
Copying and Deleting Dynamic Attributes .. 139
Viewing Tags and Dynamic Attributes .. 141
Scanning to Update Graphics 141

About Animated Graphics

As your PAC Control strategy runs on the control engine, values and states of tags in the PAC Control strategy database are continuously updated. PAC Display uses this changing data to modify attributes (such as size, position, and color) of the graphics that you have connected to the tags. The end result is an animated, continually updated display that shows status information about a control process.

To animate graphics, you must assign *dynamic attributes* to objects you've drawn. These are attributes that make the graphic object change based on the values read from or sent to control engines, based on events that happened, or based on how the operator interacts with the interface.

Two types of dynamic attributes can be assigned to a graphic object: control engine-driven attributes and operator-driven attributes.

Control engine-driven attributes are always assigned to a particular tag (I/O point, value, etc.) in a PAC Control strategy running on an attached control engine. This type of attribute changes a graphic as tags are read from a control engine. For example, if a tag reflects a lower-level alarm condition for a process, the attached graphic can change color to red to alert the operator.

Operator-driven attributes are assigned to a graphic object. These attributes change the graphic as an operator interacts with the interface. As a result, events may be triggered, or new tag values

may be sent to an attached control engine. For example, if an operator clicks a graphic that looks like a button, a valve is closed.

Adding Dynamic Attributes to Graphics

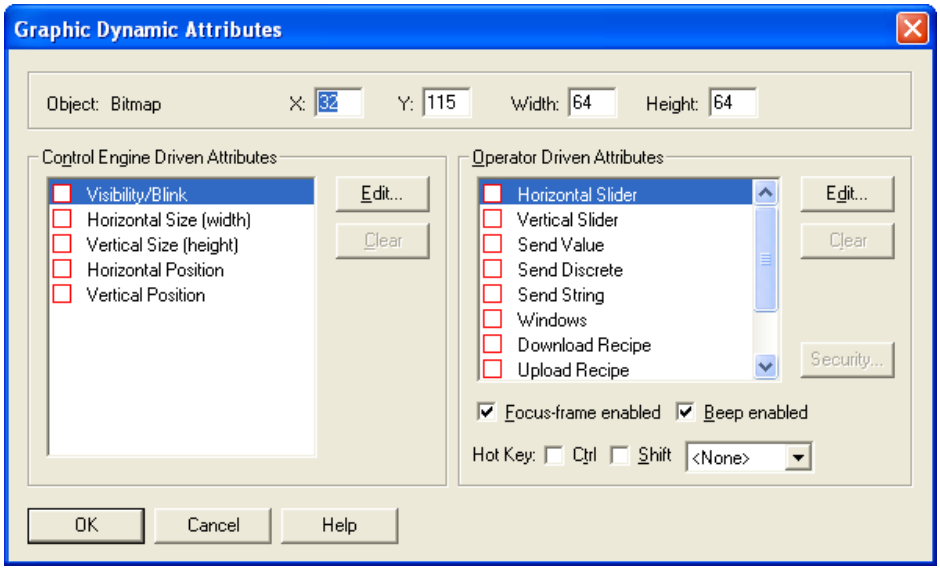
As you finish drawing your operator interface, you can start assigning dynamic attributes to some of the on-screen graphics. We will begin by explaining the general process you'll use to assign dynamic attributes to an object, and then give detailed explanations of each attribute that can be assigned.

Assigning a Dynamic Attribute

1. Choose the Select tool from the toolbox and double-click the graphic to which you want to assign a dynamic attribute. (You can also click the graphic once and Edit→Edit Dynamic Attributes.)

   NOTE: Dynamic attributes can only be assigned to one object at a time. If you want several objects to have the same attributes, select the objects, and then choose Edit→Group to make them one object. (You can also right-click on the selected graphics and choose Group from the pop-up menu.) Remember that if you ungroup the objects, the attributes you configured when they were a group aren't retained.

   The Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box appears.



   At the top of the dialog box is a brief description of the item selected, including its location (x and y coordinates) and dimensions (width and height) in the draw window. You can change the location and dimensions of the graphic by entering new values in place of the current ones. (You can't change the dimensions of a text graphic.)

2. Choose an attribute you want to configure in either the Control Engine-Driven Attributes or Operator-Driven Attributes list, and then click the Edit button for that list.

   The dialog box that appears will differ depending on the attribute you selected. The options and features of each attribute are covered in detail in "Available Dynamic Attributes" on page 108.

3. Configure the attribute as required, and then click OK to return to the Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box.
4. If you made any changes to operator-driven attributes, complete these options:
   - **Focus-frame enabled**—If this option is checked, a light border will appear around the graphic in Runtime when the operator moves the cursor over it. This border can be used as a visual aid to let the operator know that an event will occur when the graphic is clicked. (You must still configure additional dynamic attributes for the graphic so these events can occur.)
   - **Beep enabled**—If this option is checked, the operator will hear a beep when the graphic is clicked. Use this as an audio confirmation.
   - **Hot Key**—This feature associates a keystroke sequence with a graphic that has a dynamic attribute assigned and configured. A *hot key* is a key on the keyboard that, when pressed (sometimes in combination with an optional CTRL or SHIFT key), will activate the associated graphic's operator-driver attributes. This lets the operator use a keystroke sequence instead of using the mouse to click on the graphic, allowing PAC Display Runtime to be operated without a mouse or similar device.

     NOTE: The hot key will work only for graphics that are in an opened or minimized window; closed windows will not be affected.
5. To configure operator security for this graphic object, click Security. See "Security Settings for Graphics and Dynamic Attributes" on page 106 for configuration information.
6. To clear an attribute you've configured, simply highlight the attribute and click Clear.

   You should see an empty checkbox beside the attribute. Sometimes after you configure an attribute and return to the Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box, the Not Available indicator ⊘ appears in the checkbox for another attribute. This symbol means that you cannot configure that type of dynamic attribute for this object as a result of the attribute you just configured.
7. When you're done configuring dynamic attributes for this object, click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Assigning Multiple Dynamic Attributes to a Graphic

If you assign more than one dynamic attribute to a graphic object, the attributes will execute in the order in which they were assigned when you run the project in PAC Display Runtime. For example, if you assign a button the Send Discrete dynamic attribute, and then assign the same button the Send Value dynamic attribute, that is the order in which the attributes will execute when the operator clicks the button.

Security Settings for Graphics and Dynamic Attributes

Your application requirements and the environment in which it is used may require strict control over accessing and using the operator interface you create in PAC Display. You can configure your PAC Display project to provide this level of security by defining user authentication permissions for individual onscreen graphic objects. This authentication is based on the users and groups defined in a Microsoft Windows network.

When the PAC Display project is run in PAC Display Runtime, an operator who clicks on an object with security permissions is prompted to enter a Windows network username and password. If the login information is incorrect, or if the operator is not permitted to use that object, an alert message is displayed. If runtime operator logging is active for the project, the login attempt—successful or not—will be added to the runtime operator log.

Important Considerations for User- and Group-Level Security Settings

There are several important considerations to keep in mind when configuring user- and group-level authentication for a graphic object.

- By default, *all* operators have permission to use an object. It isn't necessary to configure security if all operators will have permission to change the tag value for the object.
- Security permissions cannot be configured for the Send Discrete dynamic attribute when it is configured as "Direct" or "Reverse".
- When the project is running in PAC Display Runtime and an object is clicked, "Deny Access" security permissions have priority over "Grant Access" permissions. This means that if a user has been granted access, but is a member of a group that has been denied access, the user will not be able to use the onscreen object.

Configuring Security Permissions for a Graphic Object

To assign user- and group-based security permissions to a graphic object, do the following:

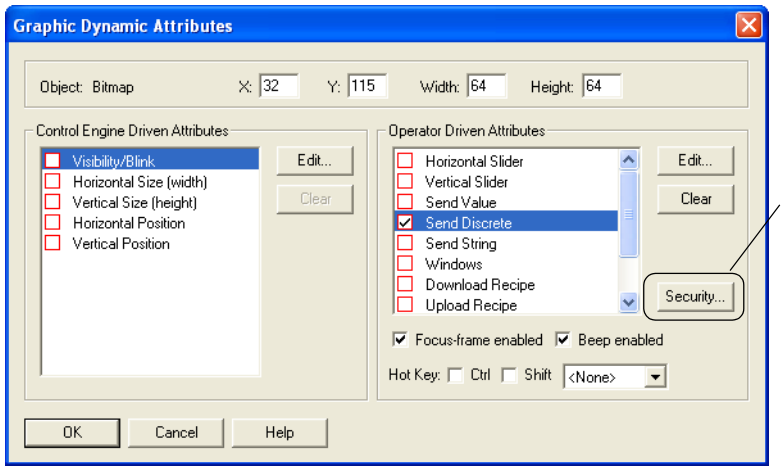
1. Double-click the graphic object to which you will assign one or more operator-driven dynamic attributes.

   The Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box opens. Note that the Security button on the right side is not active.

2. Double-click an operator-driven attribute that you want to use, configure it as needed, and then click OK.

   NOTE: Security permissions are not applied to individual dynamic attributes, but are applied to all dynamic attributes selected ***before*** *you click the Security button. If a graphic object needs to have multiple dynamic attributes, make sure to select and configure all attributes before configuring security settings.*

   In the Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box that is again visible, the Security button is now active.

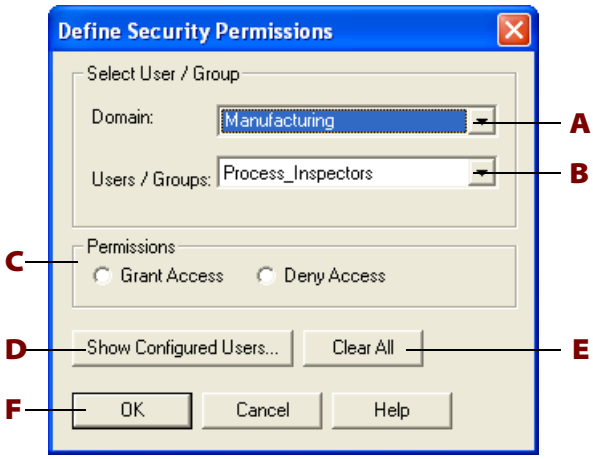


After configuring one or more operator-driven dynamic attributes, click Security to configure user- and group-level authentication for the graphic object.

3. Click Security to configure user- and group-level authentication for the graphic object.

The Define Security Permissions dialog box opens. See the next section, "Define Security Permissions Dialog Box."

Define Security Permissions Dialog Box



(A) Domain. Select the Windows network domain that contains the users and/or groups to whom you want to grant or deny access to the graphic object.

(B) User/Groups. Select the Windows user or group to whom you want to grant or deny access to the object.

(C) Permissions. For the selected user or group, select Grant Access or Deny Access.

(D) Show Configured Users. Click Show Configured Users to view all permissions currently assigned for the graphic object.

(E) Clear All. Click Clear All to erase all configured permissions for the graphic object.

(F) OK. Click OK to save changes, or keep Cancel to close the dialog box without any changes being made.

Available Dynamic Attributes

You can add the dynamic attributes listed below to a graphic. Note that not all attribute types are available for all types of graphics; only attributes that can be used with a particular graphic type appear in the Dynamic Attributes dialog box.

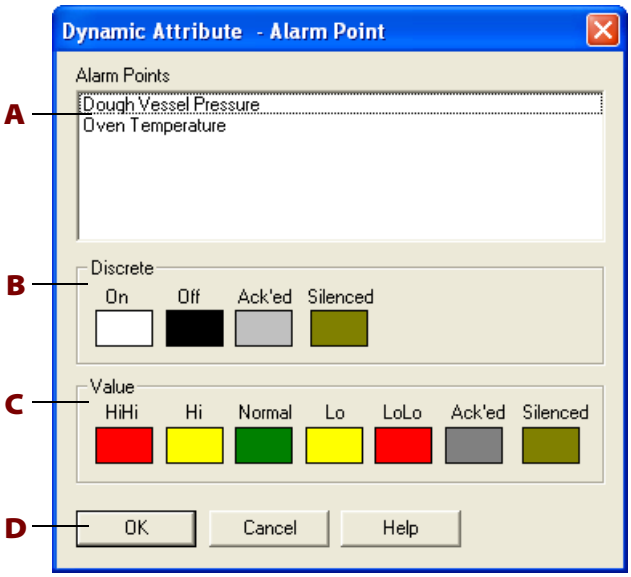
Dynamic Attribute	Type
Alarm Point (see page 109)	control engine-driven
Control Engine Status (see page 110)	control engine-driven
Download Recipe (see page 111)	operator-driven
Execute Menu Item (see page 113)	operator-driven
Fill Color (see page 114)	control engine-driven
Horizontal Position (see page 115)	control engine-driven
Horizontal Size (Width) (see page 116)	control engine-driven
Horizontal Slider (see page 118)	operator-driven
Launch Application (see page 119)	operator-driven
Line Color (see page 120)	control engine-driven
Read and Clear (see page 121)	operator-driven
Rotate (see page 123)	control engine-driven
Send Discrete (see page 124)	operator-driven
Send String (see page 125)	operator-driven

Dynamic Attribute	Type
Send Value (see page 126)	operator-driven
Text Color (see page 127)	control engine-driven
Text In (from control engine) (see page 129)	control engine-driven
Upload Recipe (see page 131)	operator-driven
Vertical Position (see page 133)	control engine-driven
Vertical Size (Height) (see page 134)	control engine-driven
Vertical Slider (see page 135)	operator-driven
Visibility/Blink (see page 136)	control engine-driven
Windows (see page 137)	operator-driven

Alarm Point

Use this attribute to change the color of a graphic object based on the state of an alarm point. You can use this attribute with circles, rectangles, and polygons. By default, the color of the graphic corresponds to the Normal, or unalarmed, state. For more information about configuring alarm points and using alarms in a project, see "Alarming" on page 204.

Double-click Alarm Point in the Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the Dynamic Attributes-Control Alarm Point dialog box.



(A) Alarm Points. The names of the alarm points configured for the project appear here. Click an alarm point in the list, and then set the colors that will be used for the graphic object in the Discrete group or the Value group.

Alarm points that monitor digital points are configured as discrete alarm points, and have only two states: On and Off. Alarm points that monitor analog points are configured as value alarm points, and have six states: HiHi, Hi, Normal, Lo LoLo, Ack'ed, and Silenced. See "Alarm Point Dialog Box" for more information about setting up alarm points.

(B) Discrete. To select colors for a discrete alarm point's On and Off states, click the color box for each state and then choose a color in the dialog box that appears. If you have selected an alarm point for a digital I/O point, only the Discrete group will appear in the Dynamic Attribute - Alarm Point dialog box.

(C) Value. To select colors for a value alarm point's HiHi, Hi, Normal, Lo LoLo, Ack'ed, and Silenced states, click the color box for each state and then choose a color in the dialog box that appears. If you have selected an alarm point for an analog I/O point, only the Value group will appear in the Dynamic Attribute - Alarm Point dialog box.

(D) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

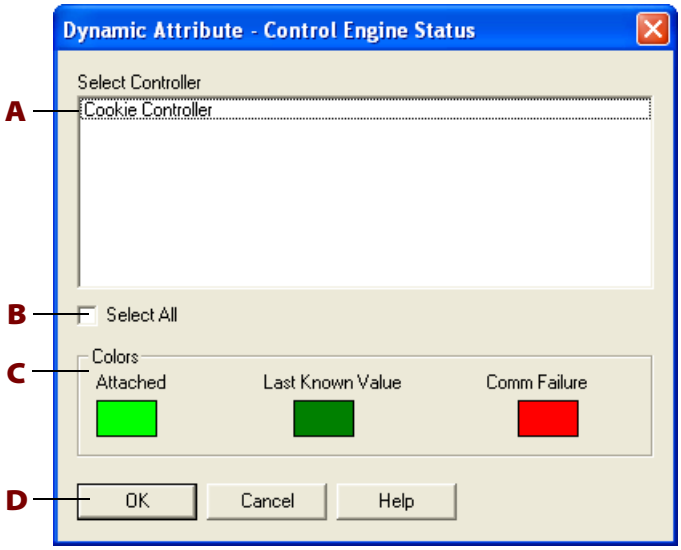
Control Engine Status

Use this attribute to change the color of a graphic object based on the status of one or more control engines. You can use this attribute with circles, rectangles, and polygons.

NOTE: When the Control Engine Status dynamic attribute is selected, all other input dynamic attributes are disabled.

If the Control Engine Status attribute is used to monitor multiple control engines, the graphic object will display the status color for the control engine that is in the most critical condition. Least critical to most critical status is shown below:

Double-click Control Engine Status in the Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the Dynamic Attributes-Control Engine Status dialog box.



(A) Select Controller. The names of the control engines configured for the project appear here.

Select a control engine. To select multiple control engines, hold down the CTRL key and click each one you want to select.

(B) Select All. To select all control engines in the list, click Select All.

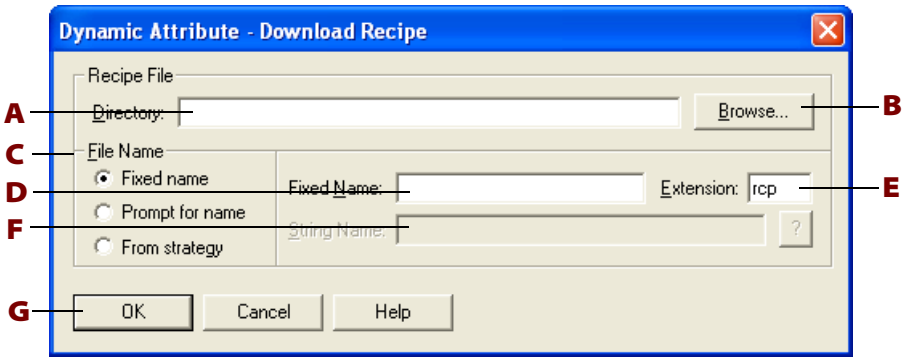
(C) Colors. To select colors for a control engine's state, click the color box for the state and then choose a color in the dialog box that appears.

(D) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Download Recipe

Use this attribute to download a recipe file to a control engine when a graphic is clicked. This is an operator-driven attribute and is available for rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, bitmaps, and text. For more information about recipes, see "Recipes" on page 189.

Double-click Download Recipe in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the Dynamic Attribute - Download Recipe dialog box.



Name (Trigger-based recipe download). Enter a name for this recipe. This name is used to refer to this trigger-based recipe in the Recipe Managers list dialog box. The name can be up to 40 characters long.

(A) Directory. Enter the directory location of the recipe file. Use the Browse button **B** to quickly enter a directory name.

(B) Browse. Click to quickly find the recipe file directory for **A**. Use the Select Download File Directory dialog box that appears to navigate to the desired directory, and then click OK.

(C) File Name. Choose the source of the recipe file name:

Fixed Name

Check this if the recipe file is a file name you want to configure at this time. If this option is selected, the File Name edit box appears, prompting you for a file name. Make sure the file exists in the Directory entry, otherwise an error is posted. The file name may not be changed at Runtime.

The Extension parameter also appears and prompts for a one to three character long extension that's appended to the Fixed Name. The extension must not contain a period or a DOS wild card character. The default extension is "rcp".

Prompt For Name

Check this if the recipe file name is to be prompted at Runtime when the trigger occurs. If this option is selected, the Extension parameter also appears. Enter a one to three character long extension which does not contain a period or a DOS wild card. This extension is used as a filter to select which files are displayed when prompting a user for the recipe name at Runtime, however files with different extensions may be selected.

From Strategy

Check this option if you want to use a string tag name from the control engine strategy to specify the recipe file name. If this option is selected, the String Name edit box appears, prompting for the name of the PAC Control tag name you want to use. Use the "?" button to enter the tag name from the Tag Selection dialog box.

(D) Fixed Name. If Fixed Name was selected in File Name (**C**), enter the name of the recipe file located in Directory (**A**). Notice the file extension is .rcp.

(E) Extension. Specify the file extension for the recipe files available to this dynamic attribute by entering the extension in the File Extension field. The extension must be one to three characters long and must not contain a period or DOS wild card characters.

If Fixed Name is checked, this extension will be appended to the File Name entry to create the name for the recipe file. If Prompt For Name is checked, this extension will be used as a filter to select the files for display in a file selection dialog box when PAC Display Runtime executes this dynamic attribute; however, you may override this filtering if you wish to select a file with a different extension.

(F) String Name. If From strategy was selected in Fixed Name (**D**), use the Tag Selection button ? to enter a tagname of type string that contains the recipe file name. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

Trigger (Trigger-based recipe download). Use the Trigger button to select the PAC Display tag name that triggers the recipe download action. Pressing the Trigger button displays the Recipe Trigger Configuration dialog box.

Notification (Trigger-based recipe download). Choose this button to select a tag to write a value to when a recipe is successfully downloaded. Pressing this button displays the Recipe Download Completed Notification dialog box

Notification Enabled (Trigger-based recipe download). This checkbox allows enabling and disabling of the Notification option once it's configured. The Notification Enabled box remains disabled until the notification is configured. A check mark in the box indicates the notification is enabled.

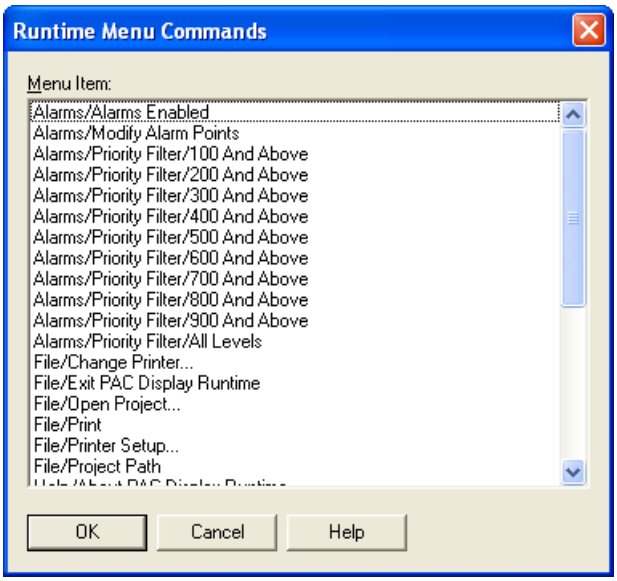
See "Recipes" on page 189 for details on recipe files and downloading and uploading recipes.

(G) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Execute Menu Item

Use this attribute to run a single Runtime command when an object is clicked. This is useful if you want to hide the menu bar and only allow limited access to certain items. This is an operator-driven attribute and is available for rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, bitmaps, and text.

Double-click Execute Menu Item in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the Runtime Menu Commands.

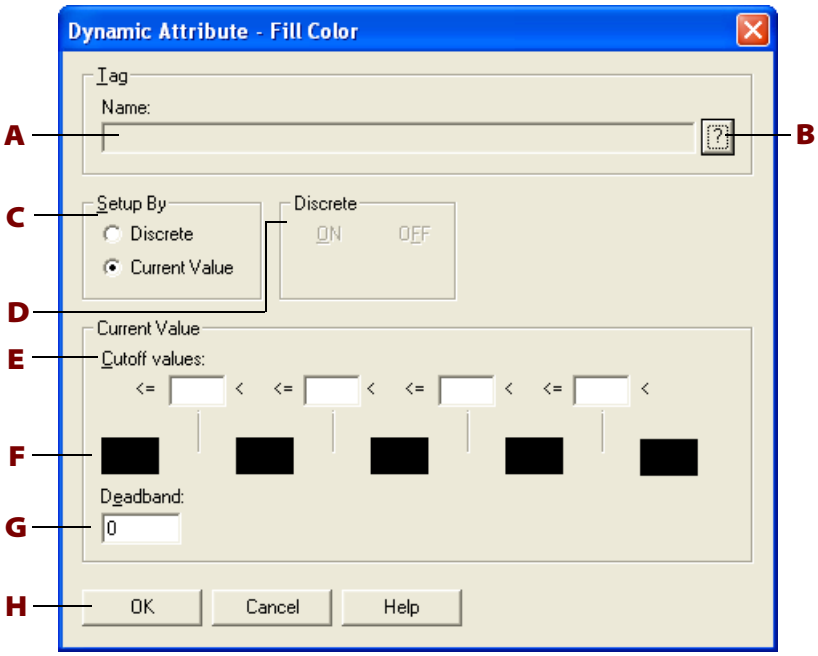


Select a command from the Menu Item list and click OK. (Click Cancel to close the dialog box without making any changes.)

Fill Color

Use this attribute to change a graphic's fill color based on a tag value from the control engine. This is a control engine-driven attribute and is available for rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, and polygons.

Double-click Fill Color in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to displayTHE Dynamic Attribute - Fill Color dialog box.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection Button, **B**. As this tag value changes in the PAC Control strategy, its value will determine the color you want.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Setup By. Choose whether the tag you're configuring is a Discrete value (with a value of ON or OFF), or whether it's a Current Value you're looking for. For example, an integer will return a value of either ON or OFF, so you would choose Discrete. However, a chart will return the following three values: 1 = stopped, 2 = suspended, or 3 = running, so you would choose Current Value. If you choose Discrete, the Discrete group (**D**) is highlighted; if you choose Current value, the Cutoff Values group (**E**) is highlighted.

NOTE: Avoid use of dithered colors.

(D) Discrete. Select the color you want for the ON state by clicking on the color field below ON. The Color dialog box appears; choose a color and click OK. Repeat this step for the OFF state.

(E) Cutoff Values. Enter a value in each Cutoff Value box to specify the range of values for each color group configured in the color fields. Values entered must be in increasing order. Each Cutoff value box must have a numeric value entered or you will get a warning to enter one. After the warning, the cursor blinks in the first Cutoff Value box requiring a value.

(F) Color Fields. To configure a color for the range set up in Cutoff Values (**E**), click on a color field. The Color dialog box appears from which you can choose a color and then click OK to accept. Repeat this step for each color field you want to change.

(G) Deadband. Enter a value to be added and subtracted from each cutoff value to determine the actual value at which the color will change to the next color field.

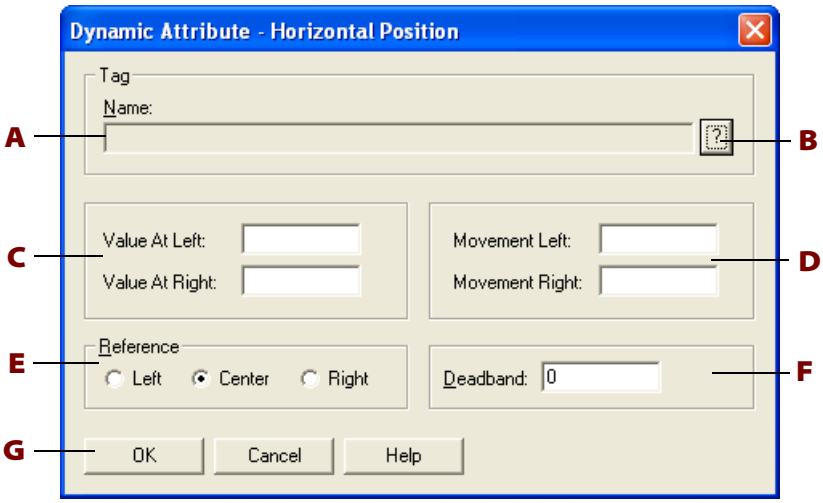
For example, let's say the cutoff values are 1, 10, 20, and 30, and the color fields are red, yellow, green, blue, and black. The deadband is 3. A tag with a value of 9 is read. The next tag value read is 11. The graphic's color remains yellow because the value read is within the deadband range, even though a value of 11 is in the green range.

(H) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Horizontal Position

Use this attribute to adjust the horizontal position of a graphic based on a tag value from the control engine. This is a control engine-driven attribute and is available for lines, rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, and polygons, polylines, curves, bitmaps, and text.

Double-click Horizontal Position in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an ioControl tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button **B**. As the tag value changes, the graphic's horizontal position is changed.

(B) Tag Selection button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about configuring this dialog box.

(C) Value at Left/Right. Enter the leftmost and rightmost value for the tagname in **A**. For example, if you know your tag values will be from 0 to 100, you may wish to enter a range of 0 to 100 or a subset of this range, such as 0 to 50.

(D) Movement Left/Right. Enter the leftmost and rightmost movement the object can change. The movement units are in pixels. Suppose your left and right values are 0 and 100, and your left and right movements are 0 and 200. When the tag value is 50, the object will be moved 100 pixels to the right.

(E) Reference. Select the reference point for the object. The choices are left, center, and right. The Horizontal Size (Width) dynamic attribute must also be configured in order for this option to affect the graphic.

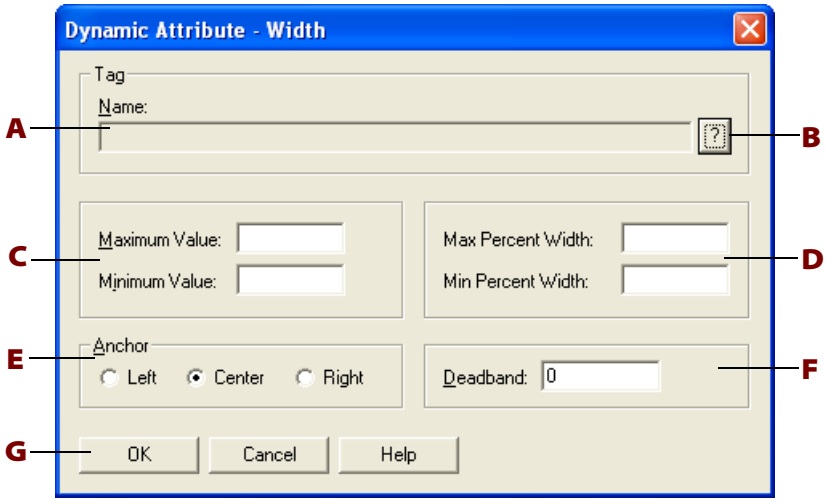
(F) Deadband. Enter a value to be added and subtracted from the previously read tag value to determine if the graphic's movement will actually change. Using our previous example in **D**, let's say the deadband is 5. A tag is read and has a value of 50. The next tag reading must be greater than 55 in order for the graphic to move.

(G) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Horizontal Size (Width)

Use this attribute to adjust the width of a graphic based on a tag value from the control engine. This is a control engine-driven attribute and is available for lines, rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, polylines, and curves.

Double-click Horizontal Size (Width) in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the Dynamic Attribute - Width dialog box.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button **B**. As the tag value changes in the PAC Control strategy, the graphic's width is changed.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Maximum/Minimum Value. Enter the maximum and minimum value for the tagname in **A**. For example, if you know your tag values will be from 0 to 100, you may wish to enter a range of 0 to 100 or a subset of this range, such as 0 to 50.

(D) Max/Min Percent Width. Enter the maximum and minimum percentage the object can change. The percentage range is from 0 to 1,000 percent. Suppose your minimum value is 0 and your maximum value is 10, and the minimum and maximum percentages range is 0 to 200. When the tag value is 10, the object will be twice as big as you've originally drawn it. When the tag value is 5, the object will be the same size you've drawn it, which is 100 percent.

(E) Anchor. Enter the anchor point for the object. This is the reference point on the object from which the graphic changes. The choices are left, center, and right.

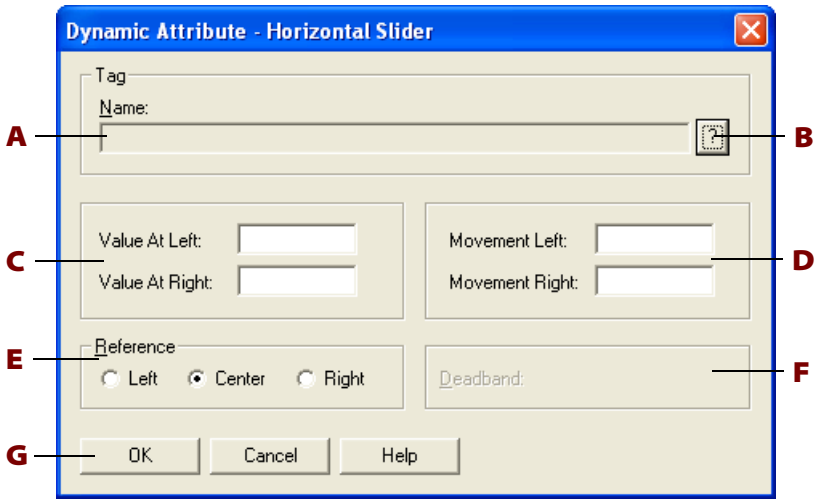
(F) Deadband. Enter a value to be added and subtracted from the previously read tag value to determine if the graphic's width will actually change. For example, let's say the values are 0 to 100, the percentages are 0 to 100, and the deadband is 5. A tag is read and has a value of 10. The next tag reading must be greater than 15 in order for the graphic to change.

(G) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Horizontal Slider

Use this attribute to configure a horizontal slider when a graphic is clicked. This is an operator-driven attribute and is available for lines, rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, and bitmaps.

Double-click Horizontal Slider in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button **B**. The distance the horizontal slider is moved affects the value sent to the tag in the control engine.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Value at Left/Right. Enter the leftmost and rightmost value for the tagname in **A**. For example, if you know your tag values can be from 0 to 100, you may wish to enter a range of 0 to 100 or a subset of this range, such as 0 to 50.

(D) Movement Left/Right. Enter the leftmost and rightmost movement the object can change. The movement units are in pixels. Suppose your left and right values are 0 and 100, and your left and right movements are 0 and 200. If you move the tag 100 pixels to the right, the tag value sent will be 50.

(E) Reference. Select the reference point for the object. The choices are left, center, and right. Note that you must also separately configure the Horizontal Size (Width) dynamic attribute to use this option.

(F) Deadband. Enter a value to be added and subtracted from the previously read tag value to determine whether the tag value should be changed.

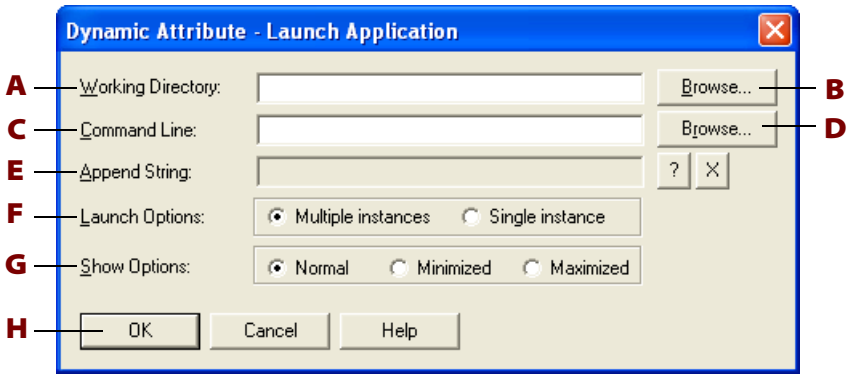
Using our previous example in **D**, let's say the deadband is 5. A tag is read and has a value of 50. The next graphic movement must be greater than 55 in order for the tag value to change.

(G) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Launch Application

Use this attribute to start an application when a graphic is clicked. This is an operator-driven attribute and is available for rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, bitmaps, and text.

Double-click Launch Application in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display display the following.



(A) Working Directory. (Optional) Enter the working directory you want to be in when you start the application. Use the Browse button **B** to quickly enter a directory name. If a working directory is not specified, the current PAC Display Runtime directory is used when launching the application. You can change the working directory at any time.

(B) Browse. Click to find the directory for **A**. The Working Directory Selection dialog box appears. Use it to navigate to the desired directory and click OK when you're done.

(C) Command Line. Enter the complete path and file name of the application you want to launch. Use the Browse button (**D**) to quickly enter the path.

(D) Browse. Click to find the path and application name for **C**. The Application Manager Executable File Selection dialog box appears. Use it to select an application and click Open when you're done.

(E) Append String. (Optional) Enter the name of a string tag to use to append to the path entered in Command Line (**C**). The string appended may be a file name the launched application should open. Use the Tag Selection button [?] to choose the tagname. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. Use the Delete button [X] to clear an entry you may have made in this field. Only tag names may be entered. Literal strings are not accepted. If the appended string is a parameter, a space must be included in the Command Line string to separate it from the main command line.

(F) Launch Options. Select Single instance to have PAC Display Runtime check whether the graphic has previously launched an application that is currently running. If the graphic has not previously started a currently running application, the application will be launched.

Select Multiple instances to allow the graphic to start more than one instance of an application. Some applications only allow one session of an application to run, while others allow multiple sessions.

Note that the Single Instance option doesn't limit the number of active sessions of an application that is launched by other graphics and triggers. For example, if the graphic launches a Microsoft Word session, that graphic can't launch any other application until the Word session ends. However, a trigger-based event can launch a second, separate session of Word, so two Microsoft Word sessions will be running concurrently.

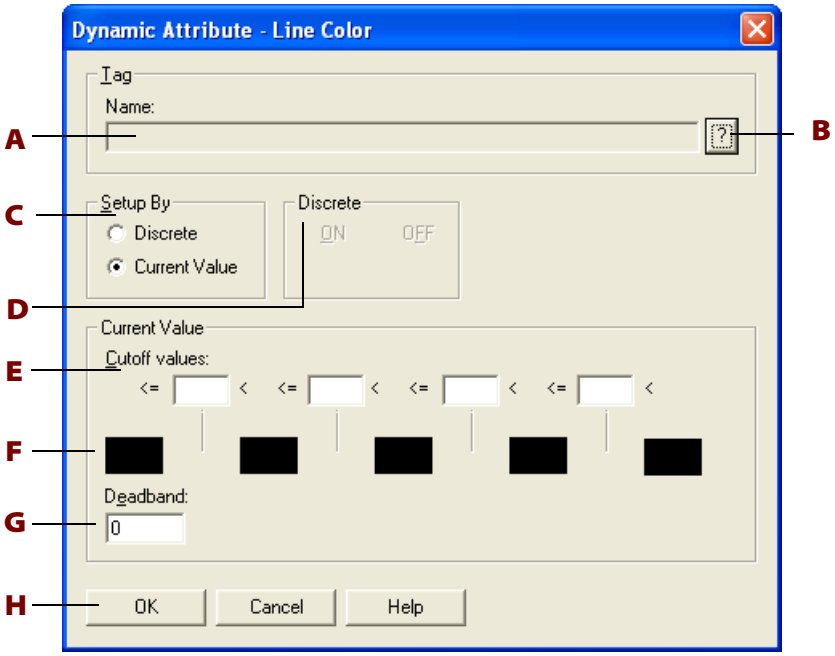
(G) Show Options. Click here to configure how the application window will appear. Your choices are Normal, Minimized, and Maximized.

(H) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Line Color

Use this attribute to change a line color or the line color around a graphic based on a tag value from the control engine. This is a control engine-driven attribute and is available for lines, rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, polylines, and Bezier curves.

Double-click Line Color in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection Button, **B**. As this tag value changes in the PAC Control strategy, its value will determine the color you want.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Setup By. Choose whether the tag you're configuring is a Discrete value (with a value of ON or OFF), or whether it's a Current Value you're looking for. For example, an integer will return a value of either ON or OFF, so you would choose Discrete. However, a chart will return the following three values: 1 = stopped, 2 = suspended, or 3 = running, so you would choose Current Value. If you choose Discrete, the Discrete group (**D**) is highlighted; if you choose Current value, the Cutoff Values group (**E**) is highlighted.

NOTE: Avoid use of dithered colors.

(D) Discrete. Select the color you want for the ON state by clicking on the color field below ON. The Color dialog box appears; choose a color and click OK. Repeat this step for the OFF state.

(E) Cutoff Values. Enter a value in each Cutoff Value box to specify the range of values for each color group configured in the color fields. Values entered must be in increasing order. Each Cutoff value box must have a numeric value entered or you will get a warning to enter one. After the warning, the cursor blinks in the first Cutoff Value box requiring a value.

(F) Color Fields. To configure a color for the range set up in Cutoff Values (**E**), click on a color field. The Color dialog box appears from which you can choose a color and then click OK to accept. Repeat this step for each color field you want to change.

(G) Deadband. Enter a value to be added and subtracted from each cutoff value to determine the actual value at which the color will change to the next color field.

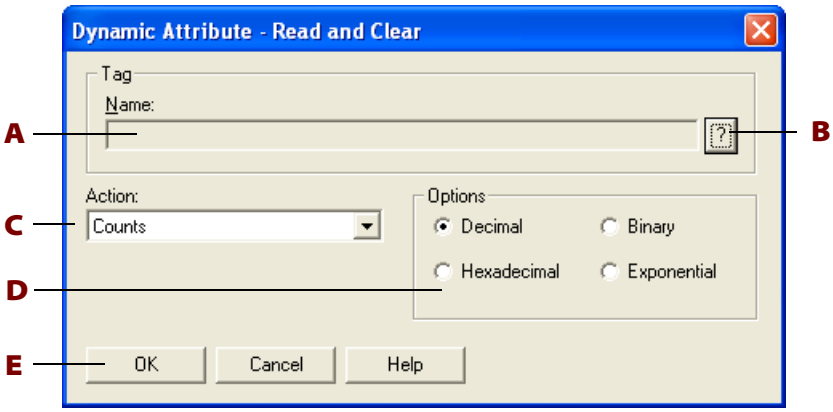
For example, let's say the cutoff values are 1, 10, 20, and 30, and the color fields are red, yellow, green, blue, and black. The deadband is 3. A tag with a value of 9 is read. The next tag value read is 11. The graphic's color remains yellow because the value read is within the deadband range, even though a value of 11 is in the green range.

(H) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Read and Clear

Use this attribute to read a tag value and then clear (reset) it. This is an operator-driven attribute and is available for rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, bitmaps, and text.

Double-click Read and Clear in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the tag selection button **B**.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here.

The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. Only tags that are supported by the item selected in Action (**C**) will be available. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Action. Choose the item to be read and cleared when the operator clicks the graphic object:

- Counts (returns an integer value and then clears counts)
- On time total
- Off time total
- Latch (ON)
- Latch (OFF)
- On pulse measure
- Off pulse measure
- Period
- Minimum
- Maximum

(D) Options. Formatting options for how values appear when read appear here. Depending on the item you selected in Action (**C**), one of the following option groups will be available:

- Numerical formats—Decimal, binary, hexadecimal, and exponential formats are available for values returned as numbers (for example, the state of all 32 points on a high-density module).
- Text formats—Custom text that corresponds to a discrete value's on and off states can be entered here.

(E) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

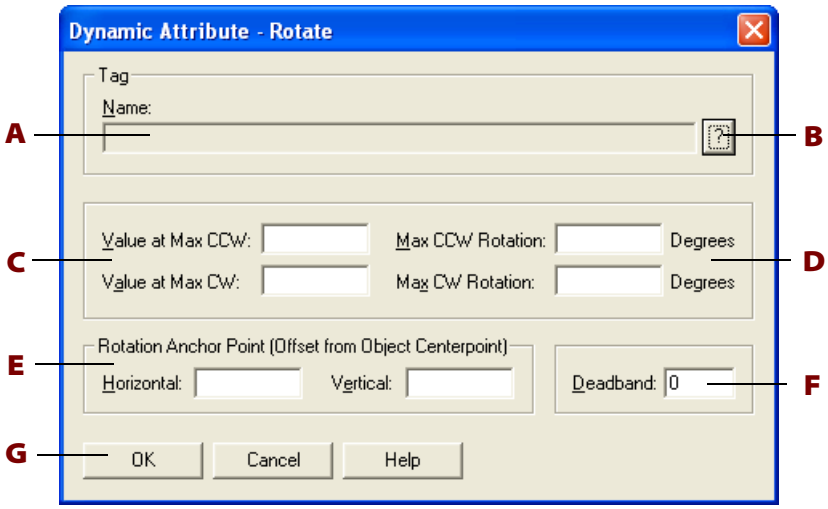
When using this dynamic attribute, please note the following:

- If the Read and Clear dynamic attribute has been assigned to an object, a "Text In from Control Engine" dynamic attribute cannot also be assigned to that same object.
- If a text placeholder (##) is used to view return values, these placeholder characters will appear that way in Runtime until the operator triggers the read and clear. Once this has happened, the graphic will not change until the read and clear is triggered again.
- If more than one graphic in an PAC Display window is configured with the same Read and Clear dynamic attribute, each graphic is treated independently. The graphics are not linked to each other, so when one graphic is read and cleared, the other graphic will not reflect this.

Rotate

Use this attribute to rotate a line based on a tag value from the control engine. This is a control engine-driven attribute and is available for lines only.

Double-click Rotate in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button **B**. As this tag value changes in the PAC Control strategy, the graphic's line rotates.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Value at Max. These fields are used to specify the return data from the tag that will produce the maximum counterclockwise (CCW) and maximum clockwise (CW) rotation. The Value at Max CCW may be either less than or greater than the Value at Max CW, so that rotation may proceed in either direction as the data from the tag increases or decreases. Therefore, the term "exceeds" is used below to indicate a value that may be either greater than or less than the CCW or CW Max value.

When the tag returns data that is equal to or exceeds the Value at Max CCW to PAC Display, the graphic will rotate counterclockwise as far as possible, as specified by the Max CCW Rotation value explained below. When the tag returns data that is equal to or exceeds the Value at Max CW Rotation

to PAC Display, the graphic will rotate clockwise as far as possible, as specified by the Max CW Rotation value explained below.

(D) Max Rotation. These fields are used to specify the maximum counterclockwise and clockwise rotation angle that the graphic may undergo (in degrees from its configured location). The entered values must be non-negative numbers. The Max CCW Rotation angle is achieved when the tag returns data that is equal to or exceeds the Value at Max CCW, as explained above. The Max CW Rotation angle is achieved when the tag returns data that is equal to or exceeds the Value at Max CW, as explained earlier in this section.

(E) Rotation Anchor Point. The rotation anchor point is used to specify the fixed location that the graphic rotates around. This location is specified in terms of an offset (in units of pixels) from the centerpoint of the graphic at its configured location.

In the Horizontal field, enter a negative value to specify a position that is to the left of the configured location or enter a positive value to specify a position that is to the right of the configured location. In the Vertical field, enter a negative value to specify a position that is above the configured location or enter a positive value to specify a position that is below the configured location. If a value of zero is specified for both fields, then the graphic will rotate about its centerpoint.

(F) Deadband. Enter a value to be added and subtracted from the previously read tag value to determine if the line's rotation angle should change.

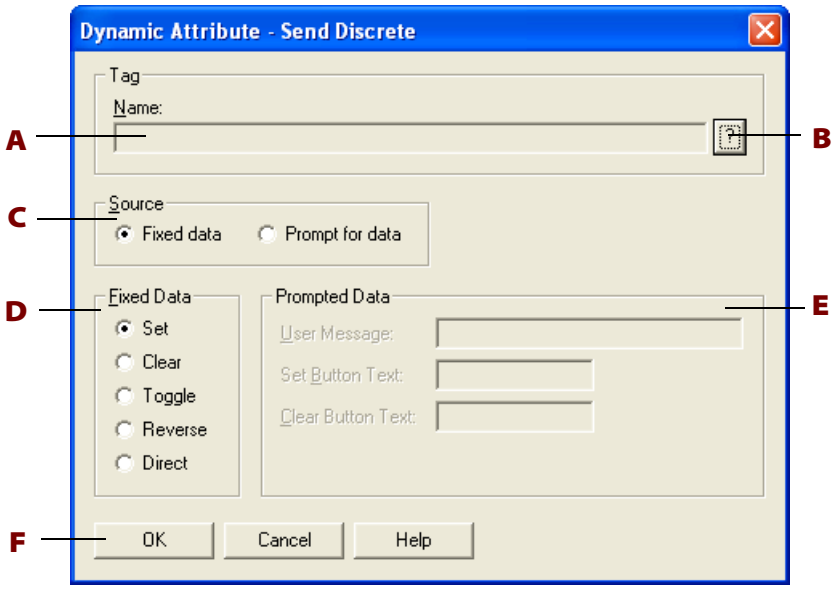
For example, let's say the deadband is 2. A tag with a value of 50 is read. The next tag value read is 51. The line does not rotate because the value read is within the deadband range.

(G) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Send Discrete

Use this attribute to send a discrete value to a tag in the control engine when a graphic is clicked. This is an operator-driven attribute and is available for rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, bitmaps, and text.

Double-click Send Discrete in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button **B**. This tag will receive the tag value entered by the operator or configured in this dialog box.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Source. Select the source of the value to be sent to the tag. If you select Fixed data, the setting selected in the Fixed Data field (**D**) is sent to the tag. If you select Prompt for data, the Prompted Data field (**E**) is activated and you can enter a message that will prompt the operator to select a discrete state for the tag.

(D) Fixed Data. If Fixed Data was selected in Source (**C**), enter the setting to be sent to the tag. The Set option turns the tag on; Clear turns the tag off; Toggle changes the tag to the opposite of its current state (from on to off, or from off to on); Reverse changes the tag's state to off when the mouse is clicked on the graphic, and on when the mouse button is released; Direct changes the tag state to on when the mouse is clicked on the graphic, and off when the mouse is released.

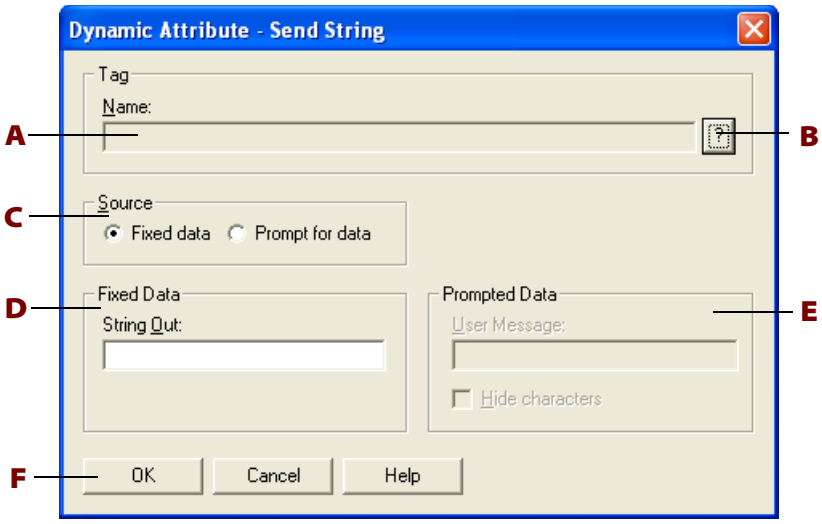
(E) Prompted Data. If Prompt for Data was selected Source (**C**), enter a message here that will prompt the operator to select a tag state. Two buttons will be displayed to the operator. Enter the labels for the Set Button and the Clear Button. The Set Button sends a discrete value to set the tag to the on state, and the Clear Button sends a discrete value to set the tag to the off state.

(F) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Send String

Use this attribute to send a string to the control engine when a graphic is clicked. This is an operator-driven attribute and is available for rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, bitmaps, and text.

Double-click Send String in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button **B**. This tag will receive the string tag entered by the operator or configured in this dialog box.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Source. Select the source of the value to be sent to the tag. If you select Fixed data, the setting selected in Fixed Data (**D**) is sent to the tag. If you select Prompt for data, the field in Prompted Data (**E**) is activated and you can enter a message that will prompt the operator to enter a string to send to the tag.

(D) Fixed Data. If Fixed Data was selected in Source (**C**), enter the string to send to the tag.

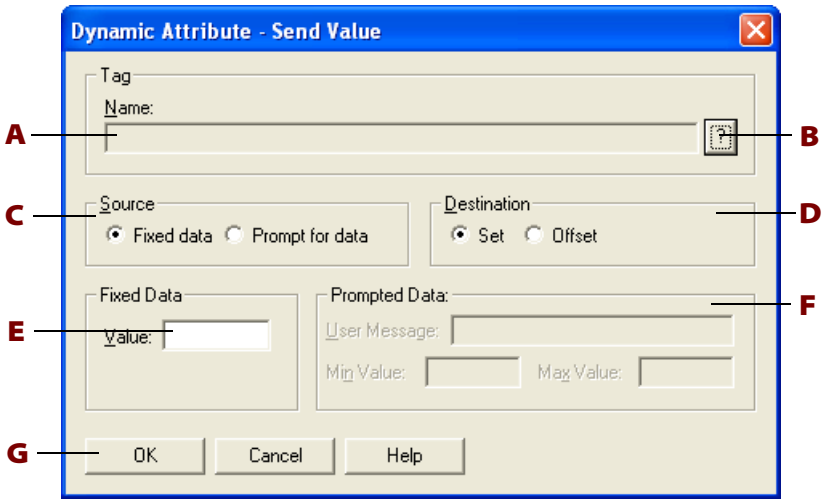
(E) Prompted Data. If Prompt for Data was selected in Source (**C**), enter a message to prompt the operator to enter a string. Choose the Hide characters option if you don't want the text entered by the operator to be displayed.

(F) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Send Value

Use this attribute to send a value to a tagname in the control engine when a graphic is clicked. This is an operator-driven attribute and is available for rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, bitmaps, and text.

Double-click Send Value in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button **B**. This tag will receive the tag value entered by the operator or configured in this dialog box.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Source. Select the source of the value to be sent to the tag. If you select Fixed data, the value entered in the Fixed Data field (**E**) is sent to the tag. If you select Prompt for data, the Prompted Data field (**F**) is activated and you can enter a message that will prompt the operator to input a value to send to the tag.

(D) Destination. Choose Set to assign the sent value to the tag equal, or choose Offset to add the value to the tag.

(E) Fixed Data. If Fixed Data was selected in Source (**C**), enter the value to send to the tag.

This value can be either a decimal or hexadecimal number. If entering a hexadecimal number, the number must be preceded by "0x" and contain no spaces (for example, "0x7FFFFFFF" and not "0x 7FFF FFFF").

(F) Prompted Data. If Prompt for Data was selected in Source (**C**), enter a message to prompt the operator for a value. Enter a minimum and maximum value the entered data should be within.

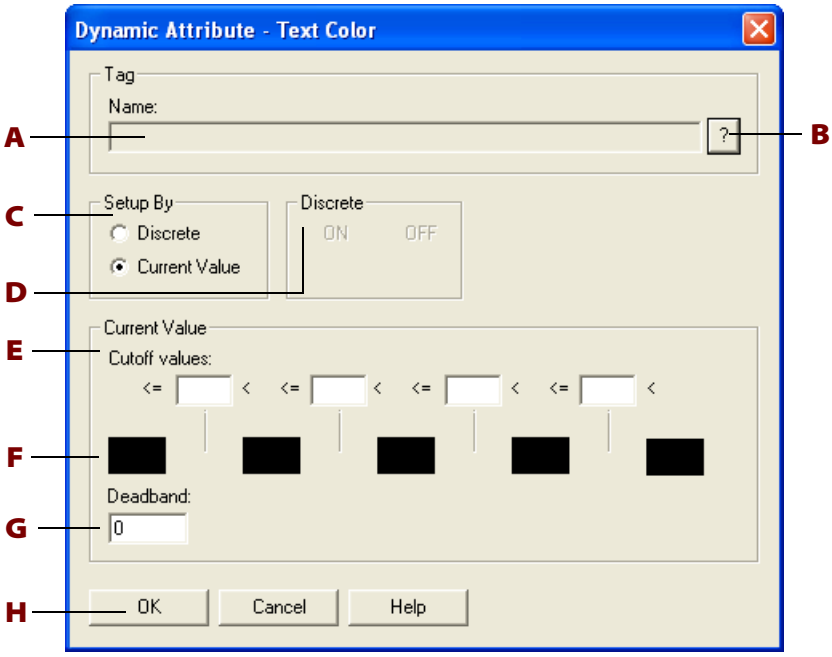
IMPORTANT: *If using hexadecimal numbers, enter a minimum number of 0x80000000 and a maximum number of 0x7FFFFFFF.*

(G) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Text Color

Use this attribute to change the color of text in the interface based on a tag value from a control engine. This is a control engine-driven attribute and is available for grouped objects and text.

Double-click Text Color in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection Button, **B**. As this tag value changes in the PAC Control strategy, its value will determine the color you want.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Setup By. Choose whether the tag you're configuring is a Discrete value (with a value of ON or OFF), or whether it's a Current Value you're looking for. For example, an integer will return a value of either ON or OFF, so you would choose Discrete. However, a chart will return the following three values: 1 = stopped, 2 = suspended, or 3 = running, so you would choose Current Value. If you choose Discrete, the Discrete group (**D**) is highlighted; if you choose Current value, the Cutoff Values group (**E**) is highlighted.

NOTE: Avoid use of dithered colors.

(D) Discrete. Select the color you want for the ON state by clicking on the color field below ON. The Color dialog box appears; choose a color and click OK. Repeat this step for the OFF state.

(E) Cutoff Values. Enter a value in each Cutoff Value box to specify the range of values for each color group configured in the color fields. Values entered must be in increasing order. Each Cutoff value box must have a numeric value entered or you will get a warning to enter one. After the warning, the cursor blinks in the first Cutoff Value box requiring a value.

(F) Color Fields. To configure a color for the range set up in Cutoff Values (**E**), click on a color field. The Color dialog box appears from which you can choose a color and then click OK to accept. Repeat this step for each color field you want to change.

(G) Deadband. Enter a value to be added and subtracted from each cutoff value to determine the actual value at which the color will change to the next color field.

For example, let's say the cutoff values are 1, 10, 20, and 30, and the color fields are red, yellow, green, blue, and black. The deadband is 3. A tag with a value of 9 is read. The next tag value read is 11. The graphic's color remains yellow because the value read is within the deadband range, even though a value of 11 is in the green range.

(H) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

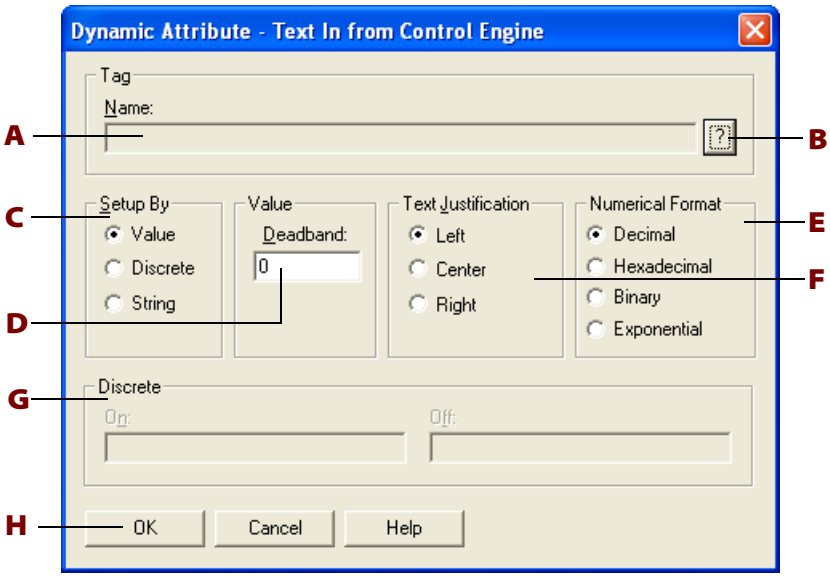
Text In (from control engine)

Use this attribute to read a tag from a control engine and display various strings to the operator. You can read in a numeric value, a string, or a discrete value, and set up a string that will be displayed based on what was received. This is a control engine-driven attribute and is available for a text object.

A # sign in the text object indicates where the text string should be displayed. Only one # is needed to display an entire string. If there's no # sign within the text object, then the string will be appended to the end of the text object. You can configure how a floating point number is displayed by using a decimal point along with the # signs. For every decimal place you want displayed after a decimal point, use a # sign. For example, your text object could say: "Low level reading: ###.#." Your tag value is 200.55, so your displayed string is: "Low level reading: 200.6."

NOTE: The extra # signs to the left of the decimal point aren't required, but are useful for determining how much space the text will require in your display.

Double-click Text In (from control engine) in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button **B**. As this tag changes value in the PAC Control strategy, its value will determine the effects on the graphic. The tagname you enter is affected by the setting for Setup By (**C**).

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Setup By. Choose whether the tag you're reading is a numeric value, a discrete value (with ON and OFF values), or a string. If you choose Value, the Deadband and Text Justification fields (**D** and **E**) are activated. If you choose Discrete, the Numerical Format group (**F**) is activated. The choice you make in this selection must match the choice you made in Name (**A**).

If you choose Value, the value read will be converted into a string based on the rules mentioned at the beginning of this "Text In" section.

If you choose Discrete, use Numerical Format group (**F**) to enter the strings that will be displayed for the ON and OFF states.If you choose String, the text string from the control engine is displayed.

(D) Deadband. If you selected Value in Setup By (**C**), enter the value to be added and subtracted from the previously read tag value to determine whether the new value is displayed.

(E) Text Justification. Select the format in which numeric values will be displayed: decimal, hexadecimal, binary, or exponential. Hexadecimal numbers are prefixed with "0X" and appear in uppercase letters. Float values may not be displayed as hexadecimal or binary.

(F) Numerical Format. Select the text justification for the string from the control engine.

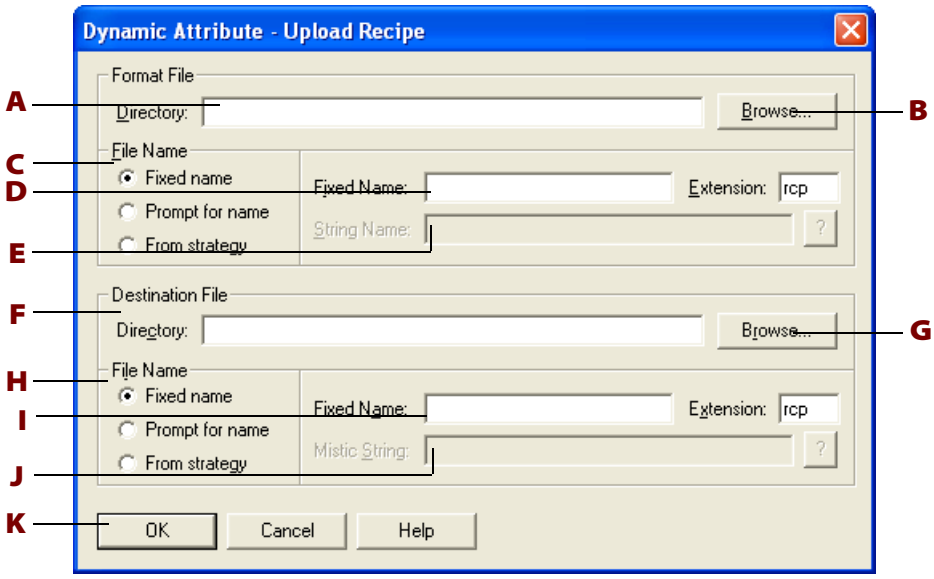
(G) Discrete. This section is highlighted if Discrete was chosen in Setup By (**C**). Enter the string to be displayed if the tag's discrete value is ON, and enter the string to be displayed if the tag's discrete value is OFF.

(H) OK. Click here to save your settings. (Click Cancel to close the dialog box without making changes.)

Upload Recipe

Use this attribute to upload a recipe file from a control engine when graphic is clicked. This is an operator-driven attribute and is available for rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, bitmaps, and text. For more information about recipes, see "Recipes" on page 189.

Double-click Upload Recipe in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter the directory location of the recipe format file. Use the Browse button **B** to quickly select a directory name. The recipe format file is used to tell the control engine what data to read. Often, it's the original downloaded recipe. For example, the number of lines with data values represents how many values should be read from the control engine.

(B) Browse. Click to quickly find the recipe format file directory for **A**. The Select Format File Directory dialog box appears. Use it to navigate to the desired directory and click OK when you're done.

(C) File Name. Choose the source of the recipe format file name:

- If you choose Fixed name, the Fixed Name field (**D**) is highlighted.
- If Prompt for name is selected, the operator is prompted for the recipe format file name.
- If From strategy is selected, the String Name field (**E**) is highlighted.

(D) Fixed Name. If Fixed Name was selected in **C**, enter the name of the recipe format file located in directory **A**. Notice the file extension is .rcp.

(E) String Name. If From strategy was selected in **C**, use the Tag Selection button [?] to enter a tagname of type string that contains the recipe format file name. The Tag Selection dialog box is

displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(F) Directory. Enter the directory location of the recipe file that will receive the information. Use the Browse button (**G**) to quickly enter a directory name.

(G) Browse. Click to quickly find the recipe file directory for **F**. The Select Destination File Directory dialog box appears. Use it to navigate to the desired directory and click OK when you're done.

(H) File Name. Choose the file name for the recipe data that will be read from the control engine.

- **Fixed Name**—Check this if the template file is a file name you want to configure at this time. If this option is selected, the File Name edit box appears, prompting you for a file name. Make sure the file exists in the Directory entry, otherwise an error is posted. The file name may not be changed at Runtime.

  The "Extension" parameter also appears and prompts for a one to three character long extension that's appended to the "Fixed Name". The extension must not contain a period or a DOS wild card character. The default extension is "rcp".

- **Prompt For Name**—Check this if the template file name is to be prompted at Runtime when the trigger occurs. If this option is selected, the Extension parameter also appears. Enter a one to three character long extension which does not contain a period or a DOS wild card. This extension is used as a filter to select which files are displayed when prompting a user for the recipe name at Runtime, however files with different extensions may be selected.

- **From Strategy**—Check this option if you want to use a string tag name from the control engine strategy to specify the template file name. If this option is selected, the String Name dialog box appears, prompting for the tag name you want to use. Use the "?" button to enter the tag name from the Tag Selection dialog box.

(I) Fixed Name. If Fixed Name was selected in **H**, enter the name of the file to receive the information. This file will be located in the Directory field (**F**). Notice the file extension is .rcp.

(J) Mistic String. If From strategy was selected in **H**, use the Tag Selection button [?] to enter a tagname of type string that contains the file name. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag.

Extension. Specify the file extension for the recipe files available to this dynamic attribute by entering the extension in the File Extension field. The extension must be one to three characters long and must not contain a period or DOS wild card characters.

If Fixed Name is checked, this extension will append to the File Name entry to create the name for the recipe file. If Prompt For Name is checked, this extension will be used as a filter to select the files for display in a file selection dialog box when the MMI Runtime executes this dynamic attribute. However, you may override this filter if you wish to select a file with a different extension.

Trigger (Trigger-based recipe upload). Use the Trigger button to select the PAC Control tag name that triggers the recipe upload action. Pressing the Trigger button displays the Recipe Trigger Configuration dialog box.

Notification (Trigger-based recipe upload). Choose this button to select a tag to write a value to when a recipe is successfully uploaded. Pressing this button displays the Recipe Upload Completed Notification dialog box

Notification Enabled (Trigger-based recipe upload). This checkbox allows enabling and disabling of the Notification option once it's configured. The Notification Enabled box remains disabled until the notification is configured. A check mark in the box indicates the notification is enabled.

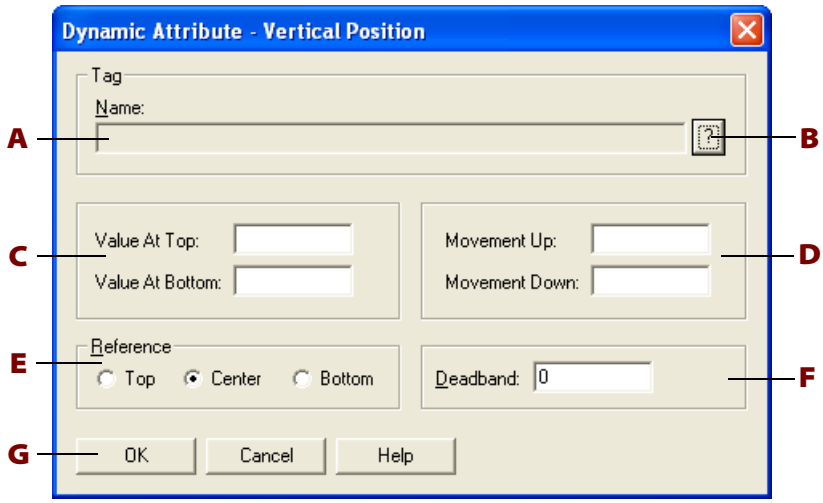
See "Recipes" on page 189 for details on recipe files and the downloading and uploading of recipes.

(K) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Vertical Position

Use this attribute to adjust the vertical position of a graphic based on a tag value from the control engine. This is a control engine-driven attribute and is available for lines, rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, and polygons, polylines, curves, bitmaps, and text.

Double-click Vertical Position in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button **B**. As the tag value changes, the graphic's horizontal position is changed.

(B) Tag Selection button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about configuring this dialog box.

(C) Value at Top/Bottom. Enter the top and bottom values for the graphic. For example, if you know your tag values will be from 0 to 100, you may wish to enter a range of 0 to 100 or a subset of this range such as 0 to 50.

(D) Movement Up/Down. Enter the maximum top and bottom movement the object can change. The movement units are in pixels. For example, if your bottom and top values are 0 and 100, your

bottom and top movements are 0 and 200, and your point of reference (**E**) is from the bottom when the tag value is 50, the object will be moved 100 pixels from the bottom.

(E) Reference. Enter the reference point for the object. This is the reference point from which the object will move. The choices are top, center, and bottom. The Vertical Size (Height) dynamic attribute must also be configured in order for this option to affect the graphic.

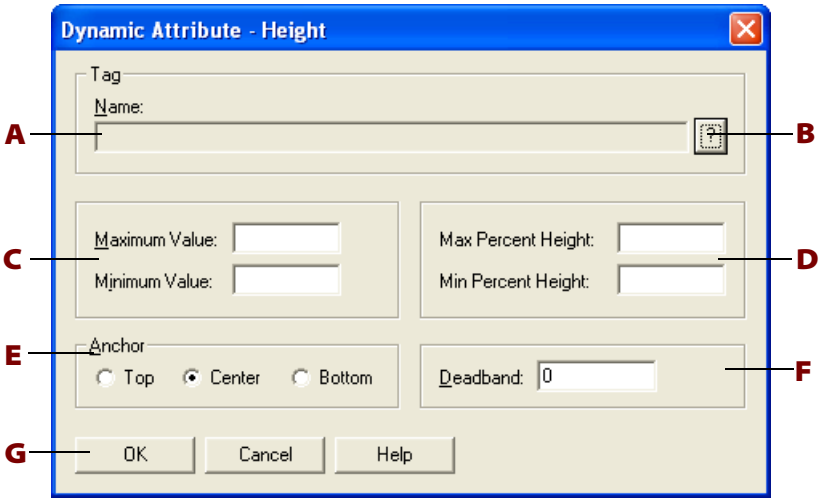
(F) Deadband. Enter a value to be added and subtracted from the previously read tag value to determine whether the graphic's position will actually change. Using our previous example in **D**, let's say the deadband is 5. A tag is read and has a value of 50. The next tag reading must be greater than 55 in order for the graphic to move.

(G) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Vertical Size (Height)

Use this attribute to change the height of a graphic based on a tag value from the control engine. This is a control engine-driven attribute and is available for lines, rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, and polygons.

Double-click Vertical Size in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button **B**. As this tag changes value in the PAC Control strategy, its value will determine the effects on the graphic.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Maximum/Minimum Value. Enter the maximum and minimum value for the tagname in **A**. For example, if you know your tag values will be from 0 to 100, you may wish to enter a range of 0 to 100 or a subset of this range, such as 0 to 50.

(D) Max/Min Height. Enter the maximum and minimum percentage the object can change. The percentage range is from 0 to 1,000. Suppose your minimum value is 0 and your maximum value is 10, and the minimum and maximum percentages range from 0 to 200. When the tag value is 10, the object will be twice as big as you've originally drawn it. When the tag value is 5, the object will be the same size you've drawn it, which is 100 percent.

(E) Anchor. Enter the anchor point for the object. The choices are top, center, and bottom.

(F) Deadband. Enter a value to be added and subtracted from the previously read tag value to determine whether the graphic's height will actually change.

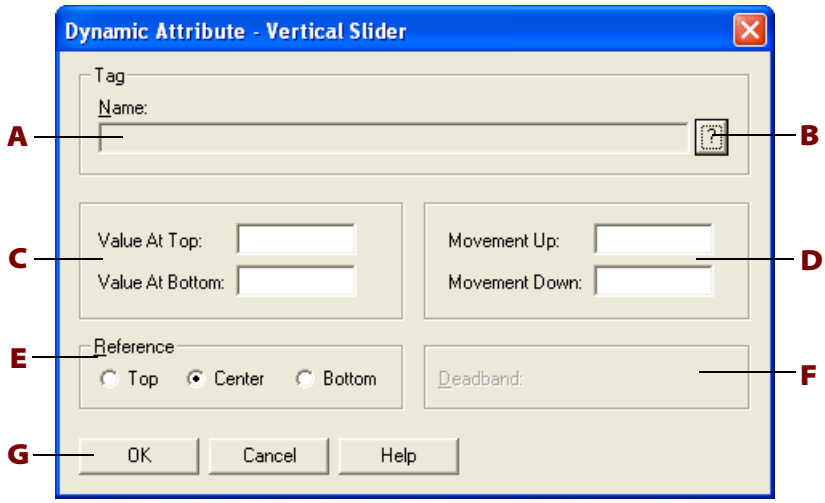
For example, let's say the values are 0 to 100, the percentages are 0 to 100, and the deadband is 5. A tag is read and has a value of 10. The next tag reading must be greater than 15 in order for the graphic to change.

(G) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Vertical Slider

Use this attribute to configure a vertical slider when a graphic is clicked. This is an operator-driven attribute and is available for lines, rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, and bitmaps.

Double-click Vertical Slider in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button **B**. The amount of movement the vertical slider makes affects the value sent to the tag in the control engine.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Value at Top/Bottom. Enter the top and bottom values for the tagname in **A**. For example, if you know your tag values can be from 0 to 100, you may wish to enter a range of 0 to 100 or a subset of this range, such as 0 to 50.

(D) Movement Up/Down. Enter the maximum top and bottom movement the object can change. The movement units are in pixels. This means if your bottom and top values are 0 and 100, and your bottom and top movements are 0 and 200, if you move the tag 100 pixels toward the bottom, the tag value sent will be 50.

(E) Reference. Select the reference point for the object. The choices are top, center, and bottom. Note that you must also separately configure the Vertical Size (Height) dynamic attribute to use this option.

(F) Deadband. Enter a value to be added and subtracted from the previously read tag value to determine whether the tag value should be changed.

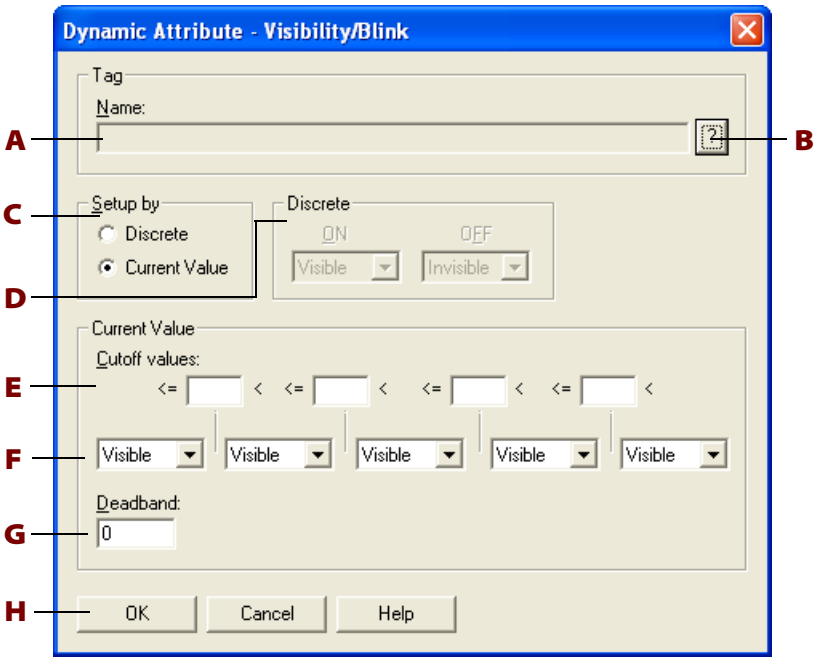
Using our previous example in **D**, let's say the deadband is 5. A tag is written and has a value of 50. The next graphic movement must be greater than 55 in order for the tag value to change.

(G) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Visibility/Blink

Use this attribute to make a graphic visible or invisible or to cause it to blink based on a tag value from the control engine. This is a control engine-driven attribute and is available for lines, rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, and polygons, polylines, curves, bitmaps, and text.

Double-click Visibility/Blink in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button **B**. As this tag changes value in the PAC Control strategy, its value will determine the effects on the graphic.

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about this dialog box.

(C) Setup By. Choose whether the tag you're configuring is a discrete value (with ON and OFF values), or whether it's a current value you're looking for. If you choose Discrete, the **D** group is highlighted; if you choose Current value, the **E** group is highlighted. The choice you make in this selection must match the tag choices you made in the Name field (**A**).

(D) Discrete. Select the visibility state you want for the ON state from the drop-down list options. Your choices are Invisible, Visible, Slow Blink, Med. Blink, and Fast Blink. In the same manner, choose the visibility state for the OFF state.

(E) Cutoff Values. Enter a value in each Cutoff Value field to specify the range of values for each visibility group configured in the visibility fields. Values entered must be in increasing order. Each Cutoff Value field must have a numeric value entered or you will get a warning to enter one. After the warning, the cursor blinks in the first Cutoff Value field requiring a value.

(F) Visibility. To configure a visibility state for the ranges set up in Cutoff Values (**E**), click a visibility field's drop-down button. Your choices are Invisible, Visible, Slow Blink, Med. Blink, and Fast Blink. In the same manner, choose the visibility state for each range of values.

(G) Deadband. Enter a value to be added and subtracted from the previously read tag value to determine whether the graphic's visibility will actually change.

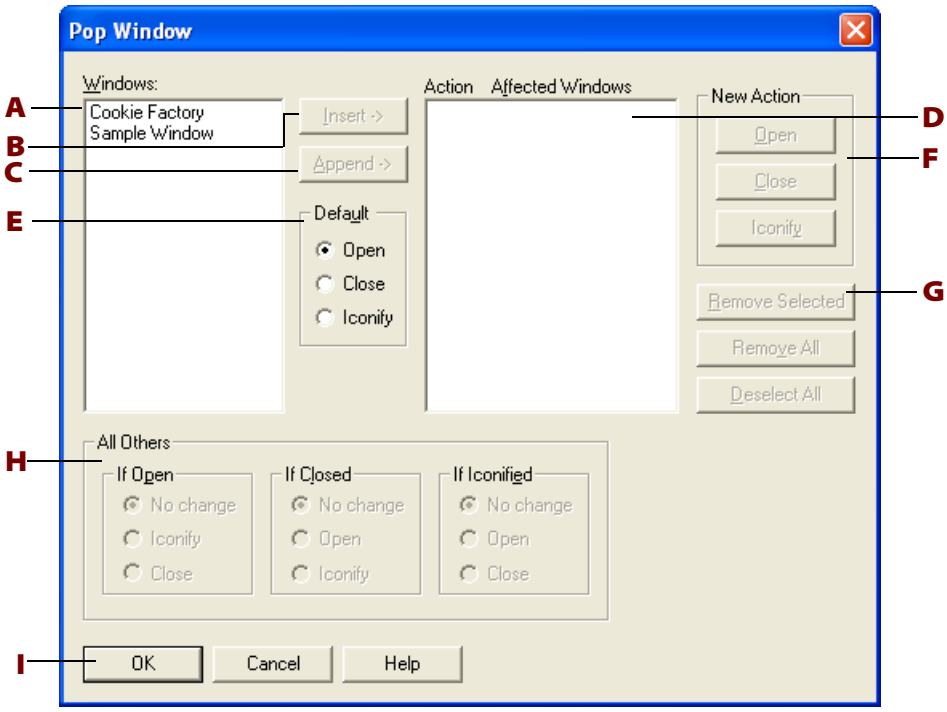
For example, let's say the Cutoff values are 1, 10, 20, and 30, and the visibility fields are Invisible, Visible, Slow Blink, Med. Blink, and Fast Blink. The Deadband is 2. A tag is read with a value of 10. The next value read must be greater than 12 in order for the graphic to change.

(H) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Windows

Use this attribute to change window states when a graphic is clicked. This is an operator-driven attribute and is available for rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, polygons, bitmaps, and text.

Double-click Windows in the Graphics Dynamic Attributes dialog box to display the following.



(A) Name. Initially, this list shows all the windows available for the project. Select the window that has the window state you want to change. You can also select more than one window by using a couple of key combinations. One way is to select a window, press SHIFT, and click on another window name in the list. This selects all the windows in between the two window names. Another way is to select a window name, press the CTRL key, and click on each window name you want selected.

(B) Insert. Use to insert the selected window(s) in Action/Affected Windows (**D**). The window name will be inserted above the highlighted window(s) in (**A**).

(C) Append. Use to add the selected window(s) to the bottom of the window list in Action/Affected Windows (**D**). The window name will be inserted after the last window in Action/Affected Windows (**D**).

(D) Action/Affected Windows. Lists the windows and what window state they will go to when the graphic is clicked.

(E) Default. Use this group as a handy window state assignment key for the windows you've highlighted in (**A**). When the windows are copied over to Action/Affected Windows (**D**), you will see they all have the default window state you've assigned. The window state choices are Open, Close, and Iconify.

(F) New Action. Use this group to change any window states listed in Action/Affected Windows (**D**). Highlight one or more windows and select the new window state action. Your choices are Open, Close, and Iconify.

(G) Remove/Deselect. Use this group to modify the window name list in Action/Affected Windows (**D**). The Remove Selected option removes only those windows you've highlighted; the Remove All option removes all windows from the list; and the Deselect All option deselects and quickly unhighlights all window names.

(H) All Others. For all windows left in (**A**), use this grouping to affect their window states. For example, if a window state is open and the graphic is clicked, the window state can stay the same, be iconified, or be closed. Likewise, you can alter the window states of closed and iconified windows.

(I) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Copying and Deleting Dynamic Attributes

Once a dynamic attribute has been added to an on-screen graphic object, you can easily assign those attributes to other graphics using copy and paste. You can also quickly delete all dynamic attributes from a graphic.

Copying Dynamic Attributes from a Graphic

To copy a set of dynamic attributes from one object to another, do the following:

1. With the Select tool , click the graphic whose dynamic attributes you want to copy.
2. Choose Edit→Copy Dynamic Attributes to copy the attributes to the Windows clipboard.

   Another way you can do this is to right-click on the object and select Dynamic Attributes→Copy.

   You can now assign these dynamic attributes to another graphic using Edit→Paste Dynamic Attributes.

Pasting Dynamic Attributes to a Graphic

To paste a set of dynamic attributes that were copied to the Windows clipboard, do the following:

1. With the Select tool , choose one or more graphics to which you want to paste the dynamic attributes.
2. Choose Edit→Paste Dynamic Attributes, and then do one of the following:
   - To delete any existing dynamic attributes the object may already have, choose Delete Existing.
   - To add the copied attributes to existing attributes and replace any that might be of the same type, select Replace Duplicates.
   - To add the attribute to existing attributes and not change any attributes that might be of the same type, select Ignore Duplicates.

You can also perform these tasks by right-clicking on the object and selecting the paste option from Dynamic Attributes→Paste.

Deleting Dynamic Attributes from a Graphic

To delete all dynamic attributes from a graphic, do the following:

1. With the Select tool , choose one or more graphics that have dynamic attributes you want to delete.
2. Choose Edit→Delete Dynamic Attributes.

   Another way you can do this is to right-click on the object and select Dynamic Attributes→Delete Existing from the pop-up menu.

Viewing Tags and Dynamic Attributes

As you develop or document a PAC Display project, it can be useful to know about the dynamic attributes and tags used by the objects in the project's windows.

Dynamic Attributes for Individual Objects

To view the dynamic attributes configured for an individual graphic object or a group of objects, select one or more objects in a window, right-click the mouse, and select Dynamic Attributes→View from the pop-up menu. The dynamic attributes assigned to that object or objects will be shown in the Dynamic Attributes window.

Viewing Tags for One or More Objects

To view the tags that a particular object or objects is connected to, click the object (or group of objects), and move the cursor over it. The tags used will be shown next to the cursor.

Dynamic Attributes for All Objects

To generate a report that lists the dynamic attributes for all objects in all project windows, as well as all the alarm points configured for a project, do the following:

1. In PAC Display Configurator, select View→Dynamic Attributes.
2. In the dialog box that opens, select one or more windows whose dynamic attributes you want to view and click OK.

   The Microsoft Windows Notepad application opens and displays a report similar to the following example:

```
Project Name: C:\Opto22\PAC
Display\Examples\ioCookies\Display\cfactory.uui
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------
Window: Cookie Factory
**********************
GroupX = 530Y = 332W =  86H =  28

Operator-Driven Dynamic Attribute Tags
Send Value:
Cookie Control Engine:Conveyor_Speed_Control.Value
Refresh Group: Group 0
  Source     : Prompt for Data
  Destination: Set
  Message    : Enter Conveyor Speed
  Min. Value : 0.00
  Max. Value : 100.00

GroupX = 133Y = 213W =  21H =   3

control engine-Driven Dynamic Attribute Tags
Visibility/Blink:
Cookie Control Engine:Dough_Dispense_Valve.State
Refresh Group: Group 0
  Setup By : Discrete
  On       : Invisible
  Off      : Visible
```

Using the TagInfoView Utility Program

After you have selected View→Dynamic Attributes, you can use a small utility program called TagInfoView to sort and view the tag information in greater detail.

1. Select View→Launch TagInfoView Utility.
2. In the Tag Information Viewer dialog box that opens, verify that the TagInfo.txt file appears in the file field at the top.
3. In the Sort By sections, select how you want the tag information sorted.
4. Click Display Results.

Scanning to Update Graphics

As you configure your project and connect PAC Control tags to PAC Display objects, you are setting up the connections that will animate your graphics in PAC Display Runtime as the tag data changes. PAC Display acquires this tag data using an internal scanner that monitors one or more control engines. Understanding how the scanner works and how it gets its data will help you optimize your system's performance.

Scanning is PAC Display's process of requesting data about I/O points and variables from the Opto 22 control engine. When the control engine receives this request, it must first determine if its data for the requested tags is current. If the data is not current, the control engine will access the I/O units connected to it and request the latest readings. This tag information is then sent back to PAC Display. Depending on the data and how it is connected to objects in your PAC Display project, graphic objects then change their attributes.

Refresh Time Groups

Each tag connected to a PAC Display graphic belongs to a refresh time group that determines how often the tag is scanned. You define the characteristics of refresh time groups by setting a scan rate. See "Configuring Scan Rates" on page 142 to learn how to set these values.

System performance is affected by how a refresh time group is set up, so it's important to define refresh time groups carefully. Follow these guidelines when configuring refresh time groups for your project:

- Select scan rates that reflect the rate at which the process variables change. For example, the outside air temperature changes slowly, and could be scanned every 15 minutes or so.
- As a good engineering practice, select the slowest possible scan rate that is acceptable for your application. This will help prevent the system from being overloaded by needlessly scanning too much information too quickly.
- If the amount of data being scanned is too much for the selected scan rate, decrease the scan rate to better match what the actual throughput will allow.

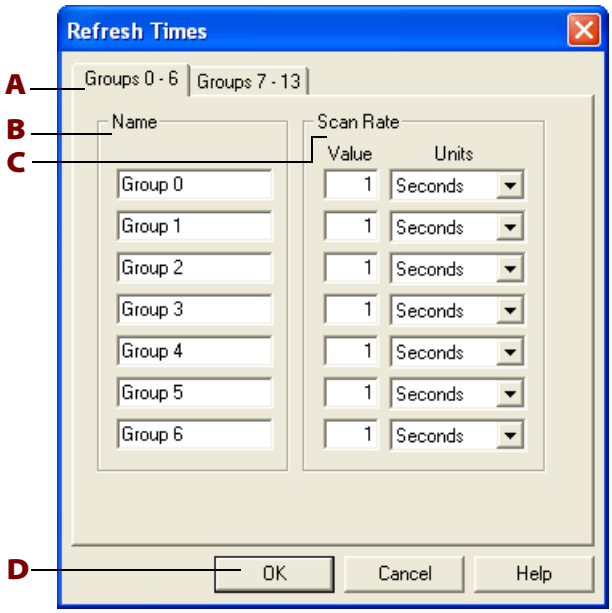
  If you have tried the preceding guidelines and scanning speed does not improve, then there may be too much data being requested from one control engine, or there may be too much data being scanned by one computer, or both. To eliminate the bottlenecks, you may need to add more control engines, divide the PAC Display projects over multiple computers, or both.

Configuring Scan Rates

You assign refresh time groups whenever you configure a tag based on how often you think it makes sense to update the tag. (Note that the same refresh time group is usually used by several tags.) For example, an analog point reading an outside temperature would use a longer scan rate since the temperature isn't likely to change suddenly. On the other hand, a digital point that's monitoring the on/off state of a valve would need a shorter scan rate to accurately reflect whether a valve is open or closed.

To configure scan rates, choose Configure→Refresh Times.

The Refresh Times dialog box appears.



(A) Group Tabs. Up to fourteen refresh time groups are available, divided between two tabs in the Refresh Times dialog box.

(B) Name. In the Name column, you will see the refresh time group names. By default, their names are "Group 0", "Group 1", and on up to "Group 6." You can change these default names if you wish.

Names can be up to 15 characters long, but avoid using the ! and | characters in the name. Spaces are also valid characters, but when referencing names with spaces, don't omit the spaces or substitute the "_" character for spaces.

(C) Scan Rate. In the Value field of the Scan Rate column, enter a number from 1 to 9999. In the Units field, select a unit of time from the Units drop-down list. (Unit options are milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, and months.)

The greater the value, the more time between I/O readings and the fewer times the control engine is scanned.

(D) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Working with Trends

Introduction

This chapter describes how you can create and configure graphs that display real-time and historical information about selected I/O points.

In This Chapter

About Trends.....145
Working With Basic Trends.....146
Working with SuperTrends.....151
Using SuperTrend Log Files.....160
Using XY Plots.....166

About Trends

PAC Display *trends* are graphical objects that visually plot control engine values, including I/O points and results of a calculation. Using a trend, you can show how real-time and historical data changes over time, or how one set of data relates to another one. In PAC Display Runtime, trends are created when active I/O point values, or tags, are read from a PAC Control strategy running on a control engine and visually plotted.

Tag values are graphed on a two-dimensional x-axis and y-axis coordinate system. Depending on the type of trend used, the x-axis can represent time or a set of tag values. The y-axis can represent either the range of values for a tag or a set of tag values. You can set features for each trend line used, and there is no limit to the number of trends that can be displayed in a window. For trends that graph data over time, the maximum time span supported is 14 days.

You can easily set or modify the following elements in a trend:

- X- and y-axis ranges and the major and minor divisions that appear on the chart
- Graph backgrounds and border colors
- Pen colors for trend lines
- Tag value scanning, which can be turned on or off for a specific trend.

Types of Trends

There are three types of trends that you can use in a PAC Display project: basic trends, SuperTrends, and XY plots. Basic trends and SuperTrends graph control engine values over time, but support different numbers of trend lines and have other differences. XY plots graph data from two tables, using one set of data for x-axis values and the other for y-axis values.

- **Basic Trends**—Using a basic trend, up to four trend lines can be displayed on any one trend chart. Unlike a SuperTrend (described below), which can graph historical data, basic trends can only graph real-time data. See "Working With Basic Trends" below for more information.
- **SuperTrends**—Using a SuperTrend, up to 16 trend lines can be displayed on any one trend chart. SuperTrends can graph both real-time and historical data. See "Working with SuperTrends" on page 151 for more information.
- **XY Plots**—Using an XY plot, up to six individual trend lines can be displayed on any one XY plot. XY plots can only graph data in numeric tables. See "Using XY Plots" on page 166 for more information.

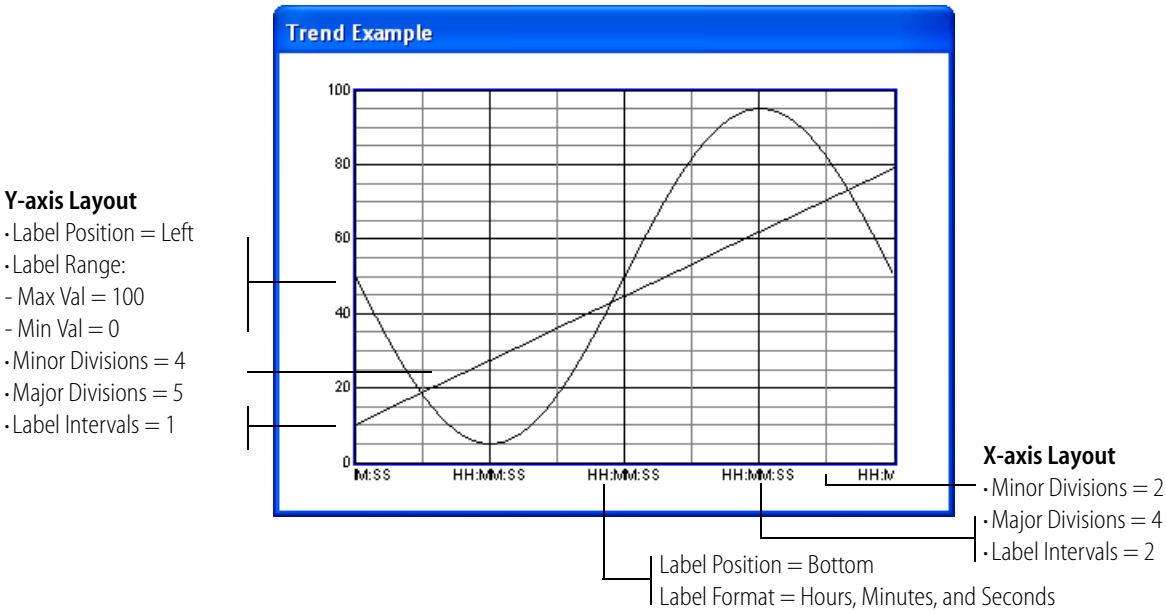
Working With Basic Trends

You can use basic trends to graph real-time tag information using up to four pens.

Creating a Basic Trend

1. Select the basic trend tool from the toolbox and position the cursor where you want the trend to begin in the window.
2. Click the mouse button, drag the mouse to the desired size, and then release the mouse button.

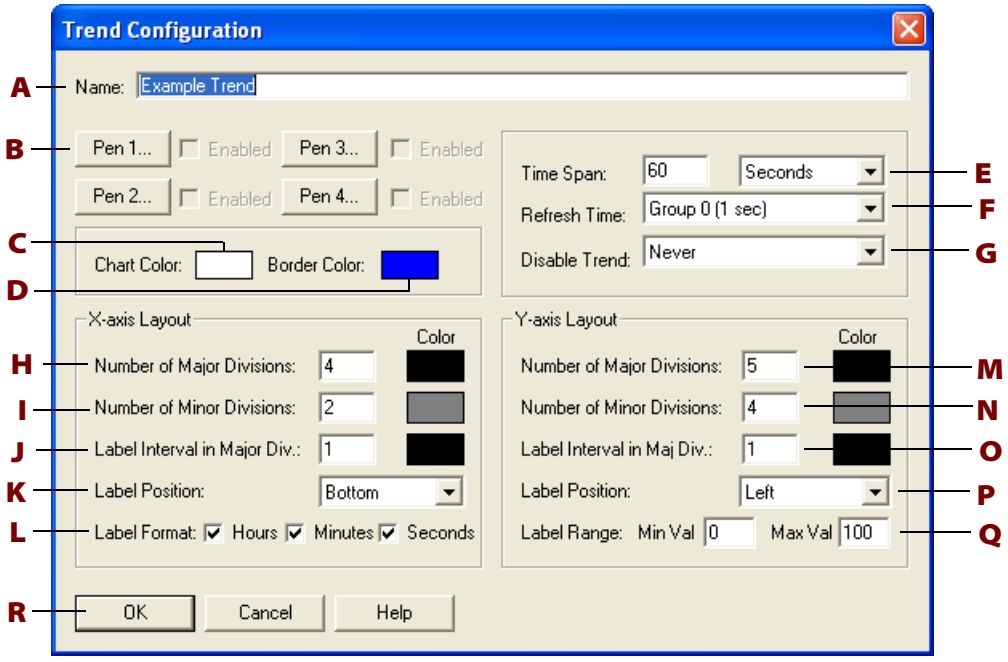
   The trend that appears should resemble the example below:



Modifying a Basic Trend

Choose the Select tool and double-click the trend.

The Trend Configuration dialog box appears.



(A) Name. Enter the name of the trend here.

(B) Pen Configuration Buttons. Use these pen configuration buttons to associate each pen with one PAC Control tag, to define its pen color and width, and to specify a range of values for the tag. You can configure up to four pens per trend. See "Optimizing Pen Settings" on page 151 for more information.

(C) Chart Color. Click here to enter the chart's background color. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

(D) Border Color. Click here to enter the chart's border color. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

(E) Time Span. Enter the time span the trend represents. (Remember that the time span is indicated on the x-axis). Choose the time units from the drop-down list. Your choices are seconds, minutes, or hours. The maximum time span is 14 days, or 336 hours.

(F) Refresh Time. Select the refresh time here. Choose from one of seven refresh time groups. The scan rate appears in parentheses alongside the refresh group number. All tags associated with the pens in **B** are scanned at the same rate.

You can find out more about refresh times in "Scanning to Update Graphics" on page 141. Also see "Optimizing Pen Settings" on page 151 to learn how pen settings affect how PAC Display communicates with a control engine.

(G) Disable Trend. Choose whether to disable a trend based on the state of its window. If you disable the trend, the tags associated with the pens in **B** won't be updated with new data from the PAC Control strategy until the trend is enabled again. Disabling a trend saves the control engine processing time, since it doesn't have to respond to regular requests from PAC Display for tag updates.

NOTE: Trends that are enabled are always updated, regardless of the window's visual state (normal, iconified, etc.). This means PAC Display continually requests data from the control engine to update its trends. Keep this in mind when you're considering the number of enabled trends you are including in the project. The more enabled trends you have, the more the control engine has to spend time reading its I/O to update the data.

(H) Number of Major Divisions (X Axis). Enter the number of major x-axis divisions for the trend. This is the number of main sections the trend is divided into. You can also choose a color for the major divisions by clicking the Color field. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

NOTE: For both x- and y-axis divisions, the lines dividing the major divisions appear thicker than the minor divisions.

(I) Number of Minor Divisions (X Axis). Enter the number of minor x-axis divisions for the trend. This will be the number of sections the major divisions are divided into. The minimum number of divisions is one.

You can also choose a color for the minor x-axis divisions by clicking the Color field. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

(J) Label Interval in Major Divisions (X Axis). Enter how often you want the major x-axis labeled.

NOTE: For both x- and y-axis labels, if you enter 1, every major division is labeled; if you enter 2, every other major division is labeled.

(K) Label Position (X Axis). Choose the label position for the x-axis. By default, the x-axis is labeled at the bottom, but you can choose to label the top, top and bottom, or have no labeling at all.

(L) Label Format (X Axis). Enter the label format by checking off any combination of hours, minutes, and seconds. The label appears in the following format: HH:MM:SS, where HH is hours, MM is minutes, and SS is seconds.

(M) Number of Major Divisions (Y Axis). Enter the number of major y-axis divisions for the trend. This is the number of main sections the trend is divided into. You can also choose a color for the major divisions by clicking the Color field. In the dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

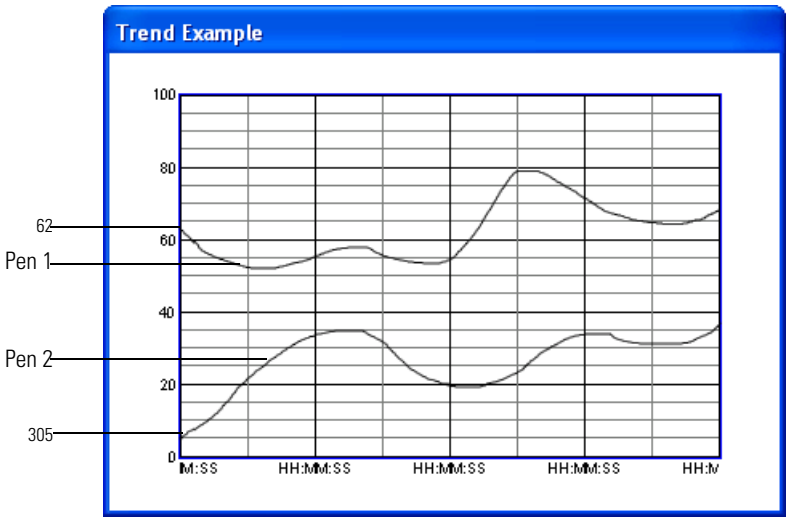
(N) Number of Minor Divisions (Y Axis). Enter the number of minor y-axis divisions for the trend. This will be the number of sections the major divisions are divided into. The minimum number of divisions is one.

You can also choose a color for the minor y-axis divisions by clicking the Color field. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

(O) Label Interval in Major Divisions (Y Axis). Enter how often you want the major y-axis labeled.

(P) Label Position (Y Axis). Choose the label position for the y-axis. If you choose Left, Right, or Left and Right, only pens that fall within the minimum and maximum values of the Label Range are displayed; pen data outside the range is not displayed.

However, if you choose None, no labels are shown on the y-axis, multiple ranges appear to overlap, and all pens are displayed. As shown in the following example, if pen A has a range of 0-100 and pen B has a range of 300-400, the y-axis has a range of 0-100 *and* 300-400 simultaneously and both pens are displayed.



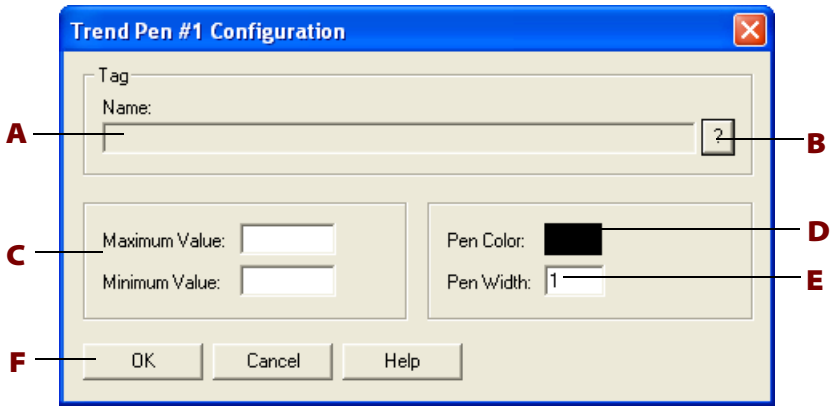
(Q) Label Range (Y Axis). Enter the minimum and maximum values for the y-axis.

(R) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Configuring Basic Trend Pens

Click a pen configuration button in the Trend Configuration dialog box.

The Trend Pen Configuration dialog box appears.



(A) Name. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection Button (**B**).

(B) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 to learn more about configuring tags in your project.

(C) Maximum/Minimum Value. Enter the maximum and minimum value the tag selected in **A** can be.

(D) Pen Color. Click here to choose a pen color. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

E) Pen Width. Enter the width of the line you want created by the pen. The width is specified in pixels.

(F) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Optimizing Pen Settings

The scan rates you select when configuring a pen can impact the speed and performance of your PAC Display project and the control engine. When selecting scan rates for long trends, you should choose optimal scan times for the pens as follows:

1. Determine the trend width in pixels by using the X: value in the Coordinates window.

   First, subtract the X: value of the left trend border from the X: value of the right trend border. Then divide the trend width in seconds by the trend width in pixels.

   For example, an eight-hour trend that is 500 pixels wide yields a number of 57.6 seconds (8 x 3600/500).

2. Round this to the nearest increment of 10.

   In the example, the value would be rounded up to 60 seconds. This means that for optimum PAC Display performance, the trend should not be updated more frequently than every 60 seconds.

   NOTE: A small compromise to increase the accuracy of the trend is to divide the result by four. In our example, this would result in a scan time of every 15 seconds. Using a 15-second scan time allows a maximum of four readings per pixel on the trend. Updating any faster than that is counterproductive; the excess data is discarded, and the extra requests for data from the control engine add overhead to the control system.

Working with SuperTrends

SuperTrends are trends that can track both real-time and historical data. You can also use up to 16 pens with a SuperTrend; basic trends support only four pens. SuperTrends are drawn and configured in PAC Display Configurator, like any other on-screen object, but the charts can also be manipulated by the operator in PAC Display Runtime. See "Using Runtime" on page 236 to learn how to use SuperTrend options in Runtime.

Memory Requirements for SuperTrend Pens

When several SuperTrends, each using several pens, are used in a PAC Display project, the memory requirements for the PC running the project can become very high. Keep this

in mind when developing your PAC Display project. Use the following formula to determine the amount of RAM required for each pen in a SuperTrend:

$$\text{RAM required per pen (bytes)} = \frac{19.2 \cdot \text{SuperTrend's x-axis time span (sec.)}}{\text{SuperTrend's scan rate (sec.)}}$$

For example, the memory required for each pen in a SuperTrend having a six-hour scan time (21,600 sec.) and a 500 ms scan rate (0.5 sec.) would be calculated as follows:

$$\frac{19.2 \cdot 21600 \text{ sec.}}{0.5 \text{ sec.}} = 829{,}400 \text{ bytes}$$

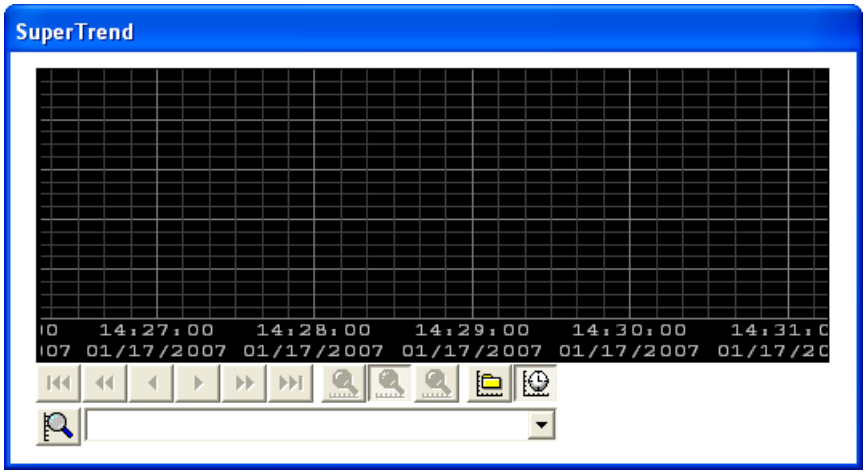
This is approximately 800 KB for each pen. If this SuperTrend contained five pens, for example, it would use 4,000 KB of RAM, or just under 4 MB.

Each time you configure a SuperTrend, the approximate amount of RAM required for that object will be shown.

Creating a SuperTrend

1. Select the SuperTrend tool from the toolbox and position the cursor where you want the trend to begin in the window.
2. Click the mouse button, drag the mouse to the desired size, and then release the mouse button.

   The SuperTrend appears.

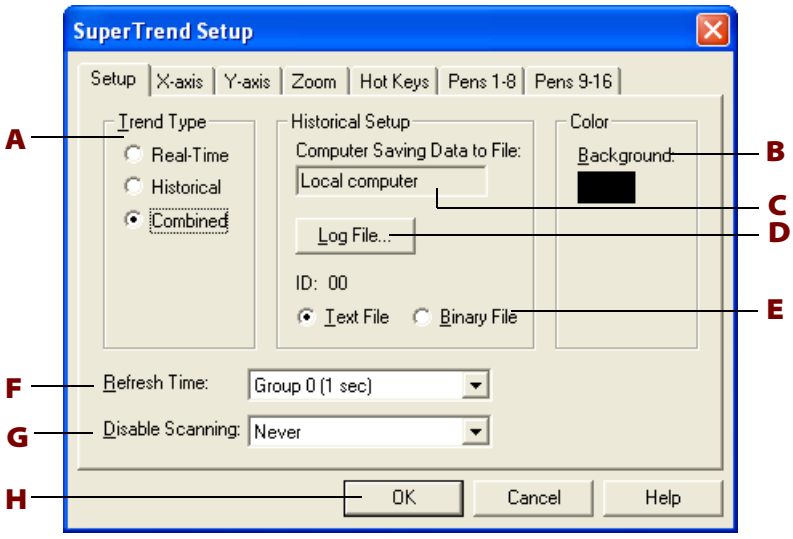


   If you do not draw the SuperTrend wide enough, some of the command buttons will be placed in a second row.

Modifying a SuperTrend

Choose the Select tool and double-click the trend.

The SuperTrend Setup dialog box appears.



(A) Trend Type. Choose the trend type here. If you select Combined, you can switch between real-time and historical trending when the project is running.

(B) Color. Click here to enter the chart's background color. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

(C) Computer Saving Data to File. This field shows which computer will collect SuperTrend data. If "Local Computer" appears, SuperTrend data is collected by the computer running PAC Display Runtime. If the name of another computer appears, it is a remote computer that has been previously selected. See "Using SuperTrend Log Files" on page 160 to learn how to choose this remote computer.

(D) Log File. Click here to set up the historical log file. (You don't need a historical log for real-time trends.)

(E) Text File/Binary File. Select whether the historical log will be saved to a file in text or binary format. When the SuperTrend data is saved in ASCII text format, the file includes a header that contains information about tags assigned to the SuperTrend pens. When the data is saved in binary format, the file does not include this header. Historical trend information saved in a binary file is usually graphed more quickly than trend information that is saved in a text file.

If there are existing data files for a SuperTrend and the file format is switched between text and binary, the Select Log File To Convert To dialog box will appear. In this dialog box, you can select a log file to convert to the appropriate format. See "Saving a Log in Text or Binary Format" on page 164 to learn more about switching between text and binary file formats.

(F) Refresh Time. Select the refresh time here. You can choose from one of seven refresh time groups. The scan rate appears in parentheses alongside the refresh group number. You can find out

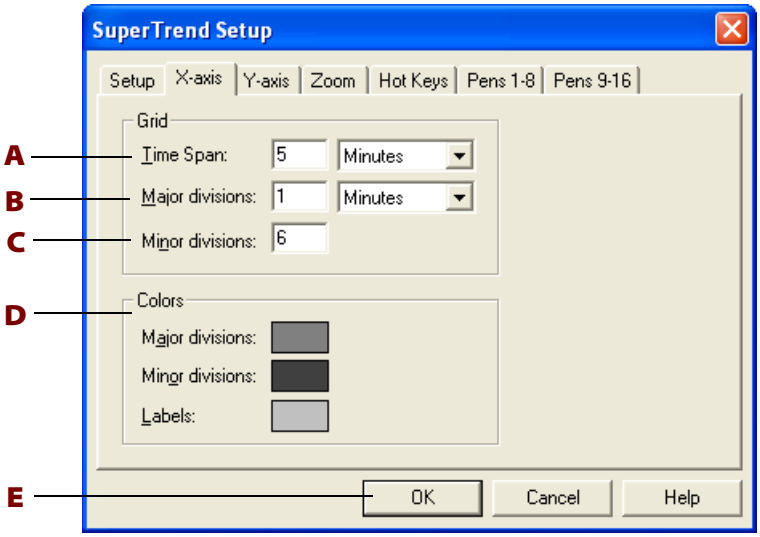
more about refresh times in "Scanning to Update Graphics" on page 141. All tags associated with the pens in this trend will be scanned at the same rate.

(G) Disable Scanning. Choose whether to disable a trend based on its window's state. If you disable the trend, the tags associated with the pens won't be updated with new data from the PAC Control strategy until the trend is enabled again. Disabling a trend saves the control engine processing time by not having to respond to regular requests from PAC Display for tag updates.

(H) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Configuring X-Axis Parameters

Click the X-axis tab to configure x-axis parameters for the SuperTrend.



(A) Time Span. Enter the time span (x-axis) the trend represents. Choose the time units from the drop-down list. Your choices are seconds, minutes, hours, and days. The maximum time span is 49 days, or 1,176 hours.

(B) Major Divisions. Enter the number of major x-axis divisions for the trend. The trend will be divided into this number of main sections. You can choose a color for the main section dividers in Colors (**D**). The lines dividing the main sections will appear thicker than the lines dividing the minor sections.

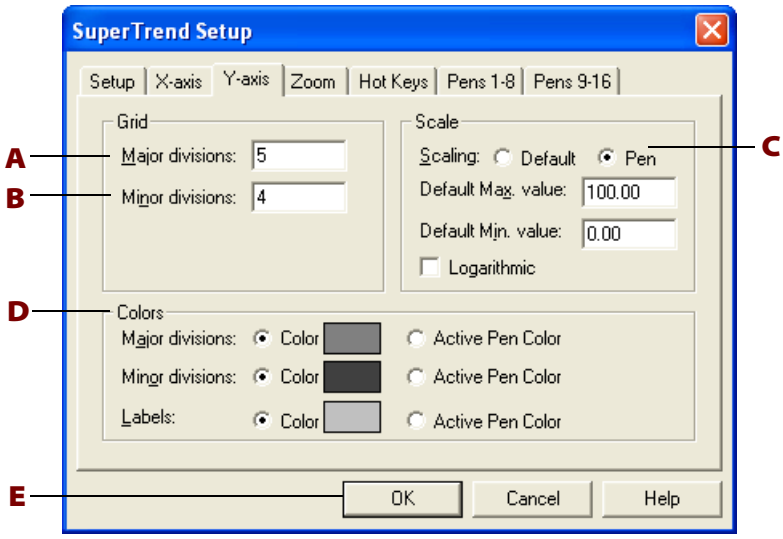
(C) Minor Divisions. Enter the number of minor x-axis divisions for the trend. The major sections will be divided into this number of minor sections. The minimum number of divisions is one. You can choose a color for the minor section dividers in Colors (**D**).

(D) Colors. Click on the boxes to set the colors for the major divisions, minor divisions, and labels. In the Color dialog box that appears for each item, choose a color and click OK.

(E) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Configuring Y-Axis Parameters

Click the Y-axis tab to configure y-axis parameters for the SuperTrend.



(A) Major Divisions (Grid). Enter the number of major y-axis divisions for the trend.

(B) Minor Divisions (Grid). Enter the number of minor y-axis divisions for the trend.

(C) Scale. Click here to select the scaling.

- If you choose Default, the trend will always have the same fixed scale. You must enter values for the Default Max. Value and Default Min. Value. These values specify the range of pen tag values. This scaling is static and cannot be changed in Runtime.
- If you choose Pen, the trend will have the scale of the active pen.
- If you select the Logarithmic checkbox, the trend will have a logarithmic y-axis based on the scale of the active pen. The logarithmic y-axis is determined by rounding down the minimum pen value to the next lowest factor of ten, and rounding up the maximum pen value to the next greatest factor of ten. For example, if a pen's range has a minimum value of 500 and a maximum value of 8500, the y-axis will have a minimum value of 100 and a maximum value of 10,000.

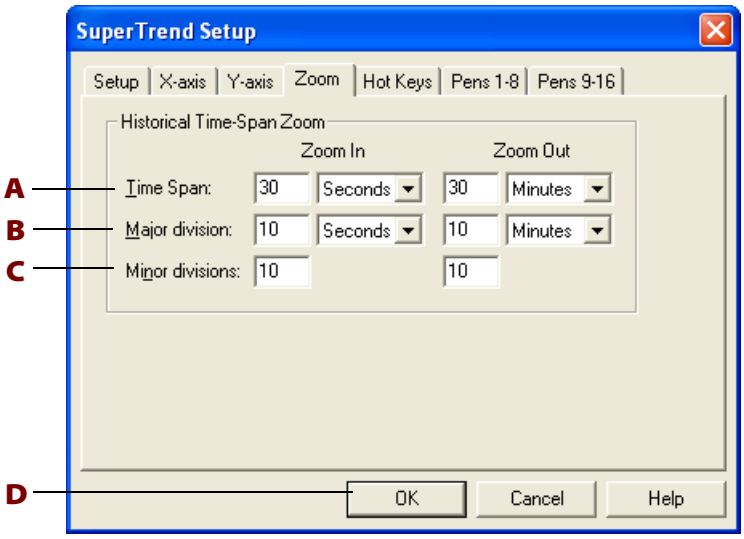
(D) Colors. Click on the boxes to set the colors for the major divisions, minor divisions, and labels in the trend. If you want the y-axis to use the color of the pen that's currently active, select Active Pen Color.

In the Color dialog box that appears for each item, choose a color and click OK.

(E) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Configuring Zoom Parameters

When a SuperTrend is in historical mode, the operator can zoom in to view a more detailed section of the trend, or zoom out to view a less detailed section of the trend. Click the Zoom tab to set magnification levels. The Zoom page, shown below, configures the zoom levels by defining scales for the x-axis.



(A) Time. Enter the amount of time to display on the trend while in zoom in/zoom out mode. Unit choices, selected from the dropdown box, are seconds, minutes, hours, or days.

(B) Major Divisions. Enter the amount of time that constitutes one major division while in zoom in/zoom out mode. Unit choices, selected from the dropdown box, are seconds, minutes, hours, or days.

(C) Minor Divisions. Enter the number of minor divisions per major division while in zoom in/zoom out mode. This number must be 1 or greater.

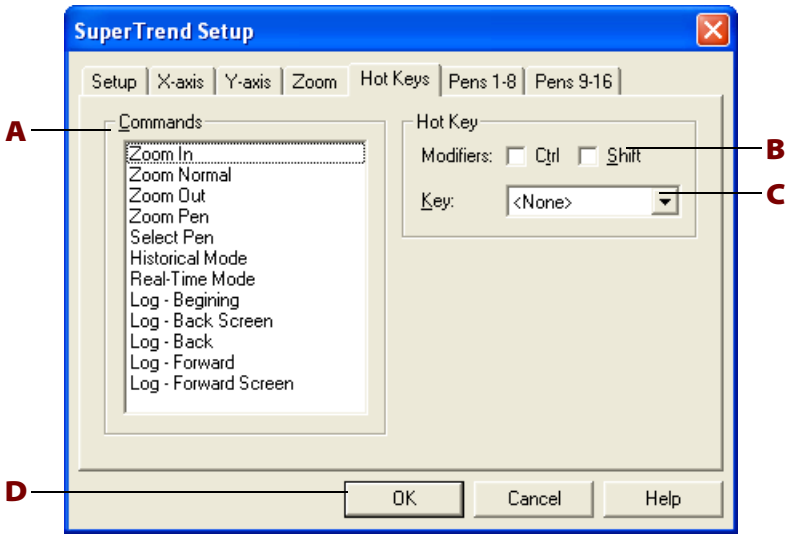
(D) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Configuring Hot Keys

All of the buttons that appear at the bottom of a SuperTrend can be associated with a combination of keystrokes called a *hot key*. If a button has a hot key configured, the operator can either click on the button or press the hot key combination. This way the operator can use the SuperTrend without needing a mouse.

NOTE: If a command is only available in historical mode, its associated hot key will also work only in historical mode.

To configure hot keys, click the Hot Keys tab.



(A) Commands. This field displays the Runtime commands that may be associated with a hot key. Highlight a command to configure a hot key for it, or to view the existing hot key settings.

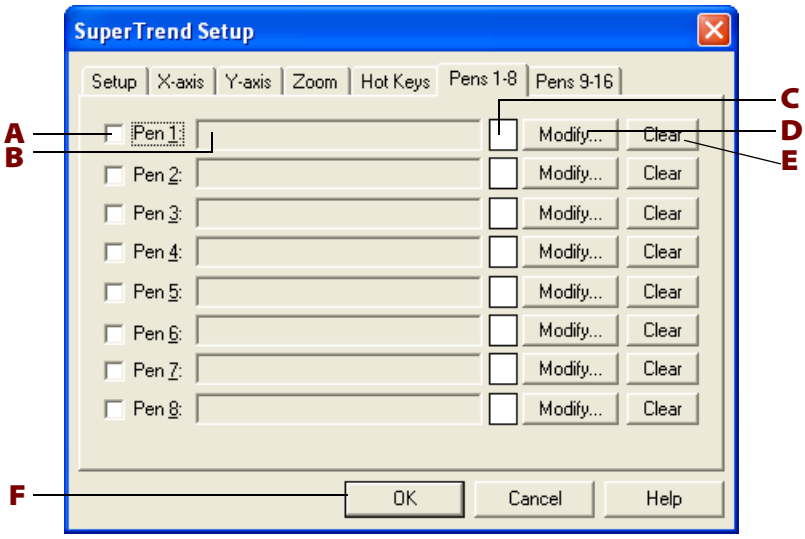
(B) Modifiers. Check the box labeled Ctrl if you want the CTRL key to be part of the hot key. Check the box labeled Shift if you wish the SHIFT key to be part of the hot key. You may select none, one, or both.

(C) Key. This drop-down box lists all available keys that can be hot keys. Make sure that you do not assign a hot key to more than one SuperTrend command.

(D) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Configuring SuperTrend Pens

Unlike a basic trend, a SuperTrend can plot trend lines for up to 16 tag values (pens). Pens 1 through 8 are configured under the "Pens 1-8" window shown below. Pens 9 through 16 are configured identically under the tab "Pens 9-16." There is one row for each pen.



(A) Pen #. Check this box to enable the pen in this row (uncheck the box to disable the pen). The pen is enabled automatically when it is first created.

(B) Name. Once a pen is configured, its name appears here.

(C) Color. Click here to select the pen color. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

(D) Modify. Click here to configure a pen or to modify its configuration. The SuperTrend Pen # configuration dialog box appears. Configure the pen and click OK. The pen name will be listed in **B**.

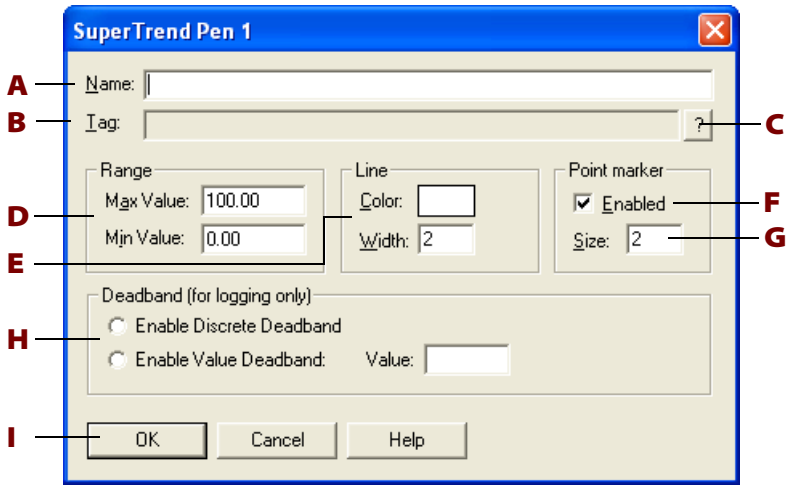
(E) Clear. Click here to clear the pen configuration.

(F) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Setting an Individual Pen

Click the Modify button for a pen in the SuperTrend Setup dialog box.

The SuperTrend Pen dialog box appears. (The number of the pen to be configured is shown in the title bar.)



(A) Name. Enter a SuperTrend pen name, if desired. By default, when a tag is selected in **B**, the name will be the same as the tagname. In Runtime, this name is displayed in the SuperTrend's Active Pen drop-down list.

(B) Tag. Enter an PAC Control tagname here by clicking the Tag Selection button in **C**.

(C) Tag Selection Button. To enter a tagname in **B**, click here and select a tag in the Tag Selection dialog box that appears. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about selecting and configuring tags.

(D) Range. These fields configure the range of displayed data points:

- The Max Value, or maximum value, is the tag value that will position the pen at the top of the trend. If a scanned value of the tag is greater than the Max Value, the point will be plotted but will not be visible on the trend.
- The Min Value, or minimum value, is the tag value that will position the pen at the bottom of the trend. If a scanned value of the tag is less than the Min Value, the point will be plotted but will not be visible on the trend.

(E) Line. Click in the box next to Color to choose a pen color. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK. Enter the width of the line you want created by the pen. The width is specified in pixels.

(F) Point Marker Enabled. Click here to have point markers displayed for every scanned point. Point markers make it easy to identify scanned data. In historical mode, you can click on a scanned point to display its data (value, time scanned, etc.).

(G) Point Marker Size. Choose a point marker width, which is measured in pixels.

(H) Deadband. If a SuperTrend's Trend Type is set to Combined on the Setup tab of the SuperTrend Setup dialog box, use Deadband to produce smaller, more manageable log files. Without deadbanding, a combined SuperTrend writes point data to a log file even when the data does not change. The resulting log file might contain many hundreds or even thousands of identical entries.

Enable Discrete Deadband: Logging only occurs when the specified discrete value toggles either a tag's on or off state, or the bit in an integer.

Note: Use Enable Discrete Deadband only for discrete values. PAC Display actually uses a value of 0.5 for the deadband amount. If a floating point value is being trended, and Enable Discrete Deadband is selected, unexpected results may occur.

Enable Value Deadband: Logging only occurs if the newly plotted point value exceeds the previous point by greater than the value you have entered here. Only positive values are accepted.

(I) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Using SuperTrend Log Files

Tag value data that is graphed in the SuperTrend chart can be saved to historic log files for later viewing. Using the buttons and other controls on a SuperTrend chart, the operator can open and view these log files while the project is running in PAC Display Runtime. This section shows how to configure SuperTrend settings in your project to define how and where SuperTrend log files are saved. To learn how to use SuperTrend controls, see "Using SuperTrends in Runtime" on page 244.

NOTE: SuperTrend historic log files are similar to historic data logs, but are created and saved as separate files due to the additional pen information that a SuperTrend can collect.

Choosing a Computer to Save SuperTrend Log Files

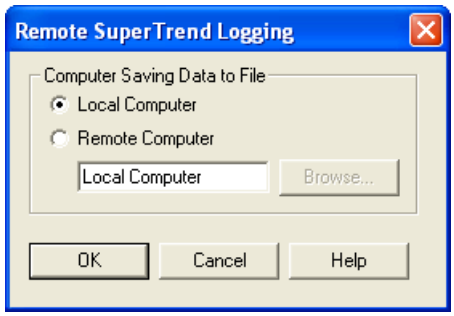
Follow the steps below to choose a local or remote computer that will save the SuperTrend log files. If you select a remote computer, it must be running the same PAC Display project as the local computer.

NOTE: Choosing a computer to save SuperTrend log files does ***not*** *select the location where these files are saved; it only designates the computer that will do the work of saving the file.*

If you plan to run the same PAC Display project on multiple computers *and* these computers will save SuperTrend data to the same location, it is recommended that you select a remote computer—also running the project—to improve the performance of SuperTrend graphing and file access.

1. Select Configure→Remote SuperTrend Logging.

   The Remote SuperTrend Logging dialog box appears.



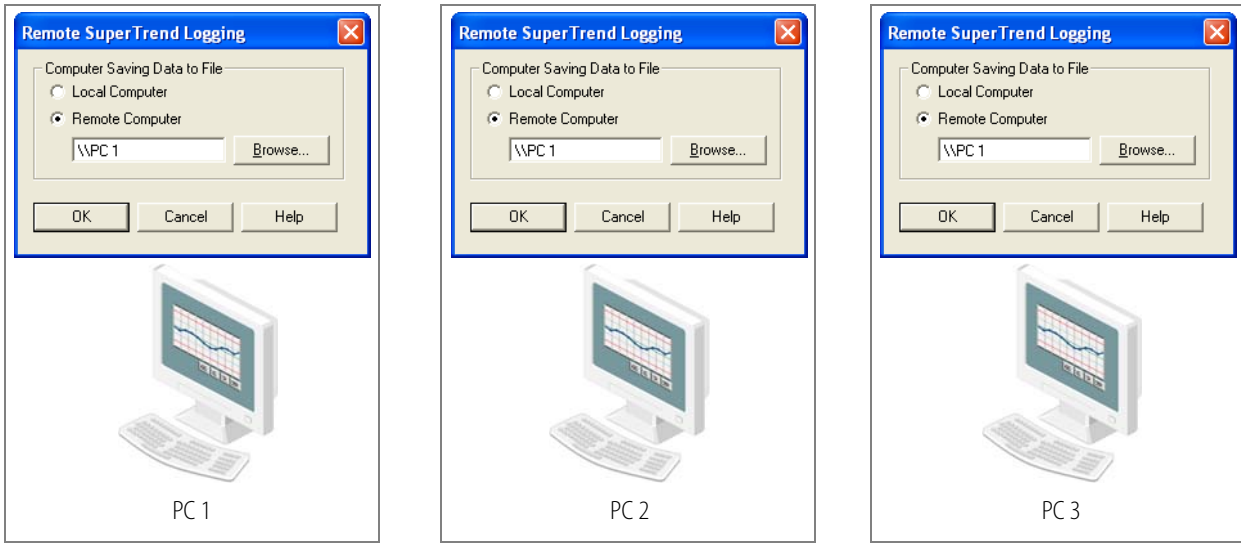
2. Do one of the following:
   - To have the local computer save SuperTrend data to a file, select Local Computer and click OK.
   - The Local Computer setting will apply to each computer that is running this PAC Display project, which means that each computer will save a SuperTrend log file.
   - To have a remote computer running the PAC Display project save SuperTrend data to a file, do the following:
     i. Select Remote Computer and click Browse.
     ii. Navigate in the file tree that appears (similar to Windows Explorer) until you find the computer that will save SuperTrend data.
     iii. Select that computer in the list and click OK.

     When your project is running, only that remote computer will save SuperTrend data to the log file. The Remote Computer setting will apply to each computer that is running this PAC Display project. With this setting selected, each computer will display the data, but will **not** save it to a file.

Remote SuperTrend Logging Example

The following example shows one way that remote SuperTrend logging might be configured for multiple computers running the same PAC Display project.

The illustration below shows the required settings to have the computer PC 1 save SuperTrend log files. With these settings, computers PC 2 and PC 3—all running the same PAC Display project—would display SuperTrend data on-screen, but would not save SuperTrend log files.



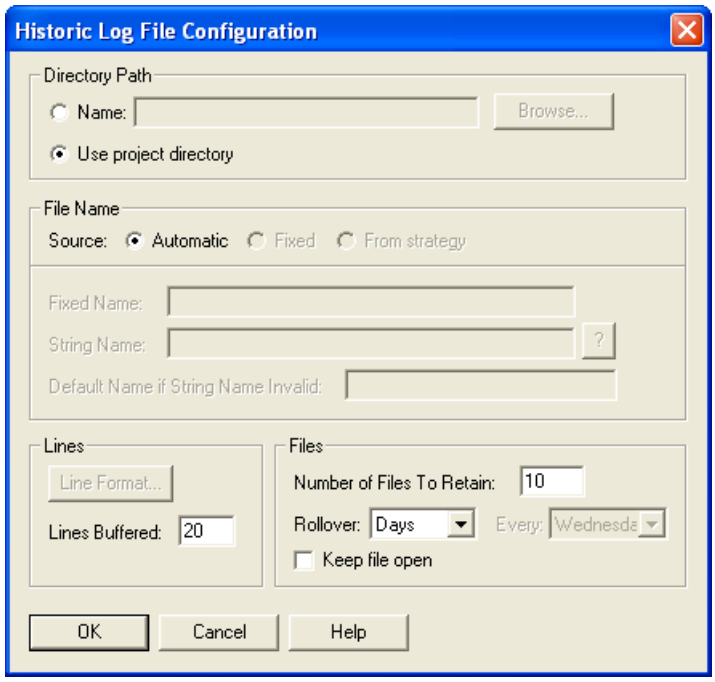
Choosing a Location for SuperTrend Log Files

After selecting a local or remote computer that will save SuperTrend log files, you must select the location where these files will be saved. SuperTrend log files can be saved in the project directory of the computer running the PAC Display project, or in a remote directory (for example, on a network server).

To choose where SuperTrend log files will be saved, do the following:

1. Double-click on a SuperTrend to open the SuperTrend Setup dialog box.
2. Click the Log File button.

   The Historic Log File Configuration dialog box appears.



3. Do one of the following:

– To save the log files for this SuperTrend locally in the PAC Display project directory, select Use Project Directory and click OK.

SuperTrend log files will now be saved locally in the same directory as your PAC Display project. The Use Project Directory setting will apply to each computer that is running this PAC Display project, which means that each computer will save SuperTrend log files in its local project directory.

NOTE: If you have selected a remote computer to save SuperTrend log files, the Use Project Directory option will not be available. You must click Browse and select a directory from the list of network directories that appears, even if the directory you select is the same as the project directory.

– To save the log files for this SuperTrend in a location other than the PAC Display project directory, do the steps below. If there are a lot of historic log files, saving each SuperTrend's log files to a different folder can speed up the display time.

i. Select Name and click Browse.

If you have selected remote SuperTrend logging, the Choose Remote Logging Location dialog appears. Otherwise, the Select Directory dialog box appears.

ii. Navigate in the file dialog box that appears until you find a computer and directory (Choose Remote Logging dialog box) or mapped local or network drive and directory (Select Directory dialog box) where you want to save the log files for this SuperTrend.

iii. Select the directory where the files will be saved and click OK.

When your project is running, SuperTrend log files will be saved in the remote directory you specified. This setting will apply to each computer that is running this PAC Display project; each computer will save SuperTrend log files in the remote directory you selected.

Saving a Log in Text or Binary Format

When you configure the SuperTrend object, you can choose to save a SuperTrend historic log file in either text or binary format.

Text—When saved as an ASCII text file, a SuperTrend historic log file includes a header with information about tags assigned to the SuperTrend pens. One advantage of saving a log file in text format is accessibility—the file can be opened and viewed using any text editor, such as Windows Notepad. The disadvantage to this file format is that when a large amount of historical trend information is opened and graphed in a SuperTrend chart, the chart may be drawn slowly.

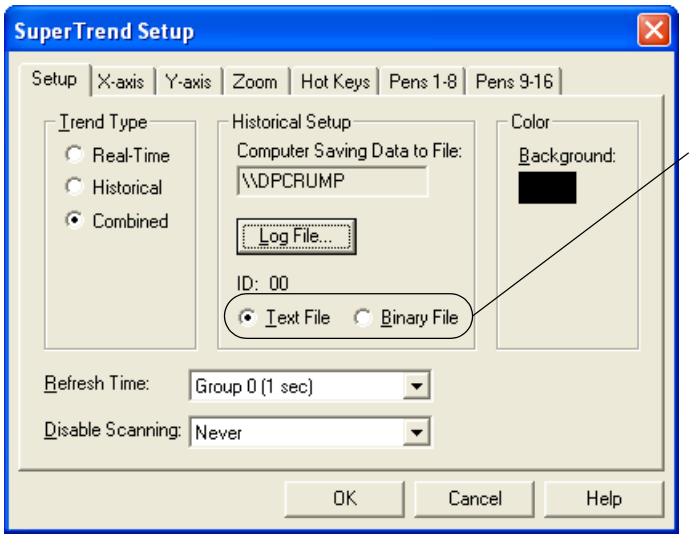
Binary—When a SuperTrend historic log file is saved in binary format, the file does not include a header containing information about tags assigned to the SuperTrend pens. A major advantage to saving a log file in binary format is speed—historical trend information from a binary file is usually graphed much more quickly than when using the same information from a text file. A disadvantage to binary file format is that the data cannot be opened and read using a text editor.

Changing Log File Formats

To change the file format of an existing SuperTrend historic log file between text and binary in PAC Display Configurator, perform the steps listed below. (You will need to have previously run your PAC Display project and collected historical data for log files to be present.)

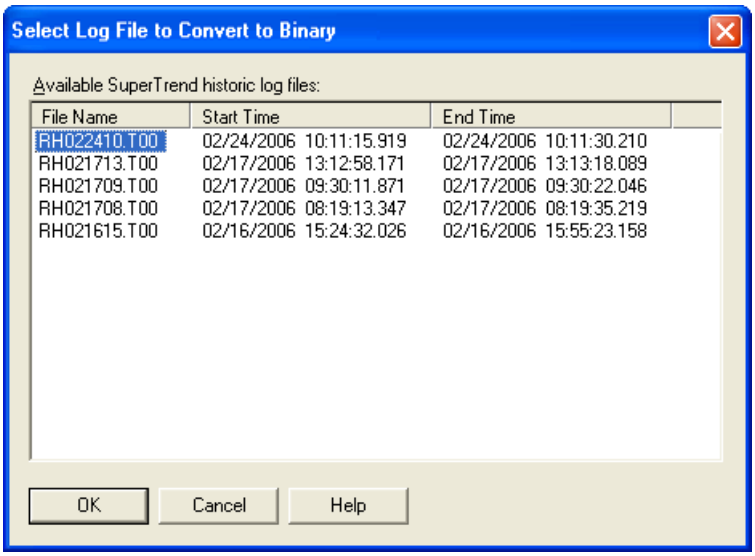
1. Double-click a previously configured SuperTrend object that has generated one or more historic log files.

   The SuperTrend Setup dialog box appears with either Text File or Binary File selected, depending on how you originally configured the SuperTrend.



2. If Text File is selected, choose Binary File; if Binary File is selected, choose Text File.

   The Select Log File to Convert to dialog appears. In the example below, text files that can be converted to binary format appear in the list:



3. Highlight a log file to convert and then click OK.
4. Now click OK to close the SuperTrend Setup dialog.

Viewing Binary Log Files

While you can't view the contents of a SuperTrend historic log file saved in binary format, a simple software utility (including source code) is included with PAC Display that lets you convert binary log files to text format in order to view their contents. (The utility can also convert text files to binary format.) Once you have converted a binary SuperTrend historic log file to text format, you can easily view its contents using a text editor or other application.

NOTE: This utility creates a separate, new file in text (or binary) format that is not used by PAC Display. *The format of the original SuperTrend historic log file is not changed. If you want to change the format in which this original log file is saved, see* *"Changing Log File Formats" on page 164*.

Important Guidelines for Using This Utility

- **Do not rename or modify any original SuperTrend historic log files.** These are files with the file extension .T*nn* (for example, .T00, .T02, etc.; the number depends on how many SuperTrends are saving historic data).
- If you rename the new files that are created by the utility, **do not use the name or file extension of the original SuperTrend historic log file.**
- **If you convert a text file to binary format, the header information in the text file will be removed.** This information cannot be recovered, even if you convert the binary file back to text format.

Converting a SuperTrend Log File for Viewing

To convert a SuperTrend historic log file, open a DOS window and at the command prompt enter:

```
STRNDCVT.EXE [log file]
```

where [log file] is the name of the SuperTrend historic log file to be converted. For example, to convert a log file named RH021615.T00, you would enter:

```
STRNDCVT.EXE RH021615.T00
```

The format change occurs automatically: If the log file is in binary format, it will be converted to text; the new text file has the extension .txt. If the file is in text format, it will be converted to binary; the new binary file has the file extension .bin.

Using XY Plots

You can use XY plots to graph real-time tag information. XY plots do not graph data over time, but instead plot points on a two-dimensional graph using data from two float or integer tables in the PAC Control strategy. (See Opto 22 form 1700, the *PAC Control User's Guide,* for information on using numeric tables in a strategy.)

The value in each element of the numeric tables defines the coordinates for a single point on the x-axis and y-axis coordinate system. The example below shows how two numeric tables, each having three elements, would be used to draw three consecutive points on an XY plot.

Table Element	Numeric_Table_1	Numeric_Table_2	XY Coordinates
0	3	8	(3,8)
1	5.25	10	(5.25,10)
2	2	3.3	(2,3.3)

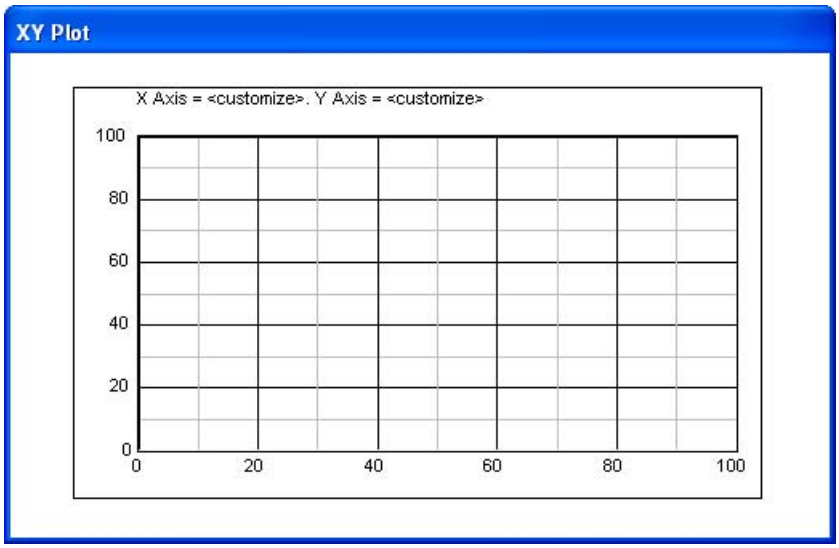
An XY plot is useful in applications where one value must be graphed against another value. Common examples in industrial settings include graphing temperature versus pressure, displacement versus input, or voltage versus current.

Creating an XY Plot

1. Select the XY Plot tool from the toolbox and position the cursor where you want the XY plot object to begin in the window.
2. Click the mouse button, drag the mouse to the desired size, and then release the mouse button.

   The XY plot that appears should resemble the example below:

Y-Axis Layout
- Label Position = Bottom
- Max. Val = 100
- Min. Val = 0
- Major Divisions = 5
- Minor Divisions = 2

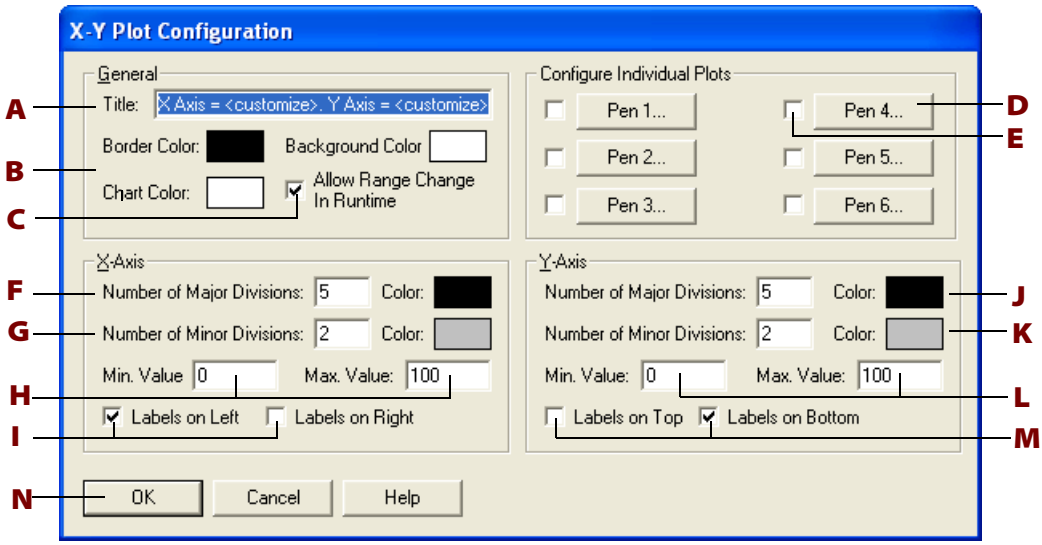


X-Axis Layout
- Label Position = Left
- Major Divisions = 5
- Min. Val = 0
- Minor Divisions = 2
- Max. Val = 100

Modifying an XY Plot

Choose the Select tool and double-click the XY plot.

The XY Plot Configuration dialog box appears.



(A) Title. Enter the title of the XY plot here.

(B) Border and Chart Color. Click a color button to enter the color for the chart, the chart's background, and the chart's border. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

(C) Allow Range in Runtime. Select the Allow Range Change in Runtime checkbox to allow the user to change the x-axis and y-axis range values in PAC DisplayioTerminalioMessageViewer.idbcontrol engine Runtime.

(D) Pens. Use the plot configuration buttons to define up to six individual plotted points in the XY plot. Each individual plot uses x-axis and y-axis coordinates from two PAC Control tags. You can also define the plotted point's color and width, and specify line style and whether a legend should appear. See "Configuring Individual Plots in an Object" on page 8-169 for more information.

(E) Pen Checkbox. Check this box to display a configured individual plot (uncheck the box to hide the plot).

(F) X-Axis Number of Major Divisions. Enter the number of major x-axis divisions for the XY plot. This is the number of main sections the graph is divided into. You can also choose a color for the major divisions by clicking the Color field. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

NOTE: For both x- and y-axis divisions, the lines dividing the major divisions appear thicker than the minor divisions.

(G) X-Axis Number of Minor Divisions. Enter the number of minor x-axis divisions for the XY plot. This will be the number of sections the major divisions are divided into. The minimum number of divisions is one.

You can also choose a color for the minor x-axis divisions by clicking the Color field. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

(H) X-Axis Min/Max Value. Enter the minimum and maximum values for the x-axis.

(I) X-Axis Labels on Left/Right. Enter the label position for the x-axis. By default, the x-axis is labeled on the left, but you can also choose to have the label on the right or on both sides.

(J) Y-Axis Number of Major Divisions. Enter the number of major y-axis divisions for the XY plot. This is the number of main sections the graph is divided into. You can also choose a color for the major divisions by clicking the Color field. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

NOTE: For both x- and y-axis divisions, the lines dividing the major divisions appear thicker than the minor divisions.

(K) Y-Axis Number of Minor Divisions. Enter the number of minor y-axis divisions for the XY plot. This will be the number of sections the major divisions are divided into. The minimum number of divisions is one.

You can also choose a color for the minor y-axis divisions by clicking the Color field. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

(L) Y-Axis Min/Max Value. Enter the minimum and maximum values for the y-axis.

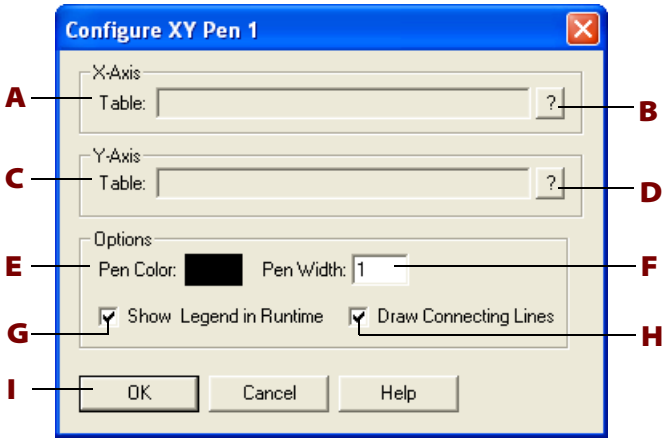
(M) Y-Axis Labels on Top/Bottom. Enter the label position for the y-axis. By default, the y-axis is labeled at the bottom, but you can also choose to have the label at the top, or at both top and bottom.

(N) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

Configuring Individual Plots in an Object

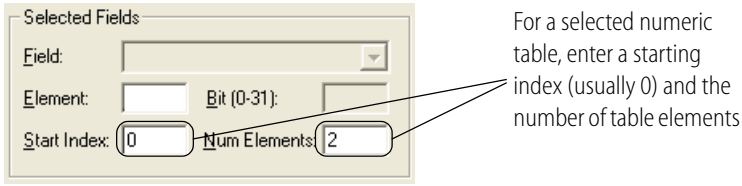
Click the configuration button for an individual plot in the XY Plot Configuration dialog box.

The Configure XY Plot dialog box appears.



(A) X-Axis Table. Enter an PAC Control tagname here that will provide the x-axis values. Click the Tag Selection Button (**B**) to open the Tag Selection dialog box.

(B) Tag Selection Dialog Button (X-Axis). To enter a tagname in **A**, click here. The Tag Selection dialog box is displayed so you can select a tag for a numeric table. For the table you select, also enter the starting index (usually 0) and the number of table elements to be used in the plot. The fields for these values are shown in the illustration below. To learn more about configuring tags in your project, see "Configuring Tags" on page 61.



(C) Y-Axis Table. (Same as the X-Axis Table setting (**A**) above, but sets the tag used for the y-axis.)

(D) Pen Color. Click here to choose a pen color. In the Color dialog box that appears, choose a color and click OK.

(E) Pen Width. Enter the width of the line you want created by the pen. The width is specified in pixels.

(F) Show Legend in Runtime. Select the Show Legend in Runtime checkbox to have the names of the tags used appear under the graph's x-axis.

(G) Draw Connecting Lines. Select Draw Connecting lines to have lines connect each x-y coordinate.

(H) OK. Click OK to save your settings.

.

Configuring Trigger-Based Events

Introduction

In this chapter, you will learn how to make different types of events occur based on the value of a tag in a PAC Control strategy. These events include saving a historic data log, launching an application, playing a sound, changing a window's state, downloading and uploading a recipe to the control engine, and starting an alarm.

In This Chapter

What's a Trigger-Based Event? 171
Historic Data Logs 172
Launching Applications 181
Sounds 186
Window States 187
Recipes 189
Alarming 204

What's a Trigger-Based Event?

In PAC Display, you can make things happen based on the value of a tag in a PAC Control strategy. When the tag equals a specific value or falls within a defined range of values, it starts, or *triggers,* an event that you have specified.

You can use trigger-based events in many different ways. Here are a few examples:

- **Monitoring temperature**—Play a recorded warning sound to indicate an alarm condition if a tag exceeds a value.
- **Changing control system parameters for different products**—Download a new recipe (series of values) to a control engine when a tag reaches a set value.
- **Logging non-standard conditions or errors**—Print a log whenever monitored tags fall outside a previously defined range of values.

Historic Data Logs

A historic data log lets you collect and store data from your control process to a file on your computer, or on a remote computer on a network. Once it is saved in a file, historic data about your control process can be used by applications such as Microsoft Excel to generate reports, or the data can be archived for later reference.

NOTE: To ensure that the correct time and date information appear in a historic data log, make sure to set the time and date on your PC prior to starting PAC Display.

By default, historic data logging begins when PAC Display starts scanning the control engine for data, and ends when PAC Display stops scanning the control engine for data. (Scanning starts when the PAC Display project is opened in Runtime, and stops when the project is closed.) You can use a start or stop trigger, however, to start or stop historic data logging only when a tag, for example, is within a range of preset values, or a preconfigured number of samples have been taken. Start and stop triggers may be attached to any control engine variable.

Tag Types You Can Save to a Historic Log

You can record the following types of tags in a historic data log:

- Integers and integer tables
- Floats and float tables
- Strings and string tables

  NOTE: If a historic log is logging string tables, make sure that ***only*** *string tables are used in that log. You cannot log string tables and integers in the same log file.*

- Discretes

With integer tables and float tables, you can select individual elements, groups of elements, or all elements in the table. See the *PAC Control User's Guide* for more information on working with tables in a PAC Control strategy.

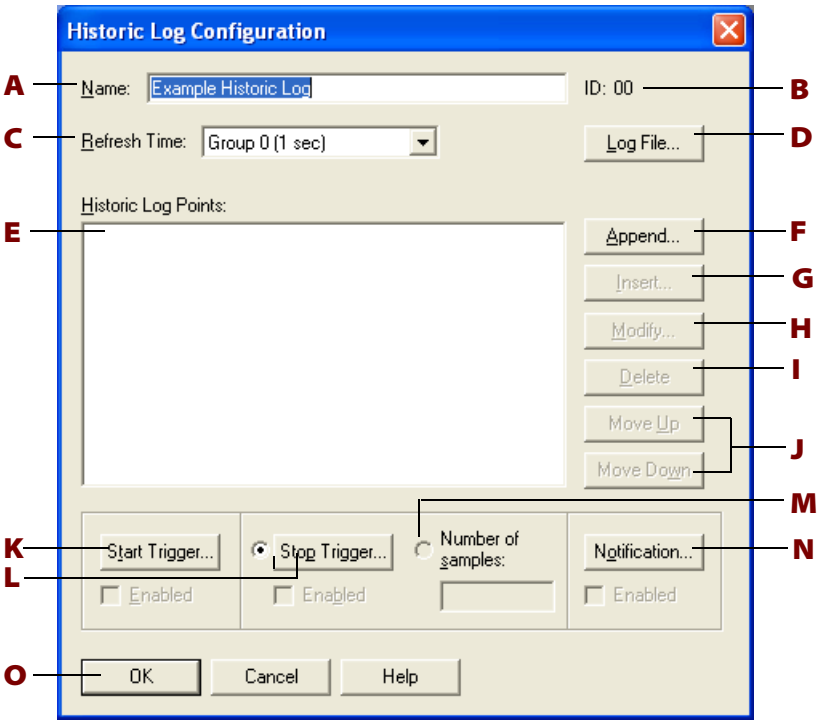
NOTE: To save data from more than one control engine, you must create a separate historic log file for each control engine that will be monitored. Data from multiple control engines cannot be saved in the same historic log file.

Configuring a Historic Data Log

To configure a historic data log in your PAC Display project, choose Configure→Historic Data Log. In the Historic Logs dialog box that appears do the following:

- Click Add to create a new historic data log.
- Highlight an existing log and click Modify to change it.
- Highlight an existing log and click Delete to remove it.

If you click Add or Modify, the Historic Log Configuration dialog box appears.



(A) Name Enter the name of the historic log here. Use this name to refer to the historic log group you're configuring. (This name does not affect the name of the historic log *file* that is saved to disk.)

NOTE: The name in this field must be different from all historic logs within the project or you will get an error message when you exit the dialog box.

(B) ID This field shows a unique numeric identifier for the historic log. This identifier, which starts out at 00 and increases sequentially, is used as the last two characters of the three-character file name extension for a historic log file. The first character of this file name extension is an uppercase "H", so with the identifier, a typical file name extension for a historic data log would be ".H00"

(C) Refresh Time Select a previously configured refresh time group to scan the historic log point tags. This scan rate applies to every log point configured within this historic log. For more information on setting up refresh time groups, see "Refresh Time Groups" on page 142.

(D) Log File Click to specify the directory where the historic log file should be saved, the file name and format, and, if applicable, the rollover parameters for the file. See "Defining the Historic Data Log File" on page 174 for more information.

(E) Historic Log Points This list shows all configured historic log points for this log file. The order of the points in the list (top to bottom) is the order in which the points will be logged. To change the order of the list, select a point, and then choose one of the Move buttons in **J**.

(F) Append Click to add a historic log point to the end of the historic log point list (**E**). See "Configuring a Historic Log Point" on page 177 for more information.

(G) Insert Click to insert a historic log point above a highlighted historic log point.

(H) Modify Lets you modify the highlighted historic log point.

(I) Delete Deletes the highlighted historic log point from the list (**E**).

(J) Move Up/Down Highlight the log point you want to move, and then click Move Up or Move Down to change the position of the point in the historic log point list.

(K) Start Trigger Click to configure the PAC Control tag that will start scanning the listed historic log points. Check the Enabled box to make the start trigger active. See "Configuring a Start or Stop Trigger" on page 177 for more information.

Since the start trigger can be activated only from a non-triggered state, you must also configure a stop trigger at **L** or a number of scan times at **M**.

(L) Stop Trigger Click to configure the PAC Control tag that will stop scanning the listed historic log points. Check the Enabled box to make the stop trigger active. A stop trigger is required only when you have configured a start trigger. Additionally, a stop trigger is edge-sensitive and only activates on a false-to-true state transition. See "Configuring Start and Stop Triggers for Sounds" on page 187 for more information on setting up a stop trigger.

(M) Number of Samples Another way to stop scanning the historic log points is to set the number of samples, or times the points are scanned. Select Number of Samples, and then enter a discrete number of samples to take once the start trigger occurs.

(N) Notification Click this button to assign a value to a tag when historic log sampling has stopped. Check the Enabled box to make notification active. See "Notification When a Trigger Has Stopped" on page 178 for more information.

(O) OK Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Now we'll look at the additional steps needed to complete the settings in the Historic Log Configuration dialog box.

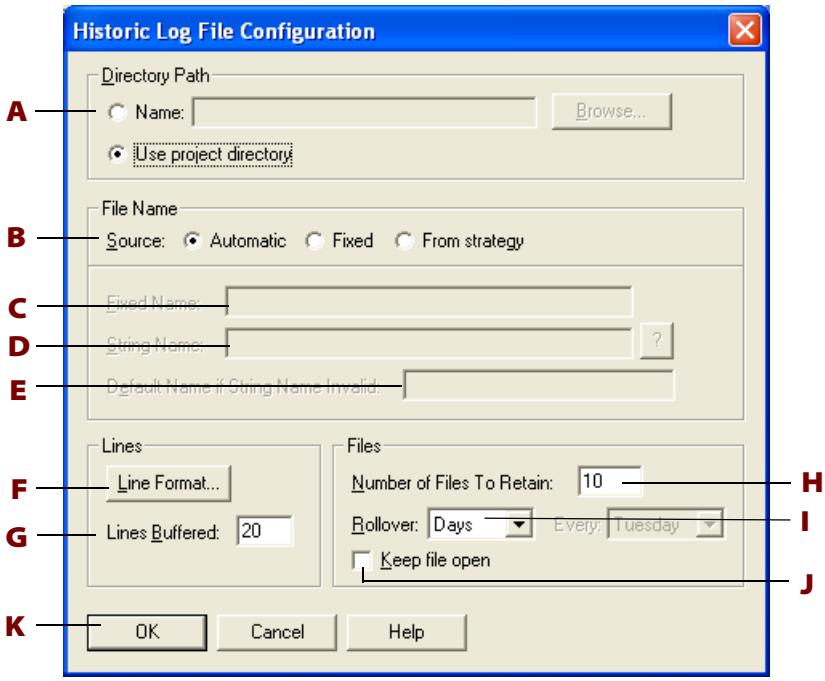
Defining the Historic Data Log File

You can name the historic data log file, determine where it will be located, configure how the data lines will appear, and define its rollover parameters in the Historic Log File Configuration dialog box.

NOTE: The historic data log file is not the same log file used to record data from a SuperTrend. A SuperTrend historic log file contains different data about log points, and is configured separately from a historic data log file. See "Using SuperTrend Log Files" on page 160 for more information. Alarm log files, which contain data about alarms that have been triggered, are also different from historic data log files. See "Alarm Logging Options" on page 218 for more information.

If you want to save data from more than one control engine, you should create a separate historic log file for each control engine that will be monitored. If data from multiple control engines is saved in the same historic log file, it is difficult to identify data that corresponds to a specific control engine.

To define a historic data log file, click the Log File button in the Historic Log Configuration dialog box and enter information in the Historic Log File Configuration dialog box that appears.



(A) Name. Choose the directory where the historic log file will be saved. Click Name and enter the directory path in the field next to it, or click Browse to find a directory path. Click Use Project Directory to save the historic log file to the PAC Display project directory. (This occurs by default if you don't specify a location.)

(B) Source. Select Automatic, Fixed, or From strategy to determine how the historic log file name will be created, and then fill in additional information as needed for that option.

If the Automatic option is used, log files are named based on the rules described in "About Data Log File Names and Formats" on page 179. If you select this option, files are named using the rollover convention if required; this is described on page 180. If rollover is not used, the file is named "histlog.H*nn*," where *nn* is the two-digit historic log ID number. The Automatic option is used by default if you do not select another option.

(C) Fixed Name. If you selected the Fixed option in **B**, enter a file name here. The file name can be any valid, eight-character DOS file name and doesn't require a three-character file extension. Note that if you don't specify an extension, one is *not* added automatically.

You must configure and enable a Start Trigger for this type of file (see page 177). When the trigger starts the historic data log, the new data is appended to the file if the file already exists. If the file doesn't already exist, it is created. The rollover naming convention doesn't apply to this type of file name.

(D) String Name. If you selected the From strategy string option, enter an PAC Control string tagname here. Use the Tag Selection button [?] to quickly enter the tag containing the name of the

historic log file. You must configure and enable a Start Trigger for this type of file (see page 177). When the trigger starts the historic log, the string containing the file name is read, and the new data is appended to the log file if the file already exists. If the file doesn't already exist, it is created. The rollover naming convention doesn't apply to this type of file name.

If the string name in **D** is an invalid file name, the default name of the log file is created using the following rules:

- If the string is empty, the project directory is added to the Default Name (**E**) and the extension is an uppercase "H" followed by the historic log ID number.
- If the string is not empty and a project directory is not specified as the directory path, the Name in **A** is added to the Default Name (**E**).
- If the project directory is specified as the path, or the previous step failed, the project directory is added to the Default Name (**E**) and the extension is an uppercase "H" followed by the historic log ID number. If the project directory is read-only or there is not enough room left on the drive containing the project directory, an error message indicates the file could not be created.

(E) Default Name. Enter a default file name in **E** in case the file name in String Name (**D**) is invalid. The file name can be any valid, eight-character DOS file name. The three-character file extension is assigned by PAC Display, and will start with an uppercase "H" followed by the historic log's ID (for example: .H00 if the ID is 00).

(F) Line Format. Click to configure the character, or delimiter, used to separate the data in the log file, to choose the type of quotes used for each data line, and where to insert carriage returns. You configure these parameters in the Line Format dialog box that appears. See page 73 for more information.

(G) Lines Buffered. Enter the number of lines of data your PC will save to a memory buffer before writing the information to the historic log file. When choosing a number, keep in mind that the lower the number of buffered data lines, the more frequently the computer has to write to the file. Alternately, the higher the number of data lines buffered in memory, the more data that will be lost if your PC loses power or has a system failure. A valid entry is any number between 0 and 999; the default is 20 lines.

(H) Number of Files to Retain. Enter the maximum number of historic log files that can be created using rollover before the oldest file is overwritten. For example, if you enter 10 and your rollover time period is set to hours, you will have 10 historic log files created for 10 hours of data before the oldest file is overwritten with new data. See page 180 for more information on rollover settings.

(I) Rollover. Choose the rollover time period here. Select None to have all logged data placed in a single data file named HISTLOG.H*nn*, where *nn* is the two-character identifier assigned to the historic log. If you select Weeks, also select the day of the week to have the files rollover. Otherwise the files will rollover on Sunday, the default. Logging begins when the Start Trigger is activated, and data collected will be appended to the existing data file. The size of the file is limited only by available disk space. See "Naming Files Using Rollover" on page 180.

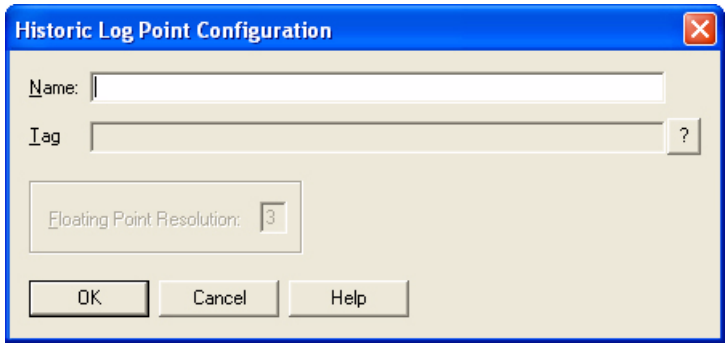
(J) Keep File Open. Select Keep file open to leave the log file open to allow data to be appended to the historic log file more quickly. If you leave this box unchecked (the default setting), the file is closed after each time data is written to it. This provides greater data integrity than leaving the file open.

(K) OK. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Configuring a Historic Log Point

1. To add or change a historic log point in the Historic Log Configuration dialog box, click Append or Insert to add a point, or click Modify to change a point.

   The Historic Log Point Configuration dialog box appears.

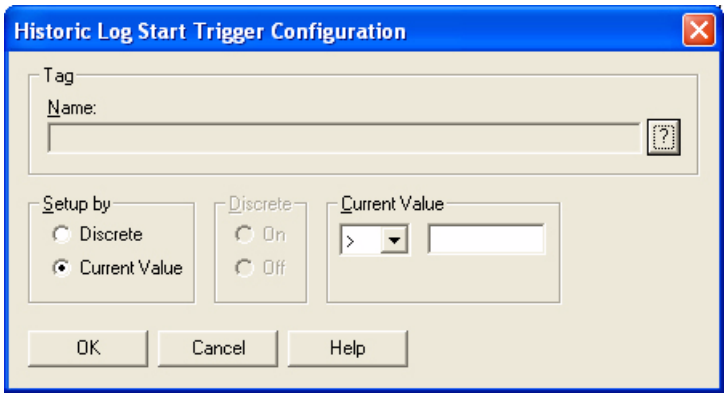


2. (Optional) Enter a user-defined name for the historic log point.
3. Click the Tag Selection button [?] and select a PAC Control tag to be a historic log point. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about selecting tags.
4. (Optional) If you picked a tag of type float, enter a number in the Floating Point Resolution box to specify how many places after the decimal point you want recorded.
5. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Configuring a Start or Stop Trigger

1. To configure which tag and value will start or stop historic logging, click Start Trigger or Stop Trigger in the Historic Log Configuration dialog box.

   The Historic Log Configuration dialog box for either Start Triggers or Stop Triggers appears. These dialog boxes are identical. (The Historic Log Start Trigger Configuration dialog box is shown below.)



2. Click the Tag Selection button [?] and select a PAC Control tag to be a Start or Stop Trigger.

   See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about selecting tags.

3. Select Discrete or Current Value in the Setup By group.

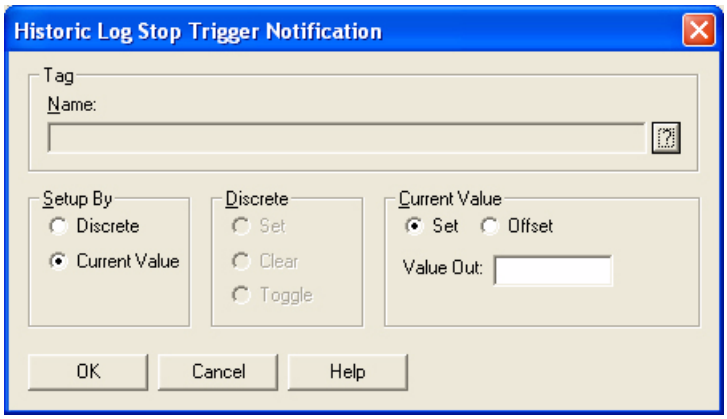
   Discrete makes the tag's on or off state trigger the historic log. Current Value sets the tag value that will trigger the historic log. To set a Current Value, select an operator in the drop-down menu, and then enter a value to compare the tag to.

Notification When a Trigger Has Stopped

When historic logging has stopped, you can set a tag to a given state or value. This tag setting will act as a flag to indicate data isn't being added to the log file anymore.

1. Click Notification in the Historic Log Configuration dialog box.

   The Historic Log Stop Trigger Notification dialog box appears.

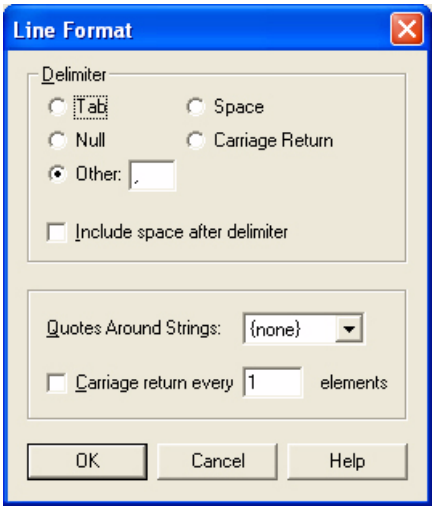


2. Click the Tag Selection button [?] to select a PAC Control tagname. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more about the Tag Selection dialog box.
3. Select Discrete or Current Value in the Setup By group.

   Discrete sets, clears, or toggles the tag's on or off state. Current Value sets the tag value. To set a Current Value, select Set or Offset in the Current Values group and then enter a tag value.

Setting Log File Line Format

1. To define how lines of data are stored in the historic log file, click Line Format in the Historic Log File Configuration dialog box. The Line Format dialog box appears.



2. In the Line Format dialog box, select from the choices in the Delimiter group a character (delimiter) that will separate data in the log file. To use a delimiter that's not listed, choose Other and enter the character you want to use. Select Include space after delimiter to put a space after each delimiter.
3. From the choices in the drop-down list "Quotes Around Strings," select the quotes that will appear around each string in the log file.
4. To insert a carriage return after a certain number of data elements, select the check box "Carriage return every" and enter the number of data elements.

   The maximum number of elements that can be entered is 99,999. This option is intended for historic logs with very long data lines which are read by programs that cannot handle long data lines. The date and time information at the beginning of a data line are not counted as data elements. See "About Data Log File Names and Formats" below for more information about data elements in log files.

About Data Log File Names and Formats

Naming Log Files

There are three ways you can name a historic log file: by using a fixed name, by building the name using a string tag, or by letting the file name be created automatically. If you let PAC Display create the file name automatically, the file name will be histlog.H##, where ## is the two-character identifier assigned to the historic log by the Configurator. The .H## is the common extension that identifies all historic log files.

Naming Files Using Rollover

File rollover is used to divide historic log information among several data files. You can configure how often a new data file is created; after the time limit has expired, another historic log file is created and data is rolled into the new file.

Historic log files with names determined automatically by PAC Display use the rollover format (see "Naming Log Files" on page 179). The rollover format does not apply to files with fixed names or file names constructed from PAC Control strategy string tagnames.

Historic log files using file rollover follow this naming pattern:

- Months: RMyymm.H##
- Weeks: RWyymmpp.H##
- Days: Dyymmdd.H##
- Hours: RHmmddhh.H##

where yy= year, mm= month, dd= day, hh= hour, pp= previous date*, and ## represents the two-character historic log ID number.

*The previous date for a weekly rollover is the date of the most recent day the rollover is set for. For example if the rollover is set to Monday, and the date of the previous Monday was May 14, 2006, then pp= 14 and the file would be named RW060514.H##.

The rollover time period for historic log files can be based on months, weeks, days, or hours.

Hours. If hours are selected as the rollover period, a new data file is created at the top of every hour. For example, if data logging were triggered at 8:30 a.m., the first data file would contain data from 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. Thereafter, data files will contain one hour's worth of data for every hour thereafter, 9:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m., 10:00 a.m. to 11:00 a.m., etc.

Days. If days are selected as the rollover period, a new data file is created every day at midnight. For example, if data logging were triggered at 7:00 p.m. on the 5th, the first data file would contain data from 7:00 p.m. to 12:00 a.m. on the 5th. Thereafter, data files will contain data from midnight the 5th to midnight the 6th, midnight the 6th to midnight the 7th, etc.

Weeks. If weeks are selected as the rollover period, a new data file is created every week on the selected day at midnight. For example, if data logging were started on a Wednesday, and the rollover period is set for Monday, the first data file would contain data from Wednesday to the following Sunday. Thereafter, the weekly data files will contain data from Monday to Sunday.

Months. If months are selected as the rollover period, a new data file is created on the first day of every month at midnight. For example, if data logging started on January 27th, the first data file would contain data from the 27th of January to the 31st of January. Thereafter, data files will contain data from the 1st of February to the end of February, the 1st of March to the 31st of March, etc.

Data Log Elements

Historic data logs consist of header lines and data lines.

Header Line. The first line of the file, a header line shows the name of each data field. Lines of data samples then follow the header line.

Here's an example:

Date,Time,CNTR1:Float.TEMP208,CNTR1:Float.PRES209,CNTR1:Float.LEVEL218

Date and **Time** show where timestamp information will appear in the data lines.

CNTR1:TEMP208, CNTR1:PRES209, and **CNTR1:LEVEL218** show that information will be recorded for three PAC Control tags: TEMP208, PRES209, and LEVEL218. These tags are all on the control engine named CNTR1.

Data Lines . Data lines follow a header line, and have the following format:

Date<delimiter>**Time**<delimiter>**TAG1**<delimiter>**TAG2**. . .**TAG1000**<crlf>

Date is the current system date with the format: YYYY/MM/DD, where YYYY=year, MM=month, DD=day.

Time is the current system time with the format: hh:mm:ss, where hh=hour, mm=minute, ss=seconds.

TAG1...TAG1000 are valid PAC Control tags with the format: control engine_Name:Item_Type.Tag.

<delimiter> is any printable ASCII character.

<crlf> is a carriage return, line feed.

Here's an example of what the file may look like:

Date,Time,Cookie:Float.TEMP208,Cookie:Float.PRES209,Cookie:Float.LEVEL218

1996/03/01,17:00:00,120.02,14.96,12.09

1996/03/01,18:00:00,120.06,14.98,12.03

1996/03/01,19:00:00,120.03,14.99,12.02

1996/03/01, 20:00:00,120.04,15.01,12.05

In this sample file, data is being sampled every hour from a control engine named "Cookie," and a temperature (TEMP208), pressure (PRES209), and tank level (LEVEL218) are being recorded.

Launching Applications

You can use PAC Display to start, or launch, other applications in two ways:

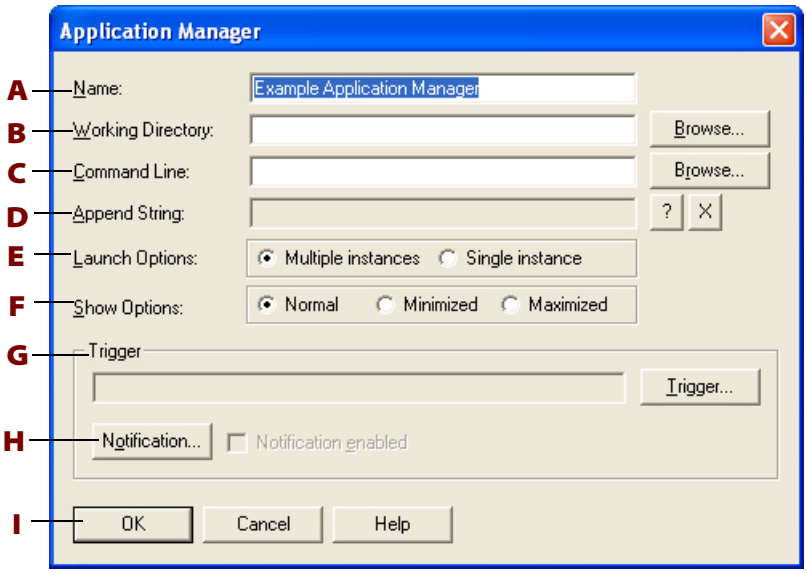
- By configuring a dynamic attribute for a graphic, and then selecting the graphic during Runtime. See Chapter 7, "Using Animated Graphics," to learn how to do this in PAC Display Configurator.
- By configuring an application manager to associate a tag with an application, and then launching the application using triggers. This is the method of starting an application we will cover in this section.

Configuring an Application Launch

To use PAC Display Configurator to configure an application launch using a trigger, choose Configure→Applications, and in the Application Managers dialog box that appears do the following:

- To create a new application manager, click Add. You can configure up to 1,000 application managers per project.
- To change an existing application manager, highlight it and click Modify.
- To remove an existing application manager, highlight it and click Delete.

If you are creating or changing an application manager, the Application Manager dialog box will open.



(A) Name. Enter the name of the application manager here. This name refers to this application launch setup, and must be different from all application managers within the project.

(B) Working Directory. Enter the path name of the working directory to use after launching the application. If a working directory isn't specified, the current project directory is used. Click Browse to quickly choose a directory path in the Working Directory Selection dialog box (see page 183).

(C) Command Line. Enter the path and file name of the program you want to run when the trigger condition occurs. Click Browse to quickly choose the path and file name in the standard Windows file selection dialog box.

(D) Append String. (Optional) Select a string tag from the PAC Control strategy to be appended to the Command Line string in **C**. If the appended string is a command line option, a space must be included in the Command Line string to separate it from the main command line

Use the Tag Selection button [?] to select the string tagname. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information on tags. Click the Clear button [X] to quickly remove an entry from **D**.

(E) Launch Options. Select Single instance to have PAC Display Runtime check whether the trigger has already launched a session, or instance, of an application. If the trigger hasn't already launched the application, it will be started. Select Multiple instances to let the trigger start any number of sessions of the same application.

The Single Instance option doesn't prevent an application from being launched by other graphics and triggers, so multiple instances of an application can still occur. For example, if a trigger launches a Microsoft Word session, it can't launch any other application until this Word session ends. A toggled graphic or another trigger, however, could launch another session of Word, so two instances of the same application would be running concurrently.

CAUTION: *Running multiple instances of the same application on your PC is not recommended. Just like running several different applications at the same time, running multiple instances of the same application requires additional memory and other system resources. This may slow your PC's performance, as well as that of PAC Display Runtime.*

(F) Show Options. Select how the application's window will appear on-screen: Normal, Minimized, or Maximized.

(G) Trigger. Click Trigger to select the PAC Control tag used to trigger the application launch. The trigger is edge-sensitive and only activates from a non-triggered state. See "Selecting a Trigger to Launch an Application" on page 184 for more information.

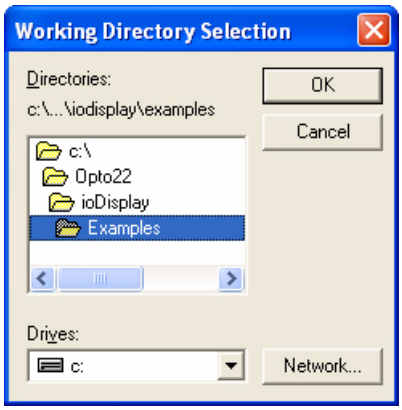
(H) Notification. Click Notification to assign a value to a tag when an application is successfully launched. See "Notification When an Application Has Been Launched" on page 185 for more information. A check mark in the Notification enabled box indicates a notification tag is configured.

(I) OK. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Now we'll look at the additional steps needed to complete the settings in the Application Manager dialog box.

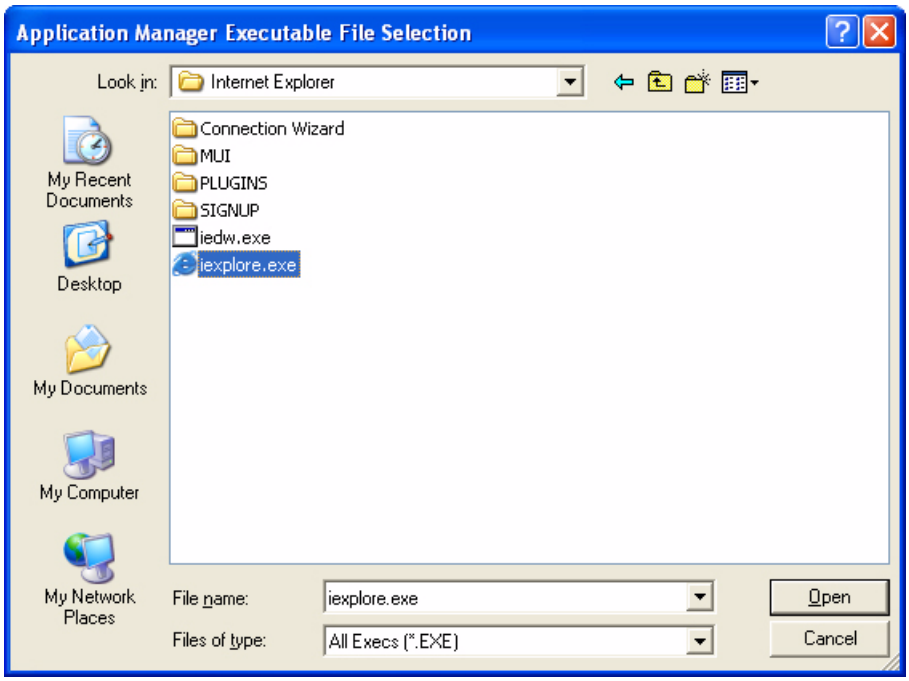
Selecting a Working Directory for a Launched Application

1. To set up the working directory the launched application should use, click Browse in the Application Manager dialog box.
2. In the Working Directory Selection dialog box that appears, navigate to the working directory path and click OK. (Click Network to select a network drive.)



Selecting the Application File to Run

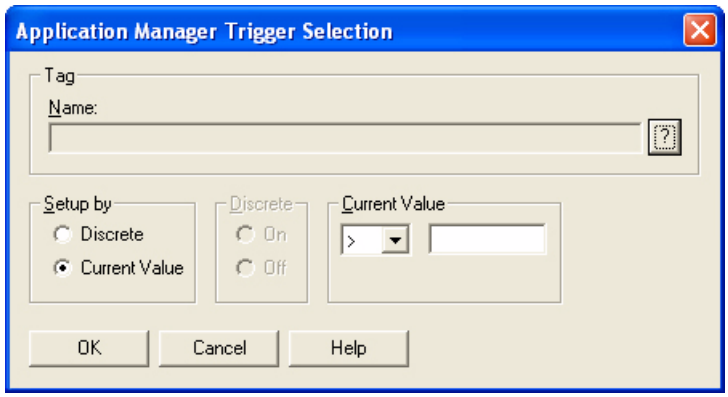
1. To choose the application you want to run, in the Application Manager dialog box click the Browse button next to the Command Line field.
2. In the Application Manager Executable File Selection dialog box that appears, navigate to the application you'd like to run, highlight it, and click OK.



Selecting a Trigger to Launch an Application

1. To select the trigger that will launch an application, click Trigger in the Application Manager dialog box.

   The Application Manager Trigger Selection dialog box appears.



2. Enter the name of the trigger in the Name field. Use the Tag Selection button [?] to quickly choose a tag from the Tag Selection dialog box.
3. Select Discrete or Current value in the Setup by group.

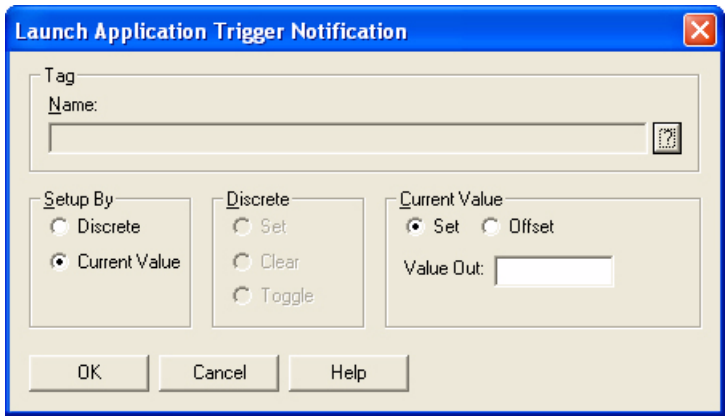
   Discrete makes the tag's on or off state trigger the application. Current Value sets the tag value that will trigger the application. To enter a value in the Current Value field, select an operator in the drop-down menu, and then enter a value to compare the tag to.

Notification When an Application Has Been Launched

You can set a tag to a given state or value when an application has been successfully launched by a trigger.

1. Click Notification in the Application Manager dialog box.

   The Launch Application Trigger Notification dialog box appears.



2. Click the Tag Selection button [?] to quickly select a PAC Control tag as the flag to indicate the application was launched successfully. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about configuring tags.
3. Select Set or Offset, and then enter the value that will be sent to the tag in the Value Out field. Choose Set to replace the tag's current value with the number in the Value Out field. Choose Offset to add that number to the tag's current value.

Sounds

Sounds can provide important feedback, such as alerts or warnings, for the operator using your PAC Display project. You can add sounds to your PAC Display project by configuring triggers to start and stop standard Windows sound files. To use this capability, the PC running the project must have a properly configured sound card and corresponding system software, as well as a set of speakers. You can use both digitized sound (.WAV) and MIDI music (.MID) files in your project.

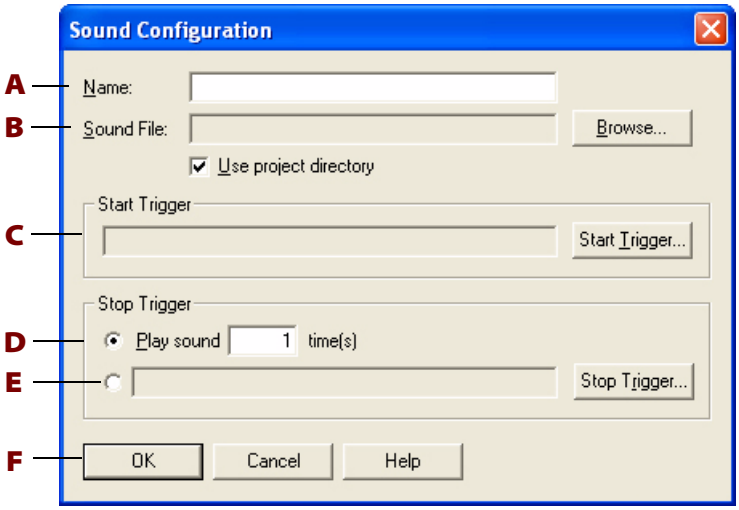
Sounds can also be used with project alarms. If both an event and an alarm occur, causing multiple sounds to play, the sounds will alternate. See page 221 for more information on setting up sounds to work with alarms.

Configuring a Sound

To configure a sound, choose Configure→Sounds, and in the Sounds dialog box that appears:

- Click Add to add a new sound event. You can configure up to 1,000 sound events per project.
- Highlight an existing sound event and click Modify to change it.
- Highlight an existing sound event and click Delete to remove it.

If you are creating or changing a sound event, the Sound Configuration dialog box will appear.



(A) Name. Enter a name for the sound event. No two sound events in a project may have the same name.

(B) Sound File. Click Browse and select the sound file you want to play in the standard Windows file selection dialog box that appears. If the Use project directory option is checked, you can only choose sound files located in your project directory.

(C) Start Trigger. Click Start Trigger to configure a trigger to start playing the sound. See "Configuring Start and Stop Triggers for Sounds" below to learn how to configure this trigger.

(D) Play Sound. Select the Play sound option if you want the sound to play a specific number of times before stopping. Enter the number of times the sound will play in the field next to the option. The default value is one.

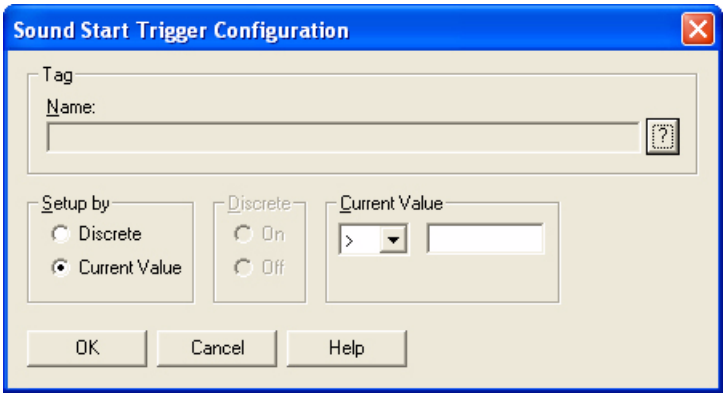
(E) Stop Trigger. Click Stop Trigger to configure a trigger to stop the sound that is playing. See "Configuring Start and Stop Triggers for Sounds" below to learn how to configure this trigger.

(F) OK. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Configuring Start and Stop Triggers for Sounds

1. To configure the tag and value that will start or stop a sound, click Start Trigger or Stop Trigger in the Sound Configuration dialog box.

   The Sound Trigger Configuration dialog box for either Start Triggers or Stop Triggers appears. These dialog boxes are identical. (The Sound Start Trigger Configuration dialog box is shown below.)



2. Use the Tag Selection button [?] to quickly choose a tag from the Tag Selection dialog box.
3. Select Discrete or Current Value in the Setup by group. Current value sets the tag value that will trigger the sound. Select an operator in the drop-down menu, and then enter a value to compare the tag to. Discrete makes the tag's on or off state trigger the sound.

Window States

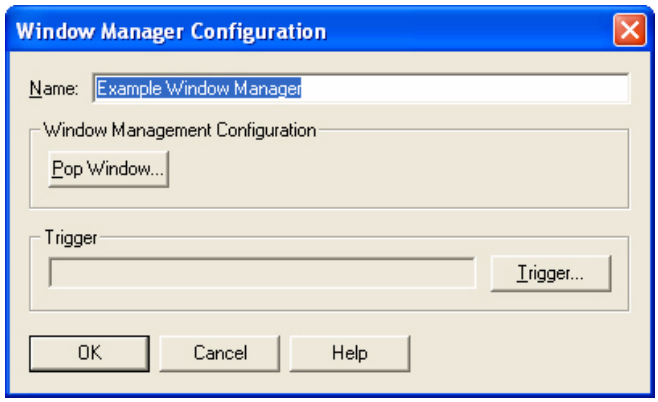
You can use a trigger to modify the appearance of windows that appear in Runtime. Changing the appearance of windows can be effective when you want to immediately attract an operator's attention, or to prompt operators to take the next action.

Configuring Trigger-Based Window States

To configure a window state, choose Configure→Window State, and in the Window Managers dialog box that appears:

- Click Add to add a new window manager. You can configure up to 1,000 window managers per project.
- Highlight an existing window manager and click Modify to change it.
- Highlight an existing window manager and click Delete to remove it.

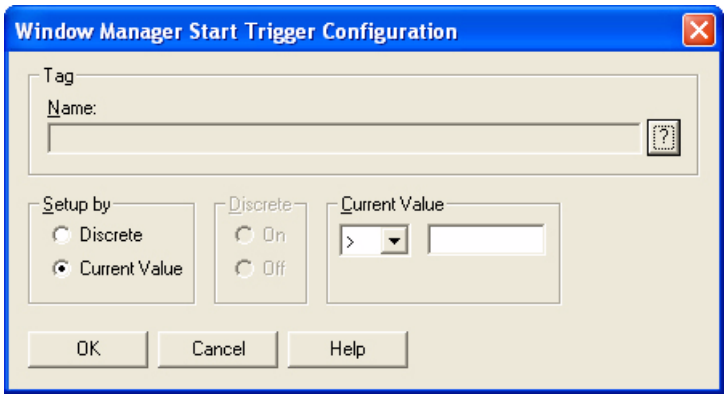
If you are creating or changing a window manager, the Window Manager Configuration dialog box will appear.



To set up a window manager, do the following:

1. Enter the name of the window manager in the Name field.
2. Click Pop Window to configure window states for one or more windows. See "Windows" on page 137 for more information about changing window states.
3. Click Trigger to configure the trigger that will change the window state.

   The Window Manager Start Trigger Configuration dialog box appears.



4. Use the Tag Selection button [?] to quickly choose a tag from the Tag Selection dialog box.

5. Select Discrete or Current Value in the Setup By group. Current Value sets the tag value that will trigger the change in window state. Select an operator in the drop-down menu, and then enter a value to compare the tag to. Discrete makes the tag's on or off state trigger the change in window state.

Recipes

Recipes are ASCII text files used to download data to a control engine and to upload data back to a PC running PAC Display. Recipes are very useful for batch processes where system variables are pre-determined and vary between runs or product types. You can also use recipes to save critical process settings and then create more recipes, or to restore a system after a failure.

Recipe *download* files are used to send process data and chart control instructions to a control engine. Recipe *upload* files record values currently being used in table elements on a particular table.

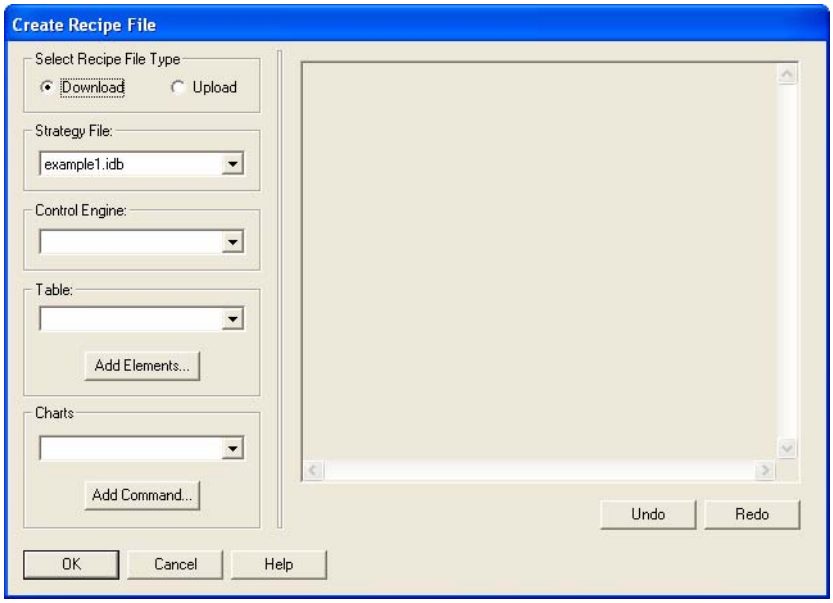
This section contains the following topics:

- "Creating a Recipe Download File"
- "Creating a Recipe Upload Template" on page 191
- "Validating the Format of a Recipe File" on page 194
- "Basic Recipe File Format" on page 195
- "Recipe Download File Format" on page 196
- "Recipe Upload File Format" on page 198
- "Activating Recipe Downloads and Uploads" on page 199
- "Configuring a Recipe Download" on page 199
- "Configuring a Recipe Upload" on page 201

Creating a Recipe Download File

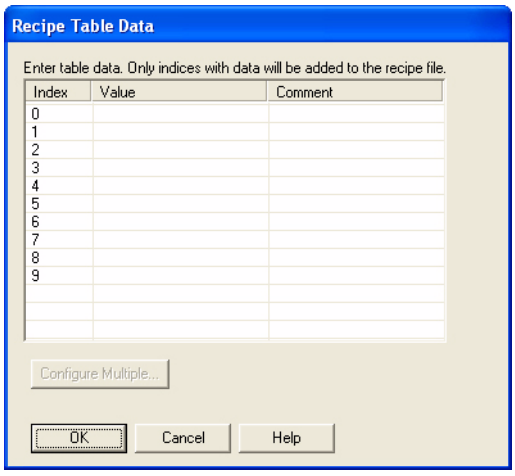
To create a recipe download file:

1. Choose Tools→Create Recipe File to open the Create Recipe File dialog box.



2. Select Download as the file type.
3. Select the PAC Control strategy and control engine for this recipe file.
4. In the Table area, select a table, and then click Add Elements.

   This opens the Recipe Table Data dialog box.



   The Index column lists all the available indices for the currently selected table.

   NOTE: Using the Create Recipe Dialog you can only enter one set of indices for each table in a recipe file. If you want to enter another set of indices for the table later in the recipe you must use a text editor.

5. Enter values using the following guidelines. PAC Display automatically limits the index value to the maximum configurable index for the selected table.
   - Float Table: Use numeric data only. Spaces, commas or other non-numeric characters are not accepted. A decimal point is not required.
   - Integer Table: Decimal points are not accepted. Spaces, commas or other non-numeric characters are not accepted;
   - String Table: You may use any value. To enter a single value for one index, click in the Value field next to the index number and enter the value.
   - Float, Integer, and Float Tables: To enter the same value for more than one index, select multiple items using the either the Shift key or the Ctrl key, then click Configure Multiple. In the dialog box that opens, enter the value and a comment (if any), and click OK.

     NOTE: If you enter invalid data, the data is cleared.

6. To add a command click Add Command in the Charts area. In the dialog that opens, select a chart action and then click OK.

   The action is added to the recipe file and the dialog box closes.

7. If you need to remove the last entries, click Undo. Clicking Undo again removes the next to last entries, and so on. The Redo button restores entries in the same order they were removed.
8. Click OK to close the Create Recipe File dialog box and confirm the configuration.

   The Save As dialog box opens.

9. Select the filename and extension for the file.

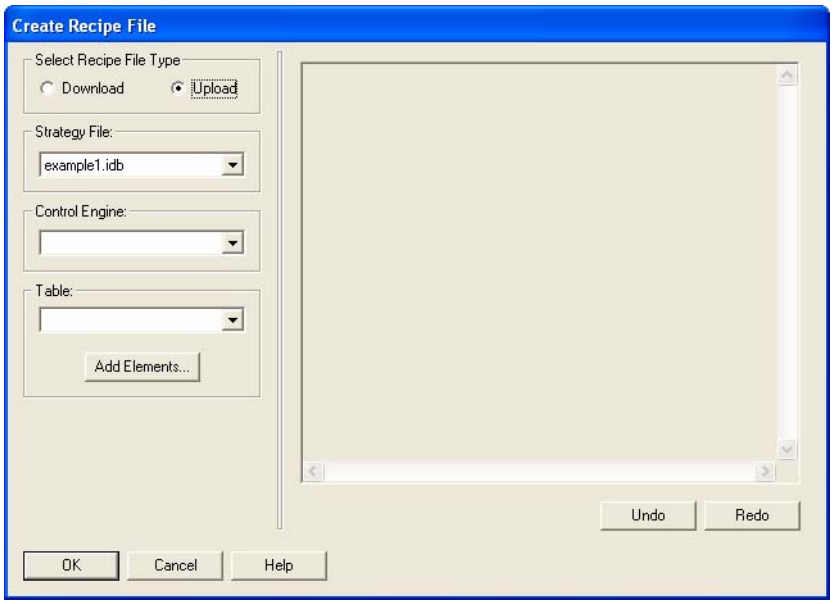
   If you want to use an extension other than .RCP or .TXT, place quotation marks around the filename (e.g., "My Recipe File.myExt").

10. Click OK, and then click OK again.

Creating a Recipe Upload Template

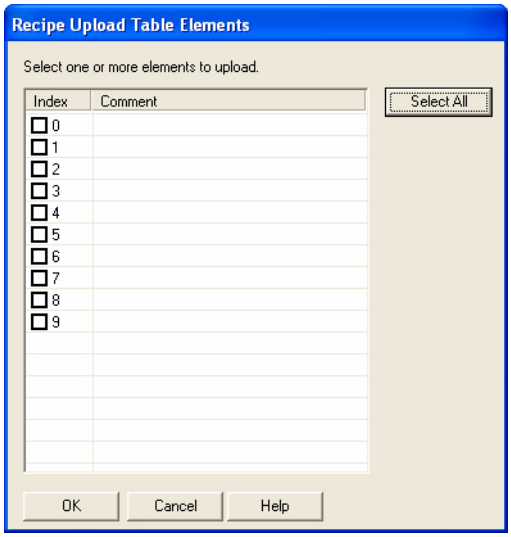
To create a recipe upload template:

1. Choose Tools→Create Recipe File to open the Create Recipe File dialog box.

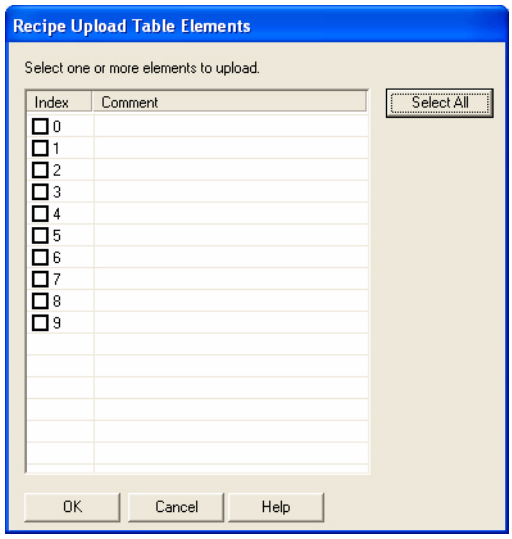


2. Select Upload as the file type.
3. Select the PAC Control strategy and control engine for this recipe file.
4. In the Table area, select a table, and then click Add Elements.

   The Recipe Upload Table Elements dialog box opens.

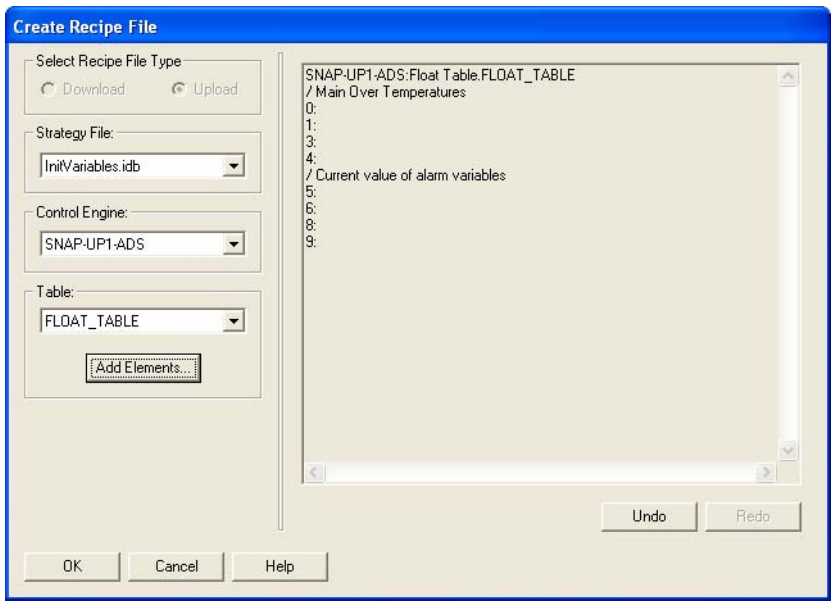


5. To select or de-select an individual index, click the square next to the Index number. The Select All button selects all table indices. The Clear All button de-selects them.



6. To add a comment, click in the comment field, type the comment, and then click OK .

   The recipe file will now look similar to the following:



7. If you need to remove the last entries, click Undo. Clicking Undo again removes the next to last entries, and so on. The Redo button restores entries in the same order they were removed.
8. Click OK to close the Create Recipe File dialog box and confirm the configuration.

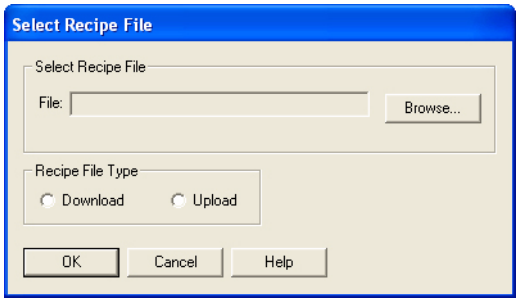
   The Save As dialog box opens.
9. Select the filename and extension for the file.

   If you want to use an extension other than .RCP or .TXT, place quotation marks around the filename (e.g., "My Recipe File.myExt").
10. Click OK, and then click OK again.

Editing a Recipe Download File

To edit a recipe file:

1. Choose Tools→Edit Recipe File to open the Select Recipe File dialog box.



2. Browse to the file, select the file type, then click OK.

   The Edit Recipe File dialog box appears, which is the same as the Create Recipe File dialog except that the file type is greyed out.

3. To edit the file, see the instructions for either "Creating a Recipe Download File" on page 190 or "Creating a Recipe Upload Template" on page 191.

Validating the Format of a Recipe File

The Validate Recipe File utility validates the format of a recipe file, including the structure, tags, and index values by checking the following:

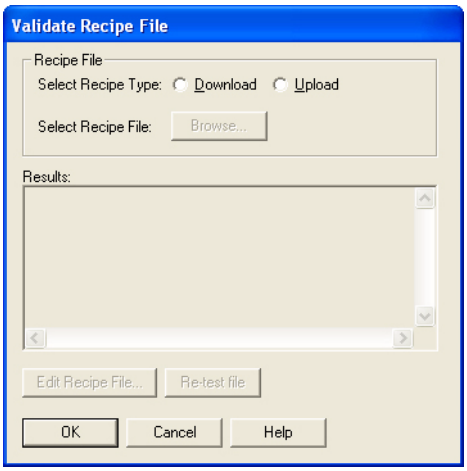
- Are the lines correctly formatted?
  Are values specified in a download file?
  Are colons present in an upload template files?
- Is the referenced control engine part of the current PAC Display project?
- Can the strategy file referenced by the controller be opened?
- Are the available types correctly spelled (e.g., "Integer Table", "Float Table", "String Table" or "Chart")?
- Are the table and/or chart names valid?
- If a table is referenced, is an index out of range?
- Are carriage return / line feed pairs properly placed?
- Are there blank lines between table / chart entries?

NOTE: This utility does not test whether the values entered for a table in a download file actually match the table type specified.

To validate a recipe file:

1. Choose Tools→Validate Recipe File.

   The validation dialog box opens.



2. Select the type of file to be validated, either Upload or Download.
3. Click Browse.

   The Open Recipe File dialog box opens.
4. Locate the recipe file and then click Open.

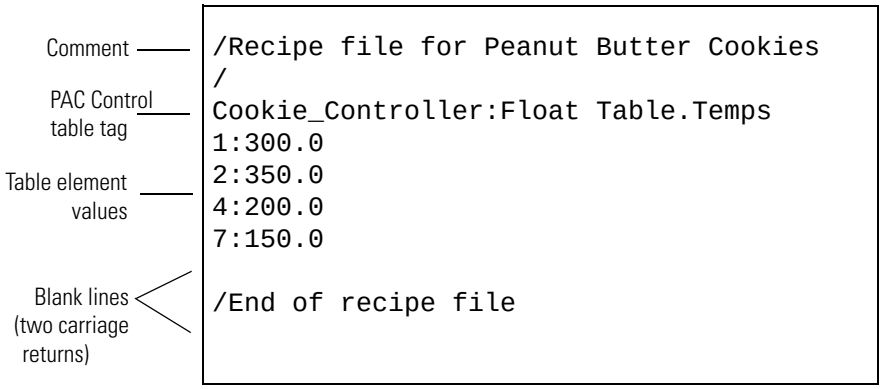
   The utility validates the file and displays the results.
5. If there are any errors, click Edit Recipe File to open a text editor and make the corrections. Save the file, and then use the Re-test button to check the file again.
6. Click OK to close the dialog box.

Basic Recipe File Format

Download and upload recipe files both use the basic recipe format described here. After reading this section, also see, "Recipe Download File Format" on page 196 or "Recipe Upload File Format" on page 198. To create a new recipe file, see "Creating a Recipe Download File" on page 190 or "Creating a Recipe Upload Template" on page 191.

A recipe text file contains one or more PAC Control integer, float, or string table tags and values. You can create or modify a recipe file using any text editor or word processor that can save files in ASCII format.

As shown in the example, each recipe file contains at least one PAC Control table tag followed by data values and blank lines. Recipes may also contain comments, and a download recipe might include chart control instructions as well.



Comment Line—Any line that starts with a / (forward slash) is a comment, and is ignored by PAC Display. Use comments to explain the recipe and to make notes.

PAC Control Tag—Identifies the table tag in the PAC Control strategy that the recipe uses. Only integer, float, and string tags are valid tag types. The tag is in the following format:

<Control Engine Name>:<Table Type>.<Table Name>

- **<Control Engine Name>** is the Opto 22 control engine name.
- **<Table Type>** includes one of the following keywords: Integer Table, Float Table, or String Table. They identify the variable type and are separated from <Control Engine Name> by a colon (:).
- **<Table Name>** is the PAC Control table tagname. It must be of the type specified by <Table Type>. A period (.) separates it from <Table Type>.

Element values—These are the values downloaded to the control engine or uploaded to the PC.

Blank line—This is a required element of a recipe file. Make sure to create a blank line at the end of a data list and at the end of the file by entering *two* carriage returns.

Recipe Download File Format

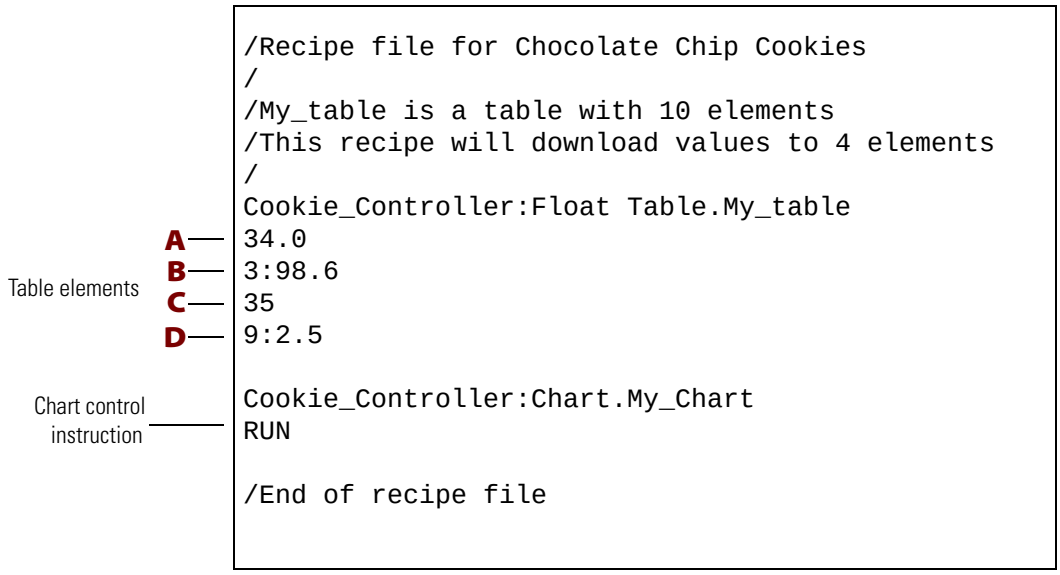
This section describes how to structure a recipe download file. See also, "Basic Recipe File Format" on page 195.

To create a new recipe download file, see "Creating a Recipe Download File" on page 190.

For a description of how to configure PAC Display for a recipe download, see "Configuring a Recipe Download" on page 199.

A download file provides an efficient method for making changes to program variables without having to manually enter the data. For example, let's say you have a cookie factory that makes chocolate chip cookies in the morning and peanut butter cookies in the afternoon. After making the chocolate chip cookies you can download a recipe to the control engine that contains new values for the peanut butter cookies.

This example has four table elements and one chart control instruction:



The **table elements** in the example are used as follows:

A—No index reference is indicated for the first data value, 34.0. Therefore, by default it is assigned to zero or My_table[0].

B—The next line, 3:98.6, has an index reference of 3. This means the value 98.6 would be sent to My_table[3], the fourth element of the table.

C—The next value, 35, would be sent to My_table[4].

D—The last data line, 9:2.5, would send 2.5 to the tenth element, My_table[9]. Make sure to leave the next line blank by entering two carriage returns after the last data line. The blank line indicates that all the data for that particular table has been specified. Do not put blank lines between lines that contain data for the table.

Chart control instructions such as RUN, STOP, SUSPEND, and CONTINUE control the execution state of one or more PAC Control charts when a recipe file is downloaded. You can use a chart control instruction to start a chart that can then move downloaded table values to other program variables.

Chart control instructions have the following format:

<Control Engine Name>:Chart.<Chart Name>
<Chart State>

- **<Control Engine Name>** is the name of the Opto 22 control engine.
- **Chart** identifies the keyword identifying this line as a chart instruction. "Chart" is separated from <Control Engine Name> by a colon (:).
- **<Chart Name>** is the PAC Control strategy chart name, and is separated from Chart by a period (.).
- **<Chart State>** is the chart instruction, and must include one of the following keywords: STOP, RUN, SUSPEND, or CONTINUE. This instruction must be on the line following the <Chart

Name>. The last line in a chart control instruction must be a blank line and contain only a carriage return.

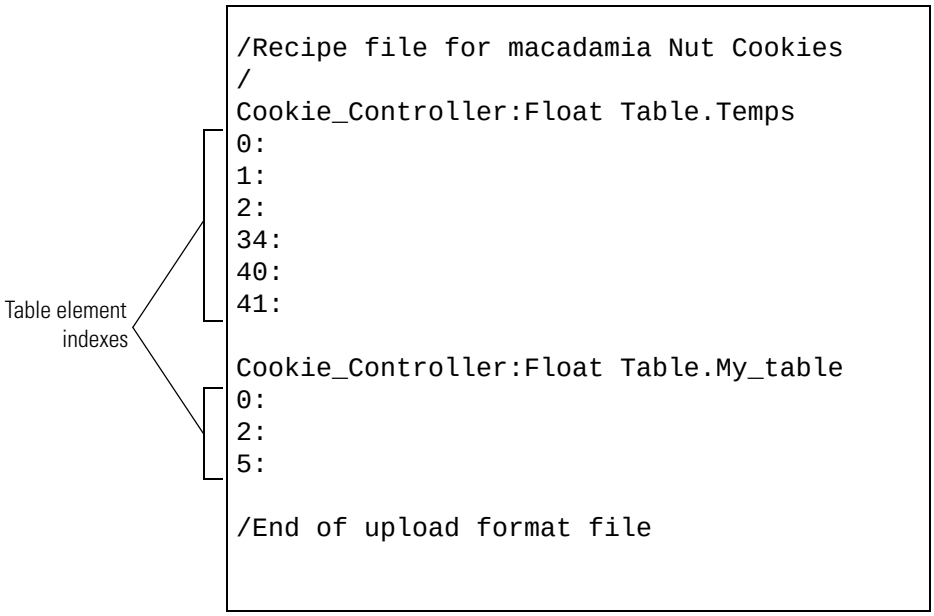
Recipe Upload File Format

This section describes how to structure a *format file* for a recipe upload. See also, "Basic Recipe File Format" on page 195. To create a new upload file, see "Creating a Recipe Upload Template" on page 191. For a description of how to configure PAC Display for a recipe upload, see "Configuring a Recipe Upload" on page 201

A recipe upload records the values currently being used in table elements on a particular table. You can use these values to improve the production process. For example, using the cookie factory analogy, if after downloading the peanut butter cookie recipe and starting the cooking process, you then decide to add more sugar or cook the cookies longer, you can modify one or more of the table values (either by a PAC Display SendValue, or from PAC Control debugger) and then upload the new recipe. The next time you make peanut butter cookies, you can re-download the new recipe.

An upload format file tells PAC Display which table elements to upload to a *destination file* (or *results file*) on the PC. The format file has the basic recipe file format, but does not usually contain data.

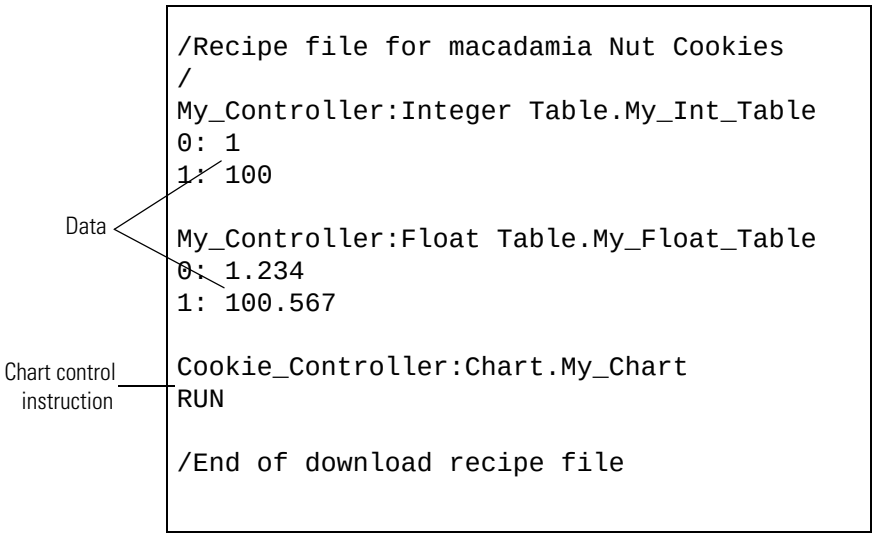
For a format file to be valid, there must be at least one table element index (e.g., 2:), and there must be an index for every table element to be uploaded, even if starting at element zero.



As shown in the example, you can include table element indexes for multiple tables. Remember to put a blank line before each new section of data and at the end of the file by entering *two* carriage returns at the end of the line.

Re-using a Destination File

After an upload, the destination file (or results file) contains data, and it may contain chart control instructions. If you re-use a destination file as a format file, the data and any control instructions are ignored by the control engine. Therefore, you can also use the destination (or results) file as a recipe download file.



Activating Recipe Downloads and Uploads

You can configure a recipe to download or upload to a control engine in two ways:

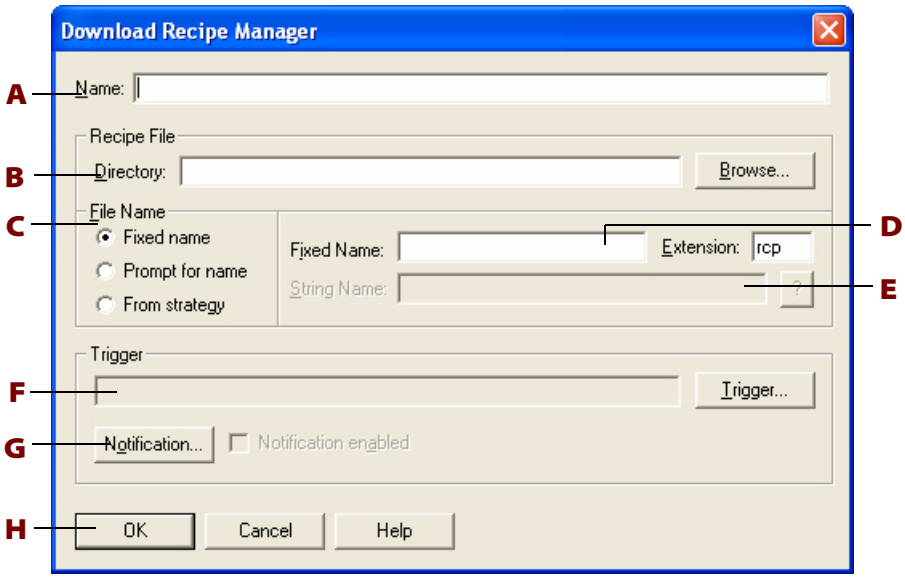
- **Animated Graphic**—By configuring a dynamic attribute for a graphic—when the operator selects the graphic, the recipe action will occur. See Chapter 7, "Using Animated Graphics," to learn how to do this.
- **Trigger**—By configuring a trigger that associates a tag with a recipe action—when the tag value meets a defined value, the recipe action will be triggered. We will cover this method of starting a recipe action in the next two sections, "Configuring a Recipe Download" and "Configuring a Recipe Upload."

Configuring a Recipe Download

To configure a recipe to download using a trigger (or "download recipe manager"), choose Configure→Recipes, and in the Download Recipes section of the Recipe Managers dialog box that appears, do the following:

- To create a new download recipe manager, click Add.
- To change an existing download recipe manager, highlight it and click Modify.
- To remove an existing download recipe manager, highlight it and click Delete.

If you are creating or changing a download recipe manager, the Download Recipe Manager dialog box appears.



(A) Name. Enter the name of the download recipe manager. This name is used to refer to the recipe group you're configuring in the Configurator. The name in this field must be different from all recipe managers in this project.

(B) Directory. Choose the directory the recipe file resides in. You can type the directory in the edit box or click Browse to quickly find and enter the path. At Runtime, only files from this directory are accessed.

(C) Filename. Choose the source of the recipe file name.

- If you choose Fixed name, **D** is highlighted.
- If you choose Prompt for name, the operator will be asked for the name of the recipe file to be downloaded.
- If From strategy is selected, **E** is highlighted.

(D) Fixed Name. If Fixed name was selected in **C**, enter the name of the recipe file located in directory **B**. Notice the file extension is .rcp.

(E) String Name. If From strategy was selected in C, click the Tag Selection button [?] to enter a tagname of type string that contains the recipe file name. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about using tags.

(F) Trigger. Click Trigger to select an PAC Control tagname that will trigger the download recipe action. The trigger can be activated only from a non-triggered state. See "Selecting a Trigger to Start the Recipe Upload/Download" on page 203 to learn how to configure this trigger.

(G) Notification. Click Notification to assign a value to a tag when a recipe has successfully downloaded. Check the Enabled box to make notification active. See "Notification When Recipe Has Been Downloaded/Uploaded" on page 204 for more information.

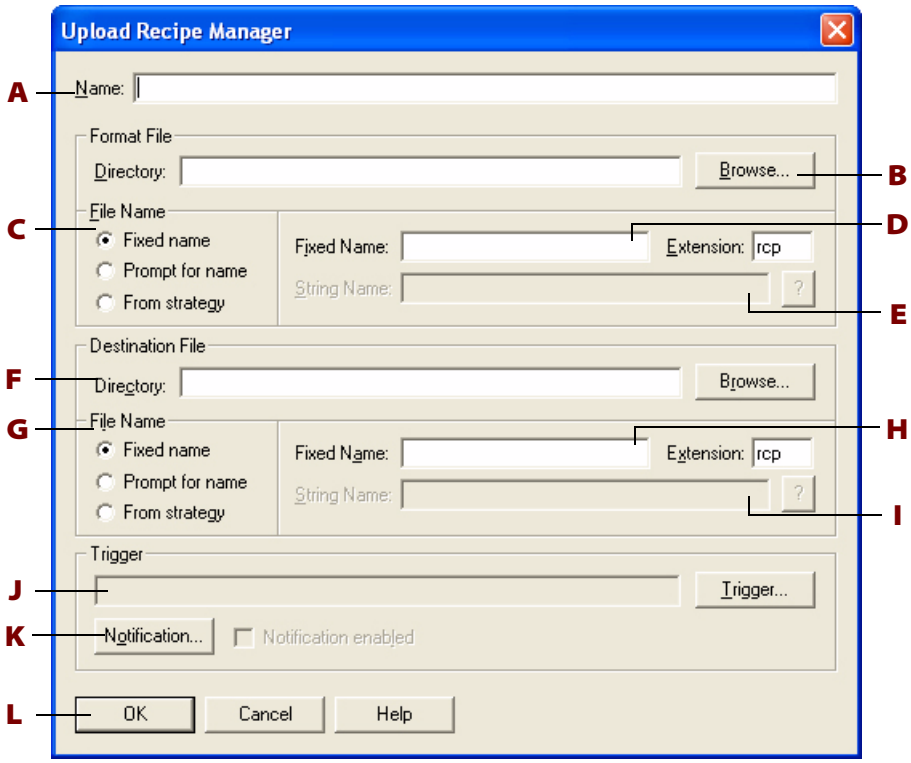
(H) OK. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Configuring a Recipe Upload

To configure a recipe to upload using a trigger (or "upload recipe manager"), choose Configure→Recipes, and in the Upload Recipes section of the Recipe Managers dialog box that appears, do the following:

- To create a new upload recipe manager, click Add.
- To change an existing upload recipe manager, highlight it and click Modify.
- To remove an existing upload recipe manager, highlight it and click Delete.

If you are creating or changing an upload recipe manager, the Upload Recipe Manager dialog box appears.



(A) Name. Enter the name of the upload recipe manager. This name is used to refer to the recipe group you're configuring in the Configurator. The name in this field must be different from all recipe managers in this project.

(B) Format File Directory. Choose the directory the recipe file resides in. You can type the directory in the edit box or click Browse to quickly find and enter the path.

(C) File Name. Choose the source of the recipe file name.

- If you choose Fixed name, **D** is highlighted.

- If you choose Prompt for name, the operator will be asked for the name of the recipe file to be uploaded.
- If From strategy is selected, **E** is highlighted.

(D) Fixed Name. If Fixed name was selected in **C**, enter the name of the recipe file located in directory **B**. Notice the file extension is .rcp.

(E) String Name. If From strategy was selected in C, click the Tag Selection button ? to enter a tagname of type string that contains the recipe file name. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about using tags.

(F) Destination File Directory. Click Browse and choose the directory location of the recipe file that will receive the information.

(G) File Name. Choose the source of the recipe file name.

- If you choose Fixed name, **D** is highlighted.
- If you choose Prompt for name, the operator will be asked for the name of the recipe file to be uploaded to.
- If From strategy string is selected, **E** is highlighted.

(H) Fixed Name. If Fixed name was selected in **C**, enter the name of the recipe file located in directory **B**.

(I) Sting Name. If From strategy was selected in C, click the Tag Selection button ? to enter a tagname of type string that contains the recipe file name. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about using tags.

(J) Trigger. Click Trigger to select an PAC Control tagname that will trigger the upload recipe action. The trigger can be activated only from a non-triggered state. See "Selecting a Trigger to Start the Recipe Upload/Download" on page 203 to learn how to configure this trigger.

(K) Notification. Click Notification to assign a value to a tag when a recipe has successfully uploaded. Check the Enabled box to make notification active. See "Notification When Recipe Has Been Downloaded/Uploaded" on page 204 for more information.

(L) OK. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

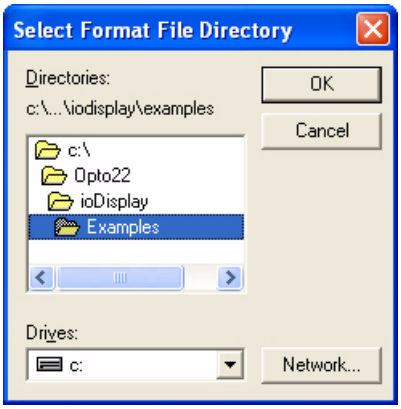
Now we'll look at the additional steps needed to complete the settings in the Download/Upload Recipe Manager dialog boxes.

Selecting a Download/Upload Recipe File Directory

1. To set up the directory that the recipe will be uploaded to or downloaded from, click Browse in the Download/Upload Recipe Manager dialog box.

You will need to do this when you choose the directory for the download recipe file, the upload format file, or the destination upload file. Since all three options show very similar dialog boxes, we will only discuss one of them.

2. In the Upload Recipe Manager dialog box, click Browse.

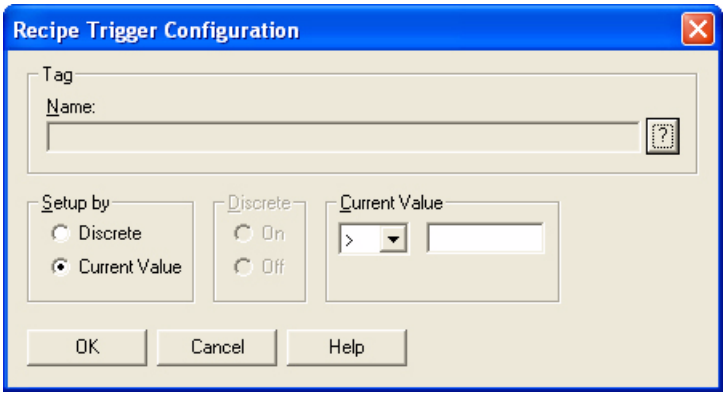


3. In the Select Format File Directory dialog box that opens, navigate to the working directory path and click OK. (Click Network to select a network drive.)

Selecting a Trigger to Start the Recipe Upload/Download

1. To select the trigger that will start a recipe upload or download, click Trigger in the Download/Upload Recipe Manager dialog box.

   The Recipe Trigger Configuration dialog box appears.

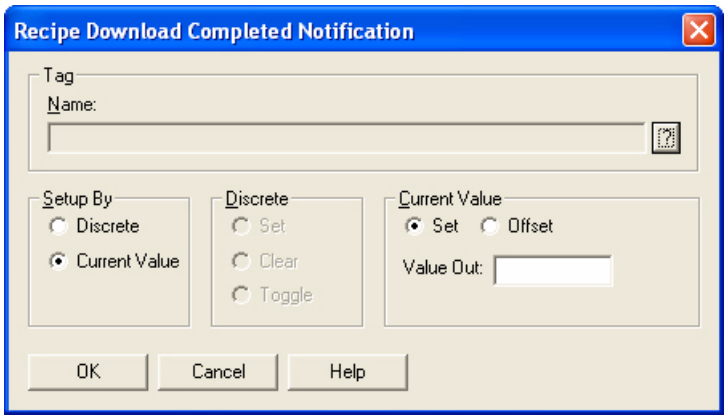


2. Enter the name of the trigger in the Name field. Use the Tag Selection button [?] to quickly choose a tag from the Tag Selection dialog box. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about tags.
3. Select Discrete or Current value in the Setup by group. Current value sets the tag value that will trigger the recipe download/upload. Select an operator in the drop-down menu, and then enter a value to compare the tag to. Discrete makes the tag's on or off state trigger the application.

Notification When Recipe Has Been Downloaded/Uploaded

1. Click Notification in the Download/Upload Recipe Manager dialog box.

   The Recipe Download Completed Notification dialog box opens.



2. Click the Tag Selection button ? to quickly select a PAC Control tag as the flag to indicate the recipe upload or download was successful. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more information about configuring tags.
3. Select Discrete or Current Value in the Setup By group.

   Discrete sets, clears, or toggles the tag's on or off state. Current Value sets the tag value. To set a Current Value, select Set or Offset in the Current Values group and then enter a tag value.

Alarming

You can incorporate alarm features into your operator interface by adding a PAC Display alarm graphic. In a project, alarm graphics monitor alarm points associated with PAC Control tags, and alert the operator when pre-defined alarm conditions are reached. Alarm information can be logged to a file or sent to a printer.

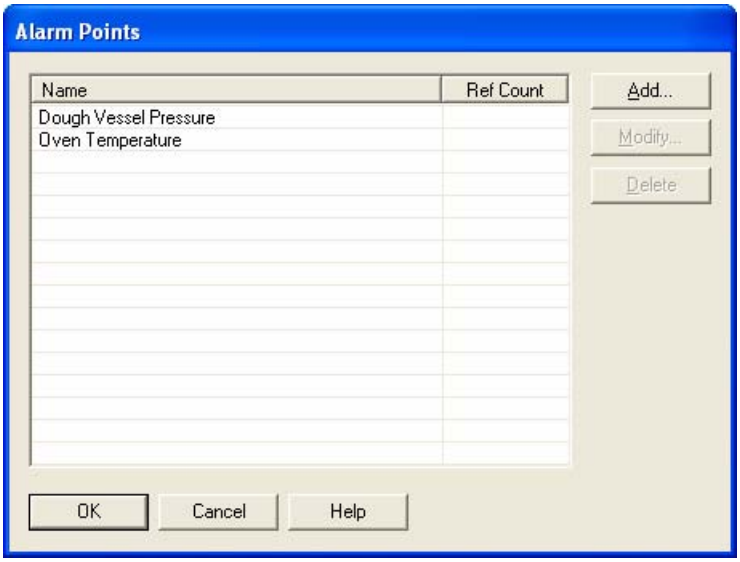
Configuring Alarm Points

Like a historic log point, an alarm point is linked to a PAC Control tag. When an alarm point matches a defined alarm state, it is displayed on all alarm graphics that include that alarm point. If configured to do so, an alarm point can also be sent to any configured file or printer log.

Once it is set up, an alarm point can be included in any number of alarm graphics in a PAC Display project. (Data for an alarm point can still be collected if the alarm point has not been included in a graphic.) You can easily generate a report that lists all the alarm points for a project; see "Viewing Tags and Dynamic Attributes" on page 140 for more information.

1. To configure an alarm point, choose Configure→Alarm Points.

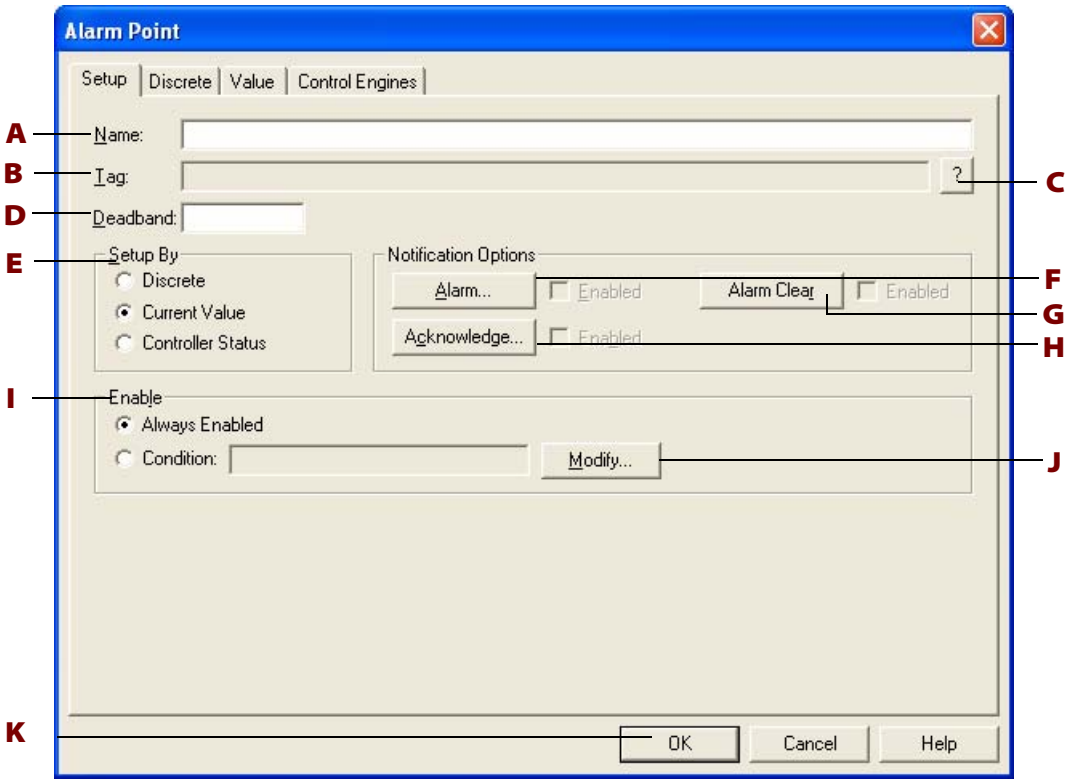
The Alarm Points dialog box that opens lists configured alarm points. The "Ref Count" column shows the number of alarm windows in which each alarm point is used.



2. Do one of the following:

- Click Add to create a new alarm point.
- Highlight an existing alarm point and click Modify to change it.
- Highlight one or more alarm points and click Delete to remove them. To select multiple alarm points, hold down either the SHIFT key (for selecting contiguous items) or the CTRL key (for selecting non-contiguous items) and click an alarm point name.

If you are creating or changing an alarm point, the Alarm Point dialog box appears.



(A) Name. Enter a name for the alarm point here. The name of each alarm point in a project must be unique and must be less than 128 characters. The PAC Control tagname appears by default.

(B) Tag. Displays the name of the PAC Control tag that you select with **C**.

(C) Tag Selection Button. Click the Tag Selection button [?] to select a PAC Control tag for the alarm point. Note that the choice of tags available is determined by the type of tag you select in **E**.

(D) Deadband. Enter a deadband value to be added to or subtracted from the previously read tag value. This value adds a buffer, or deadband, that the next value read must be above or below to trigger the alarm point. For example, let's set the deadband at 5. If a tag is read and has a value of 50, the next tag reading must be greater than 55 or less than 45 for the alarm point to be triggered.

(E) Setup By. Select the type of tag to be linked to the alarm point.

- Choose Discrete for discrete tags, such as a digital input. Selecting this option enables the Discrete page in the Alarm Point dialog box. See "Entering Discrete Alarm Conditions" on page 209 for configuration information.
- Choose Value for analog points, floats, or similar values. Selecting this option enables the Value page in the Alarm Point dialog box. See "Entering Alarm Values" on page 211 for configuration information.
- Choose Control Engine Status to link the status of a control engine to the alarm point. The alarm will be triggered whenever the linked control engine is not in Attached state. See "Setting Control Engine Status Alarm Points" on page 212 for configuration information.

(F) Alarm. Click here to display the Alarm Notification dialog box, where you can have a specified value written to a selected tag when the alarm point enters an alarm condition. See "Alarm, Acknowledge, and Alarm Clear Notifications" below for information on setting up alarm notification.

Select Enabled to make Alarm Notification active. (You can't select Enabled until Alarm Notification is configured.)

(G) Alarm Clear. Click here to display the Alarm Clear Notification dialog box. Use this dialog box to have a tag value be set or cleared when the current alarm returns to Normal from an alarmed state. See "Alarm, Acknowledge, and Alarm Clear Notifications" below for information on setting up alarm notification.

Select Enabled to make Alarm Clear Notification active. (You can't select Enabled until Alarm Clear is configured.)

(H) Acknowledge. Click here to display the Acknowledge Notification dialog box, where you can have a specified value written to a selected tag when the alarm point is acknowledged by the operator. See "Alarm, Acknowledge, and Alarm Clear Notifications" below for information on setting up acknowledge notification.

Select Enabled to make Acknowledge Notification active. (You can't select Enabled until Acknowledge Notification is configured.)

(I) Enable. Choose Condition to make the alarm point dependent on the value of another tag. Click the Modify button (**J**) to select the tag and define the conditions it needs to meet.

Select Always Enabled for the alarm point **not** to be dependent on the value of another PAC Control tag.

(J) Modify. If you've selected Condition in **I** to make the alarm point dependent on the value of another tag, click Modify and configure the tag and conditions in the Alarm Point Conditional Enabling Setup dialog box that appears. See "Setting Conditional Alarm Points" on page 208 for configuration information.

(K) OK. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Now we'll look at the additional steps needed to complete the settings in the Setup, Discrete, and Value pages of the Alarm Point dialog box.

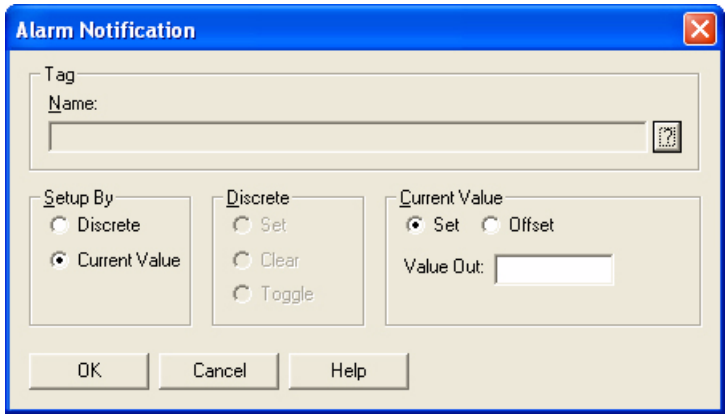
Alarm, Acknowledge, and Alarm Clear Notifications

You can have a value sent to a tag when any of the following alarm events occur:

- An alarm occurs
- An active alarm is acknowledged
- An active alarm returns to Normal from an alarmed state.

To configure an alarm point for these events, click Alarm, Alarm Clear, or Acknowledge in the Alarm Point dialog box.

The Alarm Notification, Alarm Clear, or Acknowledge Notification dialog box appears. These dialog boxes are identical. (The Alarm Notification dialog box is shown below.)



1. Click the Tag Selection button [?] to select a PAC Control tagname. See "Configuring Tags" on page 61 for more about selecting tags.
2. In the Setup By group, select Discrete or Value.

   Discrete specifies an on/off trigger state for the selected tag. (The tag must have a discrete basetype.) After you select Discrete, define the trigger value by choosing one of the following options:

   – Set—Switches the trigger state to On.

   – Clear—Switches the trigger state to Off.

   – Toggle—Switches the trigger state from its current condition to the opposite (for example, On is switched to Off).

   Value defines the floating point or integer value that is written to the tag. After you select Value, define the value by choosing one of the following options, then entering a value in the Value Out field:

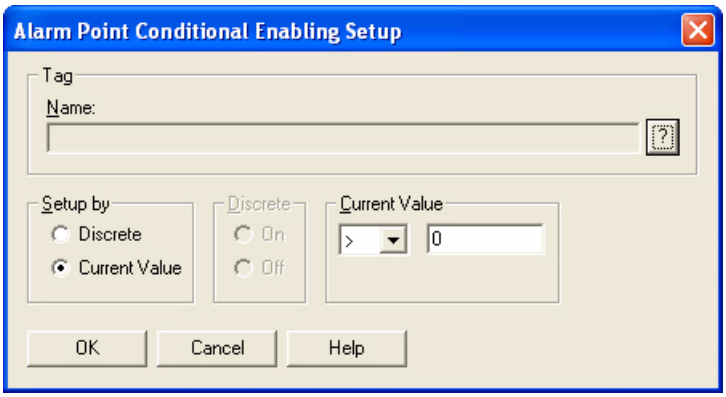
   – Set—Replaces the tag's current value with the value you enter in the Value Out field.

   – Offset—Adds the value you enter in the Value Out field to the tag's current value.
3. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Setting Conditional Alarm Points

1. To make the alarm point dependent on the value of another tag, select Condition in the Alarm Point Setup page, then click Modify.

   The Alarm Point Conditional Enabling Setup dialog box opens.



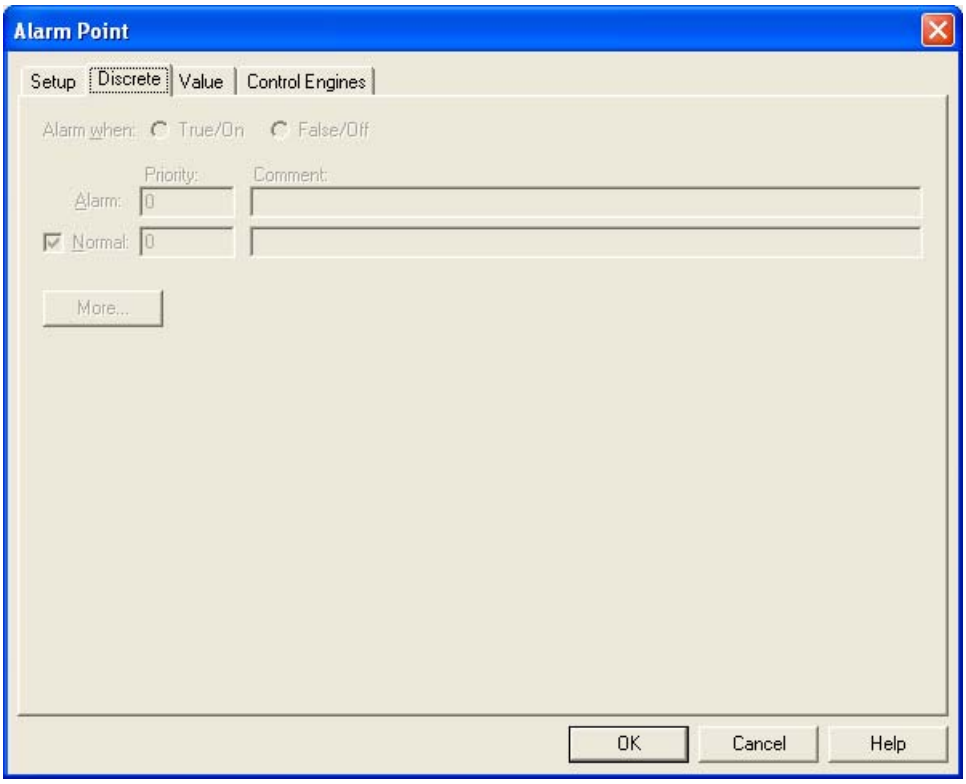
2. Configure the tag and conditions.
3. Click the Tag Selection button [?] and select a PAC Control tag. This tag's value will be compared to a value you define.
4. Select Discrete or Current value in the Setup by group. Current Value sets the tag value that will trigger the alarm point. Select an operator in the drop-down menu, and then enter a value to compare the tag to. Discrete makes the tag's on or off state trigger the alarm point.

   NOTE: Triggers are edge sensitive, and only activate on a positive transition from a non-triggered state.

5. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Entering Discrete Alarm Conditions

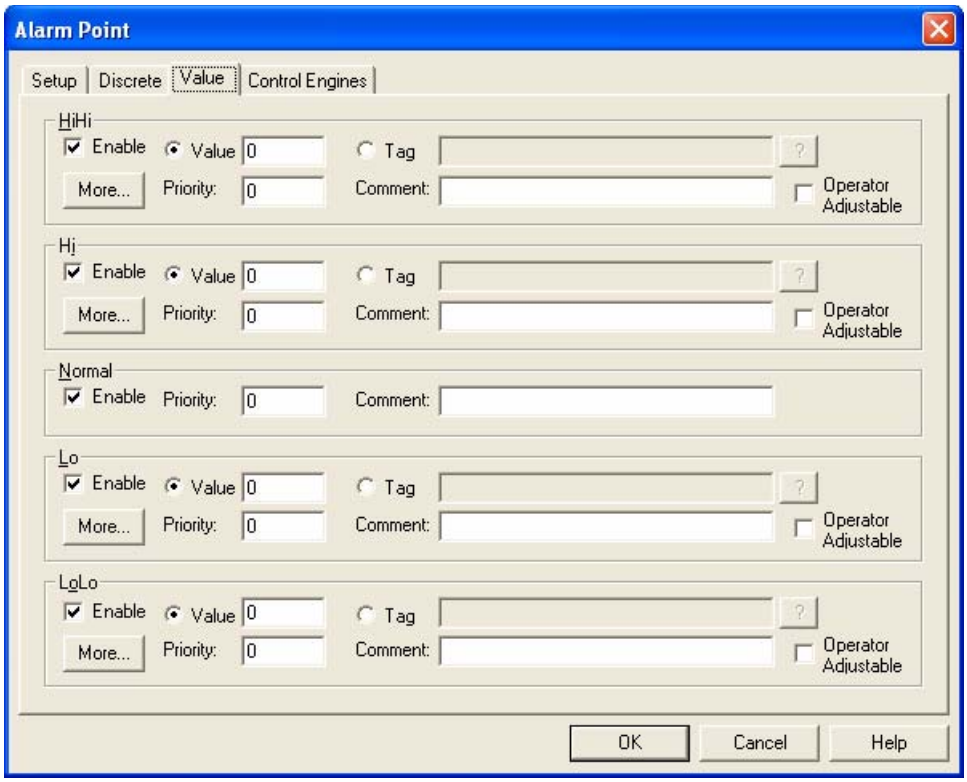
If you selected Discrete in the Setup by field on the Alarm Point Setup page, complete the alarm point setup by configuring the alarm's state in the Discrete page.



1. To select the state of the alarm condition tag, select True/On to have the alarm point be in the alarm state when the associated tag is "on" for discretes, or "true" for integer bits. Select False/Off to have the alarm point be in the alarm state when the associated tag is "off" for discretes or "false" for integer bits.
2. Select the check box next to Normal to have the normal state displayed in history windows and logs. The normal state is the opposite of the alarm state.
3. When an alarm point state occurs, you can define how long it must be in that state (the *persistence time*) before the alarm point is triggered. Click More and enter the Persistence Time in milliseconds or seconds.
4. When an alarm point state remains *after* the alarm has been triggered and acknowledged, you can define how much time must elapse before the alarm point is re-triggered. Click More and enter the Re-Enable Time in milliseconds or seconds.
5. Enter an integer value between 0 and 999 in the Priority fields to define an alarm value for each alarm level. The highest priority is represented by 999, and 0 represents the lowest. Priority values can be useful in Runtime for displaying the relative importance of alarm points, and for filtering out alarms with lower priorities.
6. (Optional) In the Comment fields, enter text that will be displayed in alarm graphics for each alarm level. The comment can have a maximum of 256 characters. This comment can display information about the alarm point, for example, or provide instructions to the operator.
7. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Entering Alarm Values

If you selected Value in the Setup by field on the Alarm Point Setup page, complete the alarm point setup by configuring the alarm's state in the Value page.



You must define values for each alarm level that will be used with the alarm point. The following alarm levels are available:

- **HiHi** alarms occur when the tag value is greater than or equal to the HiHi value.
- **Hi** alarms occur when the tag value is greater than or equal to the Hi value and less than the HiHi value.
- **Normal** is between the Hi and Lo values.
- **Lo** alarms occur when the tag value is less than or equal to the Lo value and greater than the LoLo value.
- **LoLo** alarms occur when the tag value is less than or equal to the LoLo level.

For each alarm level you want to use with the alarm point, do the following:

1. Select Enable to use an alarm level that you have configured. At least one alarm level (HiHi, Hi, Lo, or LoLo) must be enabled. If a level is enabled, it will be displayed in alarm graphics and logs.
2. To set an alarm level to a constant value, select Value and enter a number in the Value field.
3. To define the relative importance of an alarm point, enter an integer value between 0 and 999. (The highest priority is represented by 999, and 0 represents the lowest.)

Priority values can be useful in Runtime for displaying the relative importance of alarm points. Additionally, in Runtime, you can filter out alarms with lower priorities.

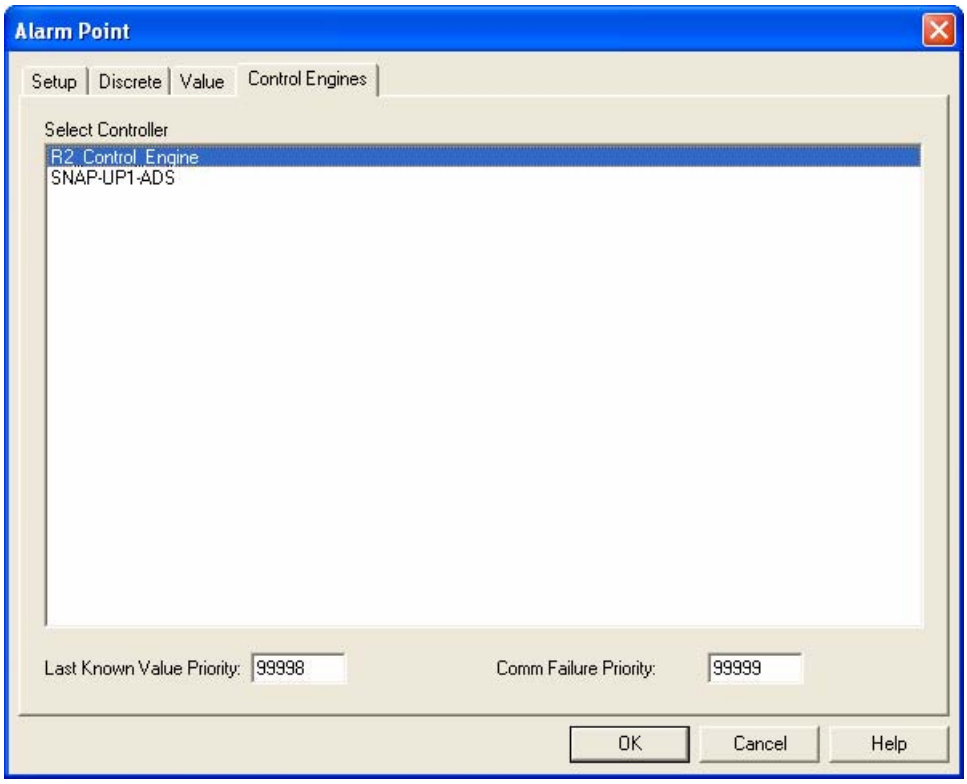
4. When an alarm point value is reached, you can define how long it must continue at that value (the *persistence time*) before the alarm point is triggered. Click More and enter the Persistence Time in milliseconds or seconds.
5. When an alarm point value remains at a triggering level *after* the alarm has been triggered and acknowledged, you can define how much time must elapse before the alarm point is re-triggered. Click More and enter the Re-Enable Time in milliseconds or seconds.
6. To set an alarm level to the current value of a tag, select Tag and click the Tag Selection button .
7. (Optional) In the Comment field, enter text that will be displayed in alarm graphics for each alarm level.

   The comment can have a maximum of 256 characters. This comment can display information about the alarm point, for example, or provide instructions to the operator.
8. Select the Operator Adjustable check box to allow the operator to modify the conditions of this alarm point. See "Alarm Runtime and User Options" below to learn how to define these conditions.
9. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Setting Control Engine Status Alarm Points

If you selected Controller Status in the Setup by field on the Alarm Point Setup page, complete the alarm point setup by selecting a control engine from the list on the control engines page. Only control engines that have been added to the PAC Display project are available. See "Configuring Control Engines" on page 51 for more information on adding primary and backup control engines to a PAC Display project.

NOTE: When the Control Engine Status option is selected, no other feature in the Alarm Point dialog box is available.



To configure an alarm point based on control engine status, do the following:

1. Click the Control Engines tab in the Alarm Point dialog box.
2. In the list of available control engines, select the control engine that will be linked to the alarm point.
3. If you want to change the Last Known Value Priority or Comm Failure Priority levels, enter a new value in the corresponding field.

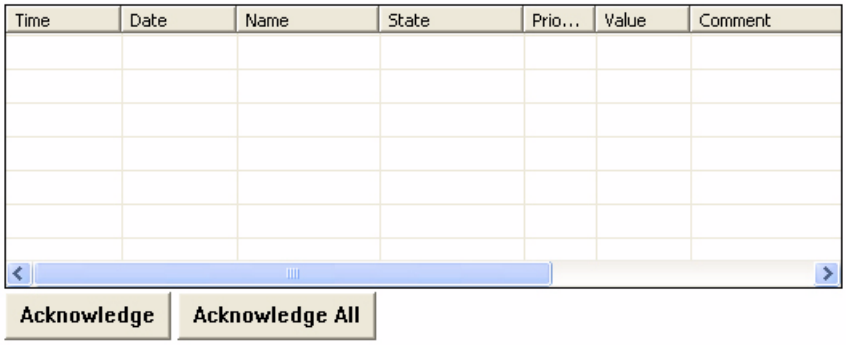
   Using the default settings, these priority levels cannot be filtered out by the user since they are higher than 999. If you want the user to be able to filter out control engine status alarms, set either—or both—values to 999 or less.
4. Click the Setup tab and enter a name for the alarm point in the Name field.
5. Click OK to close the dialog box and save your settings.

Adding Alarm Graphics

Alarm graphics can be placed and resized just like a trend or any other graphic object. You can place multiple alarm graphics in any window.

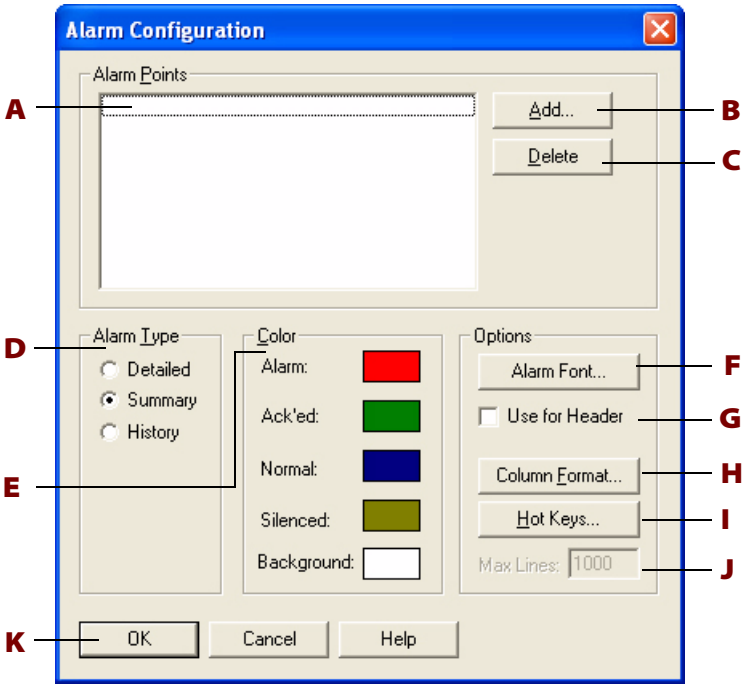
1. To create an alarm graphic, select the Alarm tool from the Toolbox.
2. Click and drag a large rectangle, and release the mouse.

   An alarm graphic similar to the example below appears.



3. To configure alarms for this graphic, choose the Select tool and double-click on the graphic.

   The Alarm Configuration dialog box opens.



(A) Alarm Points. The Alarm Points list shows configured alarm points that are associated with the alarm graphic. To add an alarm point to the list, click Add (**B**). To remove an alarm point from the list, click Delete (**C**).

(B) Add. Click Add to add an alarm point to the PAC Display project. In the Alarm Points dialog box that appears, you can select previously configured alarm points or configure new points as needed. To select more than one alarm point at a time, press and hold the OPTION key and then click each point you want to add. See "Configuring Alarm Points" on page 204 for information on adding and configuring alarm points.

(C) Delete. Select an alarm point in the list and click Delete to remove it from the alarm graphic. The alarm point is not deleted from the PAC Display project or from any other alarm graphic.

(D) Alarm Type. Choose the type of the alarm graphic by selecting Detailed, Summary, or History.

- **Detailed alarms** treat each alarm point state as a separate alarm condition. The operator must acknowledge each alarm point before its name is cleared from the alarm graphic.
- For example, if an alarm is in the Lo state and changes to the LoLo state, alarms for both states are listed in the graphic. Alarm points can be selected and acknowledged from a detailed alarm.
- **Summary alarms** display only the state of the current alarm.
- For example, if an alarm is in the Lo state and changes to the LoLo state, only the LoLo state alarm is listed in the graphic. Alarm points can be selected and acknowledged from a summary alarm.
- **History alarms** list each change of state for each alarm point. Alarm points cannot be acknowledged from a history alarm.

(E) Color. For each of the following items, click a color square and select a color in the Color dialog box that appears.

- Alarm points in an alarm condition
- Alarm points that have been acknowledged
- Alarm points that have returned to their normal state
- Alarm points that have been silenced
- Background color of an alarm graphic

(F) Alarm Font. Click Alarm Font to select the font used in the alarm graphic.

(G) Use for Header. Select Use for Header to have the alarm font you selected appear in the alarm graphic's column headers.

(H) Column Format. Click Column Format to set the information that appears on the alarm graphic. In the Alarm Format dialog box that appears, select the information the alarm graphic will display, and the width alarm graphic columns will appear on screen. See "Setting the Alarm Format" below for configuration information.

(I) Hot Keys. Click Hot Keys to configure keys on the keyboard that the operator can use to acknowledge alarms. In the Alarm Hot Keys dialog box that appears, select keys or key combinations the operator can use to acknowledge one or more alarms. Only detailed and summary alarm graphics can have hot keys. See "Assigning Alarm Hot Keys" on page 216 for more information.

(J) Max Lines. Enter a number to set the maximum number of alarm point lines a history alarm graphic can contain. When this number is exceeded, the oldest alarm point is removed to make room for the new point. The History alarm type must be selected for this option to be available.

(K) OK. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

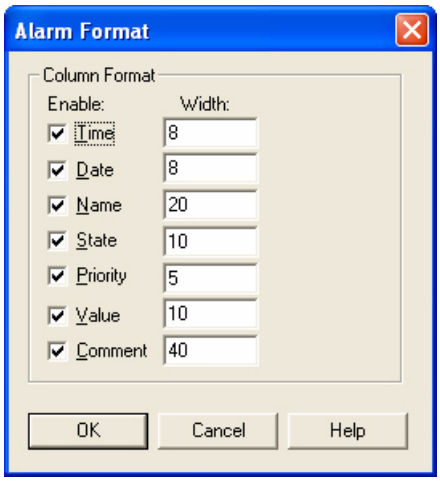
Now we'll look at the additional steps needed to complete the settings in the Alarm Configuration dialog box.

Setting the Alarm Format

You can customize the alarm information that appears when an alarm graphic is displayed on screen, or when an alarm log file is sent to a printer.

1. Click the Column Format button on the Alarm Configuration dialog box.

   The Alarm Format dialog box appears.



2. Select the check box next to the name of each column that you want to appear in the alarm graphic or printed alarm log.
3. For each column name that you want to use, enter the desired column width (in pixels) in the Width field.

   For alarm graphics, the widths are an approximate guideline for how wide the columns will appear on screen. For printed alarm logs, the widths are absolute values. If a number or text cannot fit into a printer column, it will be truncated.

Assigning Alarm Hot Keys

Alarm hot keys are keystrokes or keystroke combinations that the operator can quickly use to respond to alarms. When a hot key is defined for an alarm, pressing a key on the keyboard (along with an optional CTRL or SHIFT key) performs the same action as clicking the mouse on an object.

NOTE: Hot keys can also be defined for dynamic objects in a PAC Display project, but these hot keys are defined separately from alarm hot keys. See "Adding Dynamic Attributes to Graphics" on page 104 to learn how to set up hot keys for a dynamic graphic.

You can define hot keys for the Acknowledge, Acknowledge All, and Select List functions.

- **Acknowledge** and **Acknowledge All** have the same effect as clicking those buttons on an alarm graphic.

- **Select List** is used to highlight the alarm point list on the display. Once the alarm point list is highlighted, cursor keys can be used to select alarm points for acknowledgment.

Alarm hot keys are configured in the Alarm Hot Keys dialog box.

To configure hot keys for an alarm, select a key in the drop-down list for the function you want to use. If you want to use the CTRL and/or SHIFT keys in combination with the key you've chosen, select Ctrl, Shift, or both.

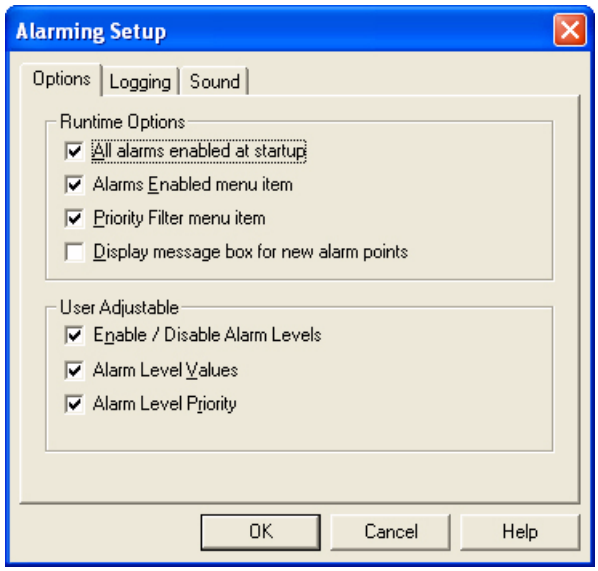
Configuring Project Alarms

To configure alarm features for the whole project, select Configure→Alarming Setup and configure the following settings as needed in the Alarming Setup dialog box.

Alarm Runtime and User Options

1. To set options for how an alarm appears in PAC Display Runtime as well as how a user can work with alarms in a PAC Display project, click the Options tab.

   The Options page appears. (This page appears by default when this dialog box opens.)

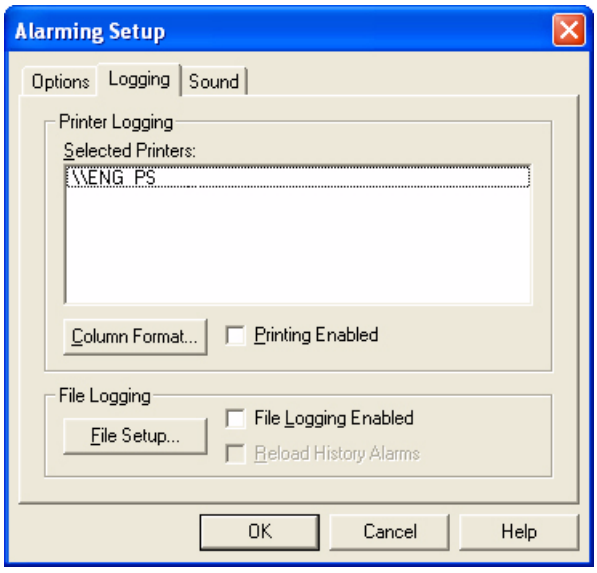


2. To set how an alarm appears in PAC Display Runtime, select one or more of the following options in the Runtime Options group:
   - All alarms enabled at startup—Enables all alarms when the project starts in Runtime.
   - Alarms Enabled menu item—Makes the Alarms Enabled menu available for the user to enable and disable all alarms.
   - Priority Filter menu item—Makes the Priority Filter menu available for the user to control whether to view all alarms, or only alarms exceeding a specified priority value.
   - Display message box for new alarm points—Makes a dialog box appear containing information about the alarm point. The user can acknowledge the alarm in this dialog box, or close it and acknowledge the alarm at a later time.
3. To define the changes a user can make to an alarm in PAC Display Runtime, select one or more of the following options in the User Adjustable group:
   - Enable/Disable Alarm Levels—Allows the user to enable or disable alarm points
   - Alarm Level Values—Allows the user to change alarm point values
   - Alarm Level Priority—Allows the user to change alarm point priorities.
4. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Alarm Logging Options

1. To set options for how alarm data is sent to a printer or saved in a file, click the Logging tab.

   The Logging page appears.



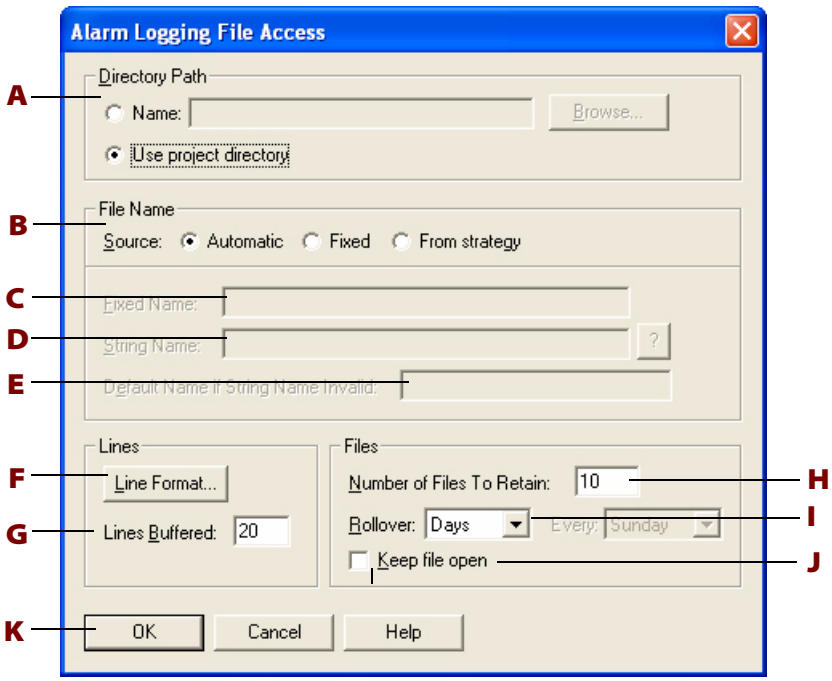
2. To choose a printer to send alarm data to, select Printing Enabled and then choose a printer from the Selected Printers list. If you want to use a printer that does not appear on the list, you will need to install the printer so that it can be accessed from your PC. Refer to the

documentation from Microsoft and your computer manufacturer if you are not sure how to do this.

Note that if you move the PAC Display project from one Windows operating system to another, you must reselect the printers.

3. To choose the alarm information that appears on the printed alarm log, click the Column Format button. In the Alarm Format dialog box that appears, set the format in which the alarm graphic will appear on screen and the information it will contain. See "Setting the Alarm Format" on page 216 for configuration information.
4. If you want History Alarm windows to be refreshed (have their contents updated) each time they open, select Reload History Alarms. This option is only available when file logging has also been enabled.
5. To save a log file of alarm data to disk, select File Logging Enabled and click File Setup.

   In the Alarm Logging File Access dialog box that opens, you can configure the name, location, line format, and other settings for the log file where the alarm data will be saved.



(A) Directory Path. Choose the directory where the alarm log file will be saved. Click Name and enter the directory path in the field next to it, or click Browse to find a directory path. Click Use Project Directory to save the alarm log file to the PAC Display project directory. (This occurs by default if you don't specify another location.)

(B) File Name. Select Automatic, Fixed, or From strategy to determine how the alarm log file name will be created, and then fill in additional information as needed for that option.

If the Automatic option is used, log files are named based on the rules described in "About Data Log File Names and Formats" on page 179. If you select this option, files are named using the rollover

convention if required; this is described in more detail on page 180. If rollover is not used, the file is named "alarmlog.alm." The Automatic option is used by default if you do not select another option.

(C) Fixed Name. If you selected the Fixed option in **B**, enter a file name here. The file name can be any valid, eight-character DOS file name and doesn't require a three-character file extension. Note that if you don't specify an extension, one is *not* added automatically.

(D) String Name. If you selected the From strategy option in **B**, enter a PAC Control string tagname here. Use the Tag Selection button [?] to quickly enter the tag containing the name of the alarm log file. When the trigger starts the alarm log, the string containing the file name is read, and the new data is appended to the log file if the file already exists. If the file doesn't already exist, it is created. The rollover naming convention doesn't apply to this type of file name.

If the string in **D** is an invalid file name, the default name of the log file is created using the following rules:

- If the string is empty, the project directory is added to Default Name (**E**) and the extension .alm is used.
- If the string is not empty and a project directory is not specified as the directory path, the Name in **A** is added to Default Name (**E**) .
- If the project directory is specified as the path, or the previous step failed, the project directory is added to Default Name (**E**) and the extension .alm is used. If the project directory is read-only or there is not enough room left on the drive containing the project directory, an error message indicates that the file could not be created.

(E) Default Name. Enter a default file name here in case the file name used in String Name (**D**) is invalid. The file name can be any valid, eight-character DOS file name. The three-character file extension .alm is assigned by PAC Display.

(F) Line Format. Click to configure the character, or delimiter, used to separate the data in the log file, to choose the type of quotes used for each data line, and where to insert carriage returns. You configure these parameters in the Line Format dialog box that appears. See page 179 for more information.

(G) Lines Buffered. Enter the number of lines of data your PC will save to a memory buffer before writing the information to the alarm log file. When choosing a number, keep in mind that the lower the number of buffered data lines, the more frequently the computer has to write to the file. Alternately, the higher the number of data lines buffered in memory, the more data that will be lost if your PC loses power or has a system failure. A valid entry is any number between 0 and 999; the default is 20 files.

(H) Number of Files to Retain. Enter the maximum number of alarm log files that can be created using rollover before the oldest file is overwritten. For example, if you enter 10 and your rollover time period is set to hours, you will have 10 alarm log files created for 10 hours of data before the oldest file is overwritten with new data. See page 180 for more information on rollover settings.

(I) Rollover. Choose the rollover time period here. Select None to have all logged data placed in a single data file named alarmlog.alm. If you select Weeks, also select the day of the week to have the files rollover. Otherwise the files will rollover on Sunday, the default. Logging begins when the PAC DisplayPAC Control project is loaded, and data collected will be appended to the existing data file. The size of the file is limited only by available disk space.

(J) Keep File Open. Select Keep file open to leave the log file open to allow data to be appended to the alarm log file more quickly. If you leave this box unchecked (the default setting), the file is closed after each time data is written to it. This provides greater data integrity than leaving the file open.

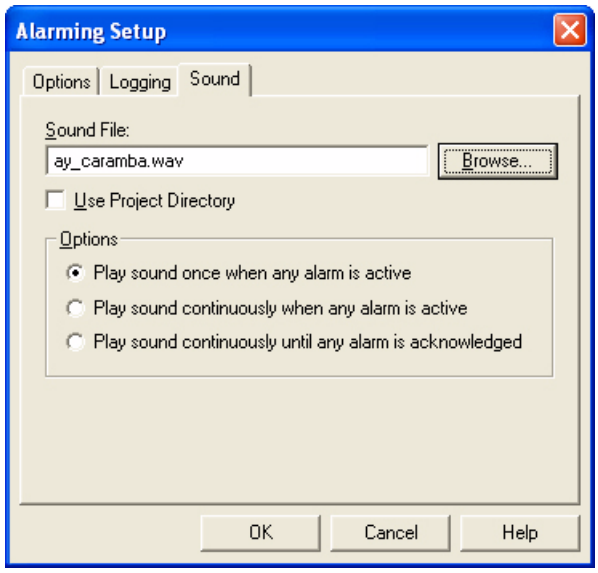
(K) OK. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Alarm Sound Options

NOTE: To play sound files, the PC running the project must have a properly configured sound card and corresponding system software, as well as a set of speakers. You can use both digitized sound (.wav) and MIDI music (.mid) files in your project.

1. To define an alarm sound and the conditions when it is played, click the Sound tab.

   The Sound page appears.



2. To enter the name of the sound you want played, click Browse and locate the sound file.

   If you select Use Project Directory, the sound file must reside in the project directory. This option is useful if the project directory might be moved to a different location.

   NOTE: Only one sound file can be selected in the Alarming Setup dialog box, but PAC Display *has other ways of playing sounds. See "Configuring a Sound" on page 186 for more information.*

3. Select an option to determine how many times the sound will play when a new alarm occurs:
   - Play sound once when any alarm is active—The sound plays once, then stops.

- Play sound continuously when any alarm is active—The sound continues to play until the operator acknowledges all active alarms.
- Play sound continuously until any alarm is acknowledged—The sound continues to play until the operator acknowledges at least one active alarm.

4. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

Using PAC Display Runtime

Introduction

This chapter describes the versions of PAC Display Runtime that can be used, and explains how to customize features that are available when your project runs in PAC Display Runtime. It also explains how to use features that an operator sees and works with when using Runtime.

In This Chapter

Runtime Versions.....223
Setting up Runtime.....224
Using Runtime 236

Runtime Versions

Two versions of PAC Display's Runtime application are provided with PAC Display: the regular version and a monitor-only version. The primary difference between these two versions is that the monitor-only version of PAC Display Runtime does not allow values to be sent to a control engine. This can be a useful feature for PAC Display projects where operator intervention is not required or must be prohibited.

The monitor-only version of PAC Display Runtime has the following features:

- The File and Help menus are the only menu items displayed. If the PAC Display project has been configured to hide the menu bar, however, even these menus are not visible. See "Restricting the Operator" on page 229 for information on configuring the menu bar in Runtime.
- The only operator-driven dynamic attribute that can be used in the Runtime monitor-only version is opening or closing windows. Keep this in mind when developing the PAC Display project; if there is a window that you do not want the operator to see, for example, do not use the open/close dynamic attribute with a graphic object.

Using Monitor-Only Runtime and Configurator

PAC Display Configurator's feature Save Project and Load Runtime lets you switch quickly from Configurator to Runtime, and is a convenient way to test a PAC Display project as you develop it. The Save Project and Load Runtime feature uses the regular version of PAC Display Runtime. To use the monitor-only version of Runtime with this feature, you must change the file name of the application.

1. In Windows Explorer, change the file name of the regular version of PAC Display to a temporary name.

   For example, change "ioDisR.exe" to "orig_ioDisR.exe" or something similar.

2. Now change the file name of the monitor-only Runtime application to the original name of the regular version. This is done by changing "ioDsRX.exe" to "ioDisR.exe".

After making these changes, the monitor-only version of Runtime will start when you select Save Project and Load Runtime in PAC Display Configurator. To use the regular version of Runtime again, reverse the steps above.

Setting up Runtime

You can configure some of the ways that a PAC Display project appears in Runtime. Using PAC Display Configurator, you can specify which windows are open or closed, whether the menu is displayed, and whether or not the operator can exit the program. You can also customize options for the Event Log Viewer, a window that displays messages about the status and other characteristics of a PAC Display project.

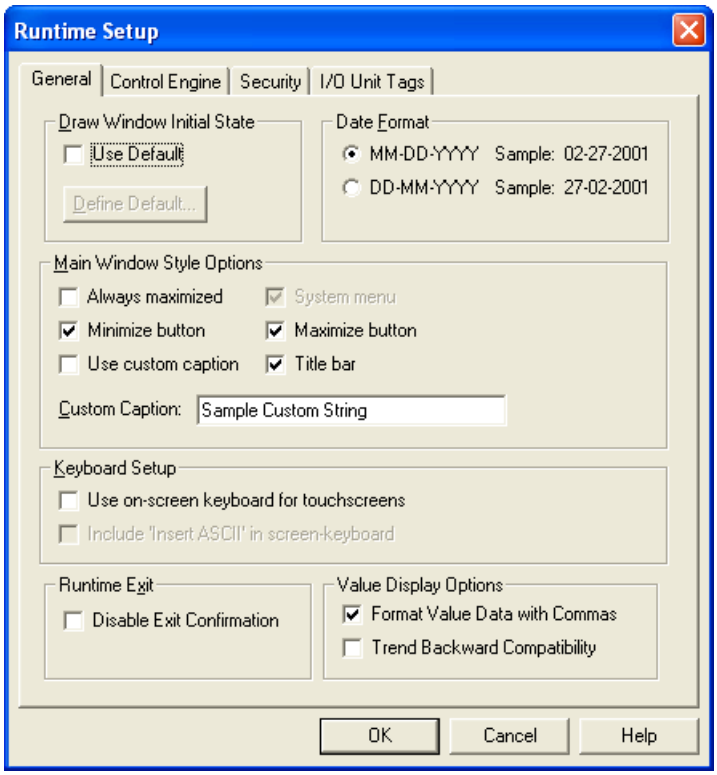
You can also control whether a PAC Display project gathers I/O unit information, such as I/O point states and values, from tags on a control engine or directly from an I/O unit itself.

NOTE: If you want to run your PAC Display project on a computer with multiple monitors, in PAC Display Configurator simply extend the project's main window across the monitors you want to use. When you open the project in Runtime, the main window will appear the way you positioned it over the monitors. For more information on using multiple computer monitors, see the "System Requirements" on page 5 and "Using Multiple Monitors" on page 35.

To set up a project for Runtime, select Configure→Runtime from the PAC Display Configurator, then configure the settings in the Runtime Setup dialog box.

General Settings

Refer to the table below for instructions on configuring a particular option group under the General tab in the Runtime Setup dialog box.



For the Option Group	See
Draw Window Initial State	"Setting Up the Initial State of Windows" on page 225
Date Format	"Setting Date Format" on page 226
Main Window Style Options	"Setting Up the Main Window" on page 226
Keyboard Setup	"Configuring On-Screen Keyboard" on page 226
Runtime Exit	"Setting Up Exit Events" on page 225

Setting Up the Initial State of Windows

To configure how the project's windows will look when the project is first opened in Runtime, check the Use Default check box, and then click Define Default to set the default options. In the Pop Window dialog box that opens, select windows and configure whether the window is opened, closed, or iconified. See "Using Draw Windows" on page 77 for additional options for configuring window states in Runtime.

Setting Up Exit Events

To keep PAC Display Runtime from displaying a confirmation message when you close the program, select Disable Exit Confirmation.

Setting Up the Main Window

To choose the elements that appear in a project's main window, select any of the following options in the Main Window Style Options group:

- **Always Maximized** keeps the main window completely open, covering the entire screen.

  When this option is selected, the minimize and maximize button options are not available; deselect Always Maximize if you want to choose the minimize or maximize options.

- **Use Custom Caption** lets you enter a title that will appear in the title bar of the main window. Enter the title in the Custom Caption field.

  If a customized caption ends with a hyphen (-), the project file name is added to the caption.

- **Title Bar** displays the Windows title bar for the main window. If space is limited on your operator interface, deselect this option to slightly increase the viewable area that's available.

  If you deselect the Title Bar option, note that all options within the group except for Always Maximized are unavailable.

Configuring On-Screen Keyboard

To set up your PAC Display project to run on a touchscreen terminal, select Use On-Screen Keyboard for Touchscreens in the Keyboard Setup group.

When this option is selected, you can use an on-screen keyboard for graphics that are configured using dynamic attributes to send strings and values.

Additionally, when Use On-Screen Keyboard for Touchscreens is selected, you can choose the option Include 'Insert ASCII' in Screen-Keyboard. With this second option selected, if a graphic has been configured using a dynamic attribute to send a string to the control engine, the operator can enter any character value between 0 and 255.

Setting Date Format

Use the Date Format options to change how the date appears in Alarm windows, SuperTrend objects, and historic log files. When you switch from one date format to another, any SuperTrends placed in a window are immediately updated to reflect the selected date format.

You can select one of two date formats:

- **MM-DD-YYYY** displays the date as month, day, and year.

  For example, October 31, 1999 would be displayed as 10-31-1999.

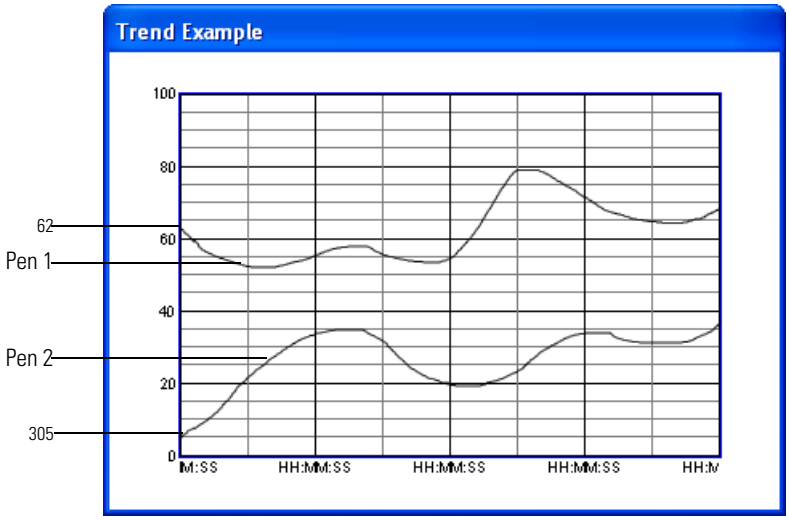
- **DD-MM-YYYY** displays the date as day, month, and year.

  For example, October 31, 1999 would be displayed as 31-10-1999.

Setting Value Display Options

Trend Backward Compatibility displays Trend data in the same manner as it is displayed in OptoDisplay. This is the same effect as selecting None as the y-axis Label Position on the Trend Configuration dialog box, except that the labels are displayed. Multiple ranges appear to overlap, and all pens are displayed. As shown in the following example, if pen 1 has a range of 0-100 and pen

2 has a range of 300-400, the y-axis has a range of 0-100 *and* 300-400 simultaneously and both pens are displayed. By default, this option is disabled.



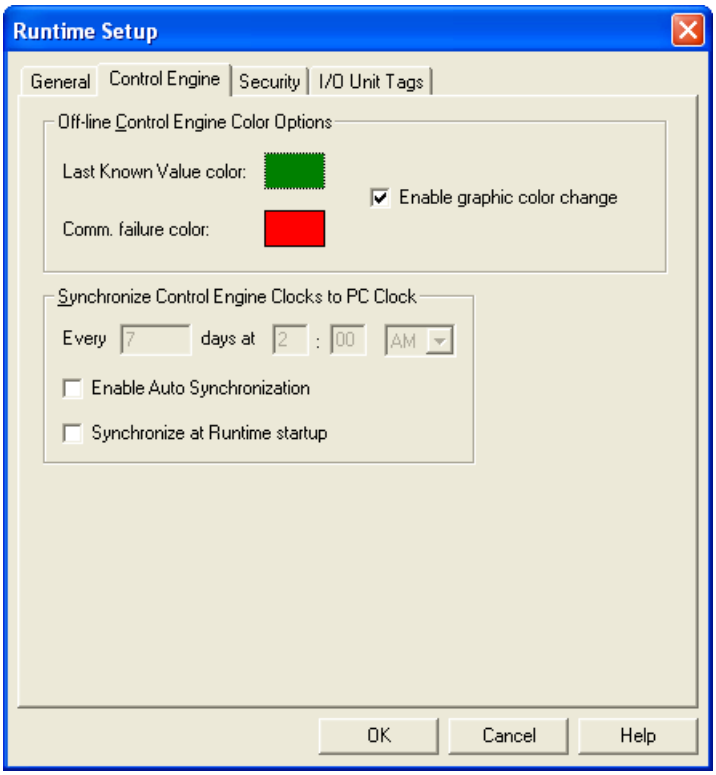
Format Value Data With Commas displays large numbers using commas. For example, one million displays as 1,000,000. However, if a data field in an existing project is too small to display large numbers with commas, you can de-select this option. Without commas, one million displays as 1000000.

Control Engine Settings

See the following sections for instructions on configuring Control Engine options in the Runtime Setup dialog box:

"Changing Global Control Engine Color Options" on page 228

"Synchronize Control Engine Clocks to PC Clock" on page 228



Changing Global Control Engine Color Options

If one or more control engines stops communicating, you can have all graphics with dynamic attributes tied to the control engine(s) change color to indicate the control engine's state. To do this, select a Last Known Value color and a Comm Failure color, and then click the Enable Graphic Color Change checkbox.

If any graphic in the project uses the View Control Engine Status dynamic attribute, the graphic will still change color based on control engine status. If the color used for this dynamic attribute is different from the "Offline control engine" color, you must confirm which color setting to use.

Synchronize Control Engine Clocks to PC Clock

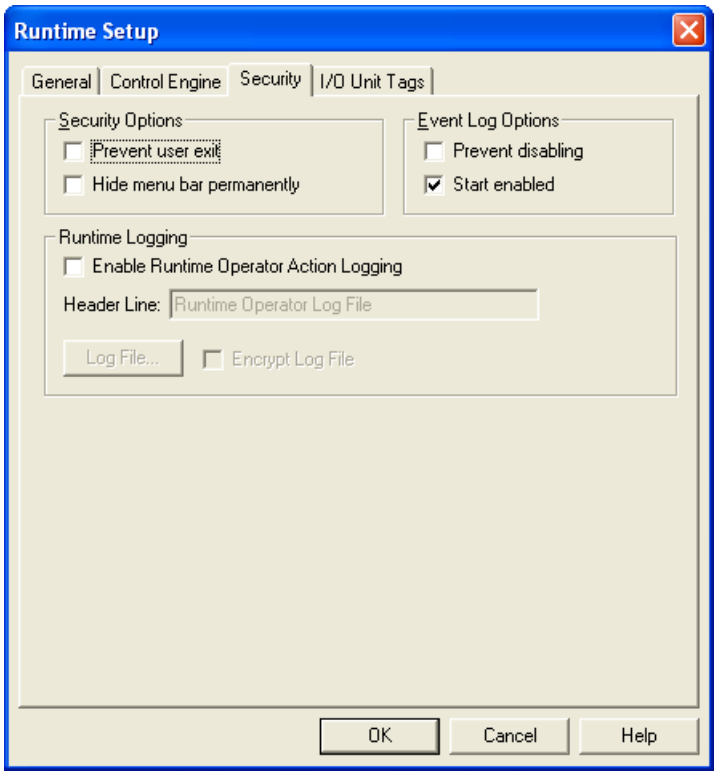
Enable control engine clocks to be synchronized with the PC clock on the PC that is running OptoOPCServer.

Enable Auto Synchronization: When enabled, set the the day and time that the control engine clock is automatically synchronized with the PC clock.

Synchronize at Runtime startup: When enabled, the control engines are synchonized with the PC clock every time Runtime is started.

Security Settings

Refer to the table below for instructions on configuring a particular option group under the Security tab in the Runtime Setup dialog box.



For the Option Group	See
Security Options	"Restricting the Operator" on page 229
Event Log Options	"Enabling the Event Log Viewer" on page 230
Runtime Logging	"Logging Operator Actions" on page 230

Restricting the Operator

There are a few ways to limit how the operator can use PAC Display Runtime:

- To prevent the operator from exiting PAC Display Runtime, select Prevent User Exit in the Security Option group. Once the project starts in Runtime, an operator won't be able to exit the PAC Display Runtime application.
- To hide the menu bar from the operator, select Hide Menu Bar Permanently. This restricts operator interaction with Runtime menu commands to only what you've defined in the project itself. The ESC key will not activate the menu bar, and pressing the F1 key won't invoke the Runtime online help system.

You can also configure a graphic so that Runtime commands execute when the graphic is clicked. This is done by assigning Runtime menu commands to the graphic using the Execute Menu Item dynamic attribute; see "Execute Menu Item" on page 113 for instructions.

Enabling the Event Log Viewer

The Event Log Viewer in PAC Display Runtime is a window that displays messages about system events and communication transactions of a project. This window has an option for the operator to choose whether the window is enabled or disabled during the Runtime session, and another option for the operator to choose whether to display startup error messages. By default, the Event Log Viewer is enabled when Runtime starts; deselect "Start enabled" in the Event Log options group to keep the window from opening.

To keep the Event Log Viewer from being disabled (not displayed), select the option Prevent Disabling in the Event Log options group.

See "Using the Event Log Viewer" on page 236 for information on using the Event Log Viewer in Runtime, and "Configuring the Event Log File" on page 232 to learn about setting the format in which Event Log files are saved.

Logging Operator Actions

When an operator uses a PAC Display project in Runtime, general information about how and when the project is used can be recorded in the Runtime Operator Log File. Detailed information such as which onscreen controls were used and which values or states were changed can also be recorded in this log file. For security, the log file can be optionally encrypted.

NOTE: You can also configure security settings for an object to restrict its use to authenticated users and groups. See "Security Settings for Graphics and Dynamic Attributes" on page 106 to learn how to configure user and group authentication for a graphic object.

Data Recorded in the Runtime Logging File. When the PAC Display project runs in PAC Display Runtime, the following information about operator actions is recorded:

- *Date*—Date of action (month/day/year)
- *Time*—Time of action (24-hour)
- *Action Taken*—Description of action and PAC Display project file used
- *Control Engine*—Control engine running the PAC Control strategy that the PAC Display project is accessing
- *Tag*—Complete name of tag being modified
- *Old Value*—tag value before being modified
- *New Value*—tag value after being modified
- *User*—Name of user logged into computer running PAC Display project
- *Computer*—Computer running the PAC Display project

In this example, the log shows that the operator "edgar" opened and closed the PAC Display project "cfactory.UUI" using the computer "MFG-00".

PAC Display Runtime Operator Log File

Line Formats:

Date	Time	Action Taken	User	Computer
12/11/2005	10:22:28.230	Open project: cfactory.UUI	edgar	MFG-00
12/11/2005	10:59:57.442	Close project: cfactory.UUI	edgar	MFG-00

The next example shows that the same operator "edgar" changed the setpoint value of "fTemperatureSetpoint" from 200 to 150 on the same project.

PAC Display Runtime Operator Log File

Line Formats:

Date	Time	Control Engine	Tag	Old Value	New Value	User	Computer
12/11/2005	10:56:06.852	Cookie Controller	Cookie Controller:fTemperatureSetpoint	200.0000	150.0000	edgar	MFG-00

Configuring the Runtime Operator Action Log File. To record operator actions, open the Security tab of the Runtime Setup dialog box and do the following:

1. Select Enable Runtime Operator Action Logging.
2. If necessary, change the header line to meet your application's requirements.
3. Click Log File.

   The Runtime Logging File Setup dialog box appears. Configuring a Runtime logging file is identical to configuring a Runtime event log; follow the instructions in "Configuring the Event Log File" on page 232 and then return to step 4.
4. Select Encrypt Log File if you want the log file saved as an encrypted document. See "Encrypting and Decrypting the Operator Action Log File" on page 231 for information on using encrypted files.

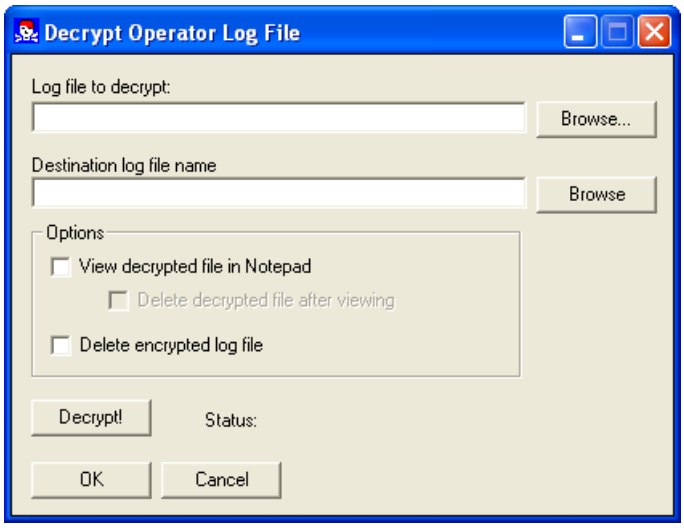
Encrypting and Decrypting the Operator Action Log File

To save a Runtime Operator Action log file in an encrypted format, select Encrypt Log File in the Security tab of the Runtime Setup dialog box.

To decrypt the log file, do the following:

1. In PAC Display Configurator, select View→Decrypt Operator Log File.

   The log file decryption window opens.



2. Click Browse next to the "Log file to decrypt" field and locate the encrypted operator action log file.
3. Click Browse next to the "Destination log file name" field and select a filename and location where the decrypted file will be saved.

   Skip this step if the default name and destination for the decrypted file is acceptable.
4. Select "View decrypted file in Notepad" to automatically open the file in Windows Notepad after it is decrypted.

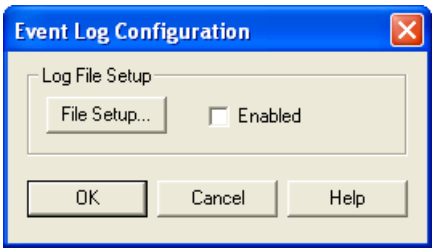
   When this option is selected, you can also select "Delete decrypted file after viewing" to have the file deleted automatically when Notepad closes.
5. Select "Delete encrypted log file" to have the encrypted log file deleted automatically after it is decrypted.
6. Click Decrypt to decrypt the file.
7. Click OK to close the log file decryption window.

Configuring the Event Log File

As events occur in a project in Runtime, messages with a date and time stamp are posted to the Event Log Viewer. These messages can be saved to an event log file so that the data can be used in other applications, such as Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Access. Event log files can also be archived to provide an operations record for a PAC Display project. A project can only have one event log file active (open) at a time.

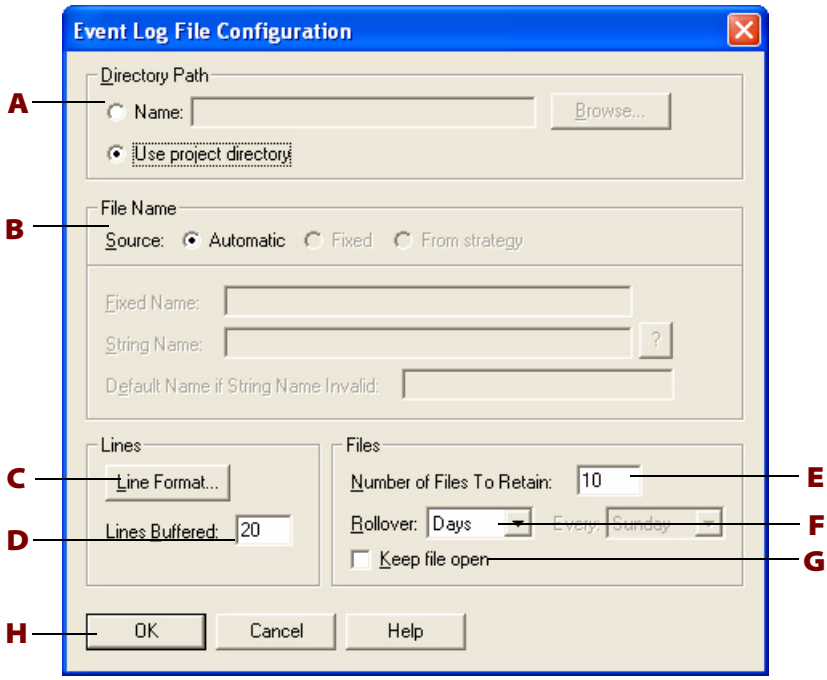
You can determine where the event log file will be located, configure how the data lines will appear, and define its rollover parameters in the Event Log File Configuration dialog box.

1. To configure an event log file, select Configure→Event Log.



2. Select Enabled in the Event Log Configuration dialog box to automatically create an event log file when you start the PAC Display project in Runtime.
3. Click File Setup to customize the event log file.

   The Event Log File Configuration dialog box appears.



(A) Name. Choose the directory where the event log file will be saved. Click Name and enter the directory path in the field next to it, or click Browse to find a directory path. Click Use Project Directory to save the event log file to the PAC Display project directory. (This occurs by default if you don't specify a location.)

(B) Source. Automatic is the only choice for creating the event log file name, and is selected by default.

(C) Line Format. Click to configure the character, or delimiter, used to separate the data in the log file, to choose the type of quotes used for each data line, and where to insert carriage returns. You configure these parameters in the Line Format dialog box that appears. See "Setting Log File Line Format" on page 179 for more information.

(D) Lines Buffered. Enter the number of lines of data your PC will save to a memory buffer before writing the information to the event log file. When choosing a number, keep in mind that the lower the number of buffered data lines, the more frequently the computer has to write to the file. Alternately, the higher the number of data lines buffered in memory, the more data that will be lost if your PC loses power or has a system failure. A valid entry is any number between 0 and 999; the default is 20 files.

(E) Number of Files to Retain. Enter the maximum number of event log files that can be created using rollover before the oldest file is overwritten. For example, if you enter 10 and your rollover time period is set to hours, you will have 10 event log files created for 10 hours of data before the oldest file is overwritten with new data. See "Naming Files Using Rollover" on page 180 for more information on rollover settings.

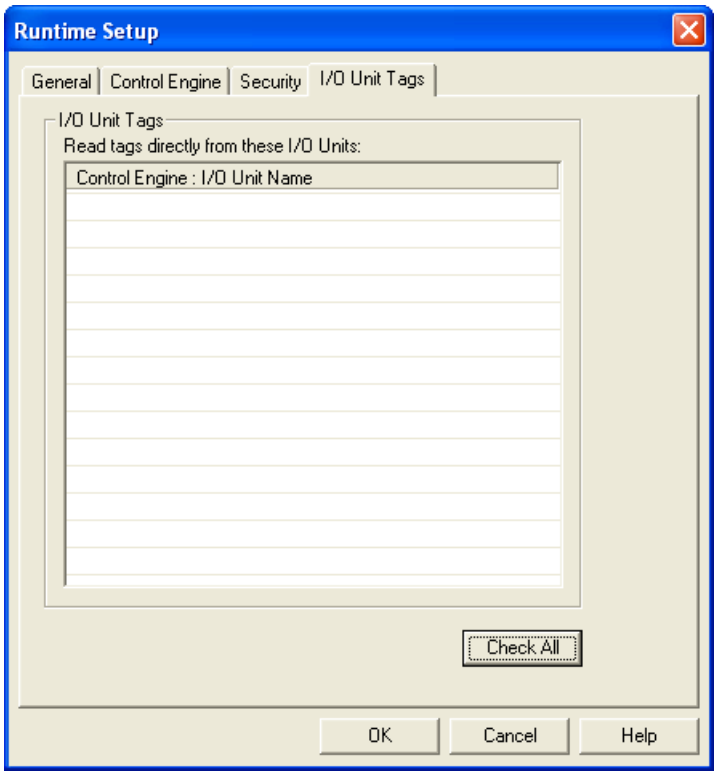
(F) Rollover. Choose the rollover time period here. Select None to have all logged data placed in a single data file named eventlog.msg. If you select Weeks, also select the day of the week to have the files rollover. Otherwise the files will rollover on Sunday, the default. Logging begins as soon as the project starts running, and data collected will be appended to the existing data file. The size of the file is limited only by available disk space.

(G) Keep File Open. Select Keep file open to leave the log file open to allow data to be appended to the event log file more quickly. If you leave this box unchecked (the default setting), the file is closed after each time data is written to it. This provides greater data integrity than leaving the file open.

(H) OK. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

I/O Unit Tag Settings

Refer to the instructions below to configure options under the I/O Unit Tags tab in the Runtime Setup dialog box.



Your control system probably uses Ethernet-based I/O units, which combine Opto 22 SNAP PAC R-series controllers or EB-series brains with I/O modules and an I/O rack. In the I/O Unit Tags tab, you can configure how the PAC Display project communicates with these units. Controlling how the PAC Display project communicates with an I/O unit can improve the response time for reading and writing remote I/O points over getting that information from the controller.

Normally a PAC Display project running on a PC gets information such as I/O point state or value by communicating directly with the I/O unit itself. Other information, however, is not obtained from an I/O unit (for example, the result of a calculation). Instead, this information comes from the tag variables on the control engine running the PAC Control or OptoControl strategy. In the I/O Unit Tags tab, you can configure whether the PAC Display project accesses I/O unit information directly from the unit, or only accesses that information from the control engine.

NOTE: Being able to specify how this communication occurs also allows you to use the dual Ethernet interfaces of the SNAP PAC R-series brains to segment part of an Ethernet network. See the Redundancy Technical Note *(Opto 22 form 1597) for more information on segmenting Ethernet networks with SNAP PAC S- and R-series controllers.*

For the current PAC Display project, any Ethernet-based I/O units that are configured in the associated PAC Control strategy will be listed in the section I/O Unit Tags. All I/O units are selected by default. For each I/O unit, do the following:

- Select the checkbox to have the PAC Display project communicate directly with that I/O unit.
- Deselect the checkbox to have the PAC Display project *not* communicate directly with that I/O unit, and instead get information from the control engine.

NOTE: To protect a strategy in case of a power loss, be sure to save the strategy to flash memory. You can save it to flash just once, when needed, or save every time the strategy is downloaded. For more information, see the PAC Control User's Guide.

Using Runtime

"Opening a Project" on page 236
"Using the Event Log Viewer" on page 236
"Working with Control Engines" on page 237
"Working with Alarms" on page 242
"Using SuperTrends in Runtime" on page 244
"Using XY Plots in Runtime" on page 247

Opening a Project

When your PAC Display project is complete and you're ready to run it, there are two ways you can start PAC Display Runtime and open a project:

- Click the Windows Start button, select Programs→PAC Project 8.0→PAC Display Runtime, and then select File→Open Project.

  In the Open Project dialog box that appears, select the PAC Display project you want to open.
- With a project open in PAC Display Configurator, select File→Save Project and Load Runtime.

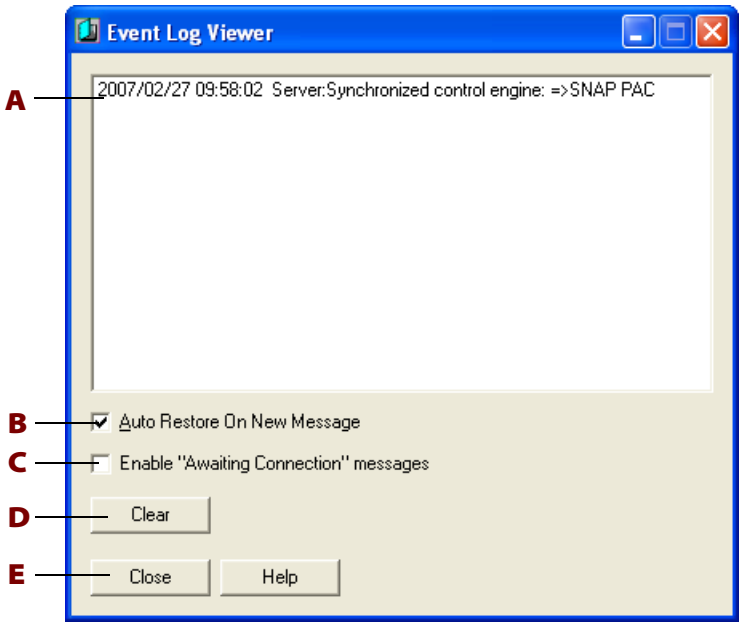
  Changes to the current project in PAC Display Configurator are saved, and the project is opened in Runtime.

When the project opens, it will start running and you'll see the operator interface created in PAC Display Configurator. The initial state of the draw windows that appear (open, closed, or iconified) is determined by the Runtime setup configuration. Unless you chose to hide the menu bar when you configured the project, the menu bar for the main window also appears.

Using the Event Log Viewer

The Event Log Viewer is started at Runtime by default. This window displays a list of communication transactions and error messages for a project. If the event log viewer is not open, choose View→Event Log to open it.

The window that appears will be similar to the following example.



(A) List Area. The list area posts event messages as they occur. Messages will have a date and time stamp, and a brief message describing the communications event that occurred. These messages are described in the appendix "PAC Display Troubleshooting."

Messages posted to the Event Log can also be saved to a disk file. Refer to "Configuring the Event Log File" on page 232 for more information about doing this.

(B) Auto Restore on New Message. To make the Event Log Viewer appear in the foreground whenever a new message is posted, select Auto Restore on New Message. This option won't be available if the Event Log Viewer was disabled when the project was set up in PAC Display Configurator.

(C) Enable "Awaiting Connection" Messages. To display or hide common error messages that occur when a PAC Display project starts, select or deselect the Enable "Awaiting Connection" Messages option.

(D) Clear. Click Clear to erase the list of event messages.

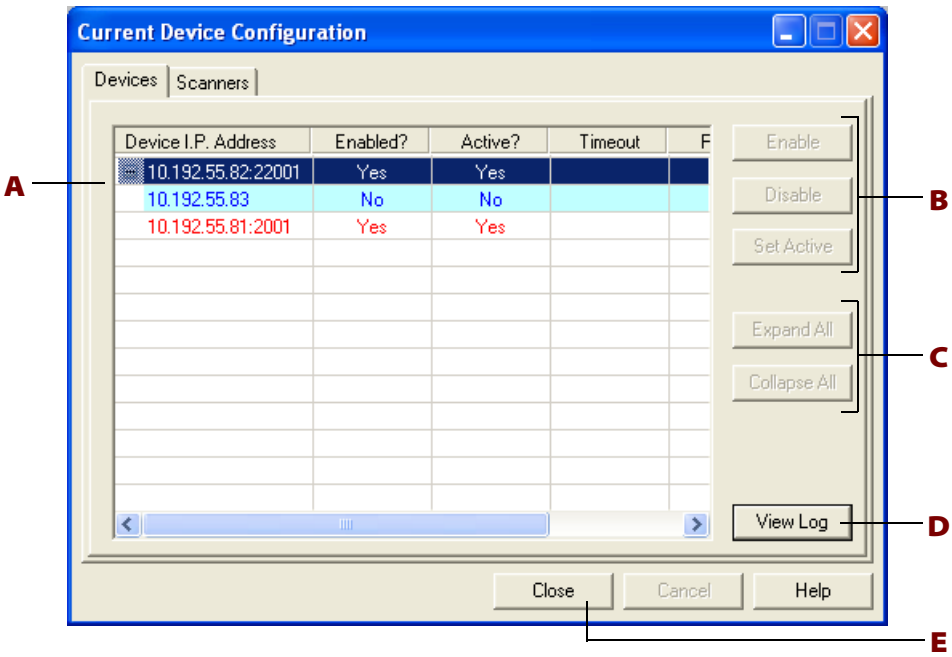
(E) Close. After reviewing an event message, you can keep the Event Log Viewer window open, or close it using the Close button (**E**).

Working with Control Engines

While running a PAC Display project in PAC Display Runtime, there are several ways to view and work with one or more control engines that are running the strategy the project uses. When using PAC Display Runtime Professional, you can also view and work with attached I/O units.

Displaying and Changing Device Configuration Status

To view and change the control engines and I/O units configured for the PAC Display project, choose View→Configuration Status to open the Current Device Configuration window and then click the Devices tab. The information in this window updates automatically as control engines and I/O units—or *devices*—are enabled or disabled, or change states between active and inactive. The Current Device Configuration window can be left open or minimized while the PAC Display project is running.



(A) IP Addresses . IP addresses for both primary and secondary control engines, as well as any Ethernet-based I/O units used with those control engines, are listed here. For each device the following information is displayed:

Device IP Address Assigned IP address for the device. If a secondary control engine or an I/O unit has been configured for that device, a plus sign "+" appears in front of the IP address. Click the plus sign "+" to see the IP address and status information for that device. Primary control engine IP addresses are displayed in red, and other devices are displayed in blue.

Enabled/Disabled State Device availability status; if the device is enabled, it is available for use with a PAC Display project and can be made active. If the device is disabled, it cannot be made active.

Active/Inactive State Device activity status; an active device is a control engine or I/O unit that the PAC Display project is currently trying to communicate with. An inactive device is one that is not being used for communication.

Timeout When a connection has been established with a device, this is the length of time (in ms) that the PAC Display project will attempt to communicate with the control engine after no communications are received.

Retries When sending and receiving information to and from the primary control engine, this is the number of times that the PAC Display project will attempt to communicate with the control engine after no communications are received.

Connect Timeout When trying to connect to the primary control engine, this is the length of time (in ms) that the PAC Display project will try to communicate before switching to another control engine.

(B) Enable/Disable. Select a device and do one of the following:

- Click Enable to make that device available for use by the PAC Display project.
- Click Disable to make the selected device unavailable to the PAC Display project.
- Click Set Active to de-activate any currently active device and make the selected device active.

Timeouts and Retries—For any control engine that's selected, you can also change Timeout, Retries, and Connect Timeout values.

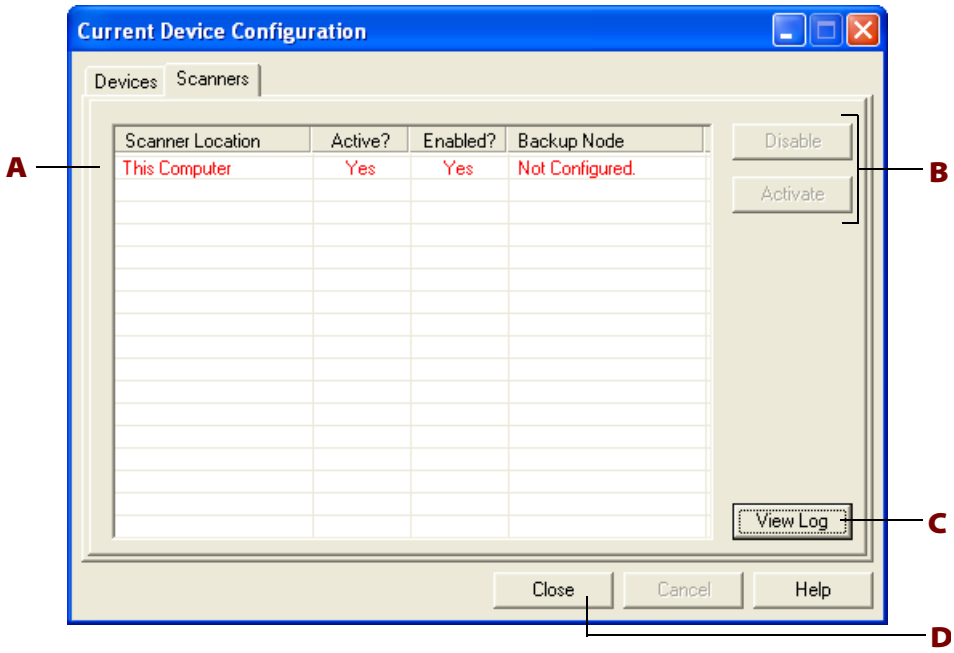
(C) Expand/Collapse All. Click Expand All to show primary and secondary control engines plus any Ethernet-based I/O units. Click Collapse All to show only the primary control engines and I/O units.

(D) View Log. Click View Log to open the file ConfigInfo.txt in Windows Notepad. This text file is created and updated whenever any of the listed device parameters are modified.

(E) Close. Click Close to close the window and save any changes you made.

Displaying and Changing Scanner Configuration Status

To view and change the status of scanners used in the PAC Display project, choose View→Configuration Status to open the Configuration Status window, and then click the Scanners tab. This window updates automatically as the scanners are enabled or disable, or change states between active and inactive, and can be left open or minimized while the PAC Display project is running. (For information on what a scanner is, see "Configuring the Scanner" on page 56.)



(A) List Area. Scanners used by the PAC Display project are listed here by the Windows Network name of the computer the scanner is running on. For each scanner the following information is displayed:

Scanner Location Name of the PC running the scanner. Primary scanners are displayed in red, and secondary scanners are displayed in blue.

Active/Inactive State Scanner activity status; an active scanner is checking control engine tags and I/O unit values, while an inactive one is not.

Enabled/Disabled State Scanner availability status; if the scanner is enabled, it can be used with a PAC Display project and can be made active. If the scanner is disabled, it cannot be made active.

Backup Node If a secondary scanner has been configured, that scanner is listed here. (See "Configuring a Primary and Secondary Scanner in PAC Display Pro" on page 58 for instructions on doing this.)

(B) Disable/Activate. For an *inactive scanner,* select the scanner and do the following:

- Click Disable to prevent the PAC Display project from using this scanner.
- Click Activate to force the PAC Display project to switch to this scanner from the scanner listed under Backup Node.

For a *currently active scanner,* select the scanner and do the following:

Click Disable to stop this scanner and force the PAC Display project to switch to the secondary scanner (if one has been defined).

(C) View Log. Click View Log to open the file ConfigStatus.txt in Windows Notepad. This text file is created and updated whenever any of the device parameters listed in B are modified.

(D) Close. Click Close to close the window and save any changes you made.

Switching a Window between Control Engines

If a draw window's properties have been set to allow switching between control engines, you can access different control engines that are running the same PAC Control strategy. When you switch control engines in Runtime, graphics that display control engine data will be updated to show data from the newly selected control engine. If five control engines are all running the identical strategy, for example, you only have to create one draw window instead of making a separate window for each control engine. For instructions on setting up a draw window, see "Modifying Draw Windows" on page 79.

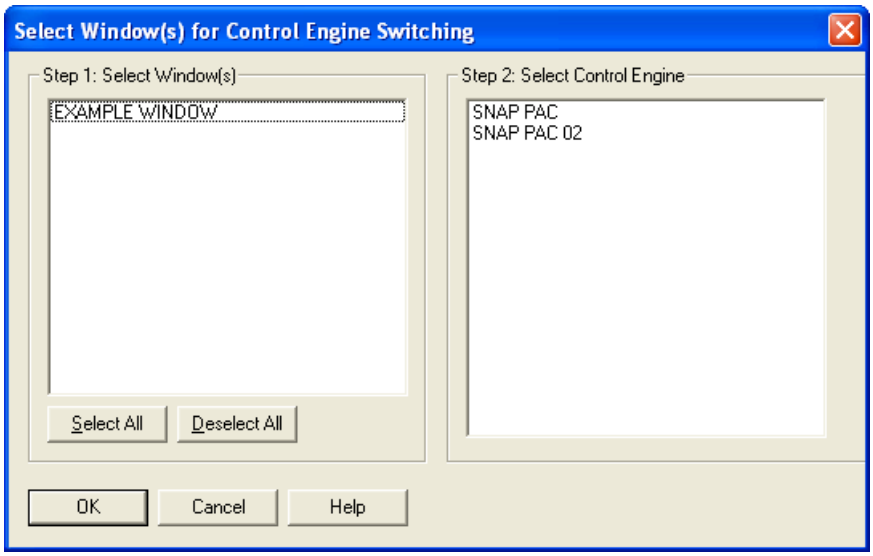
There are some important considerations to note when using this feature:

- Additional control engines that you want to switch between must be associated with the PAC Display project using the Configure→Control Engines menu item.
- If you switch to a different control engine and then exit PAC Display Runtime, when the project is restarted the default control engine for the project—not the one you switched to earlier—will be selected.
- Trends and SuperTrends must have the Disable Scanning option set to either "When Closed" or "When Minimized and Closed."
- All tags for the graphics in the window must reference the same control engine.
- Tagnames should not include the name of a control engine. For example, in PAC Control you shouldn't name a variable "Control Engine1_flowrate" if the strategy uses a control engine named "Control Engine1."
- Control engine names must be at least three characters in length.
- The "Always in memory" windows property should not be selected.
- Alarms and graphics using the Alarm Point control engine-driven attribute may not be used.
- Recipes cannot be used.

To switch between control engines, start the PAC Display project and do the following:

1. Select Window→Switch Control Engines.

   The Select Window(s) for Control Engine Switching dialog box appears.



2. Select the name of the window you want to view.
3. Select the name of the control engine you want to view.
4. Click OK.

   Graphics with dynamic attributes now use values from the control engine you selected. The name of the currently connected control engine appears in the window's title bar.

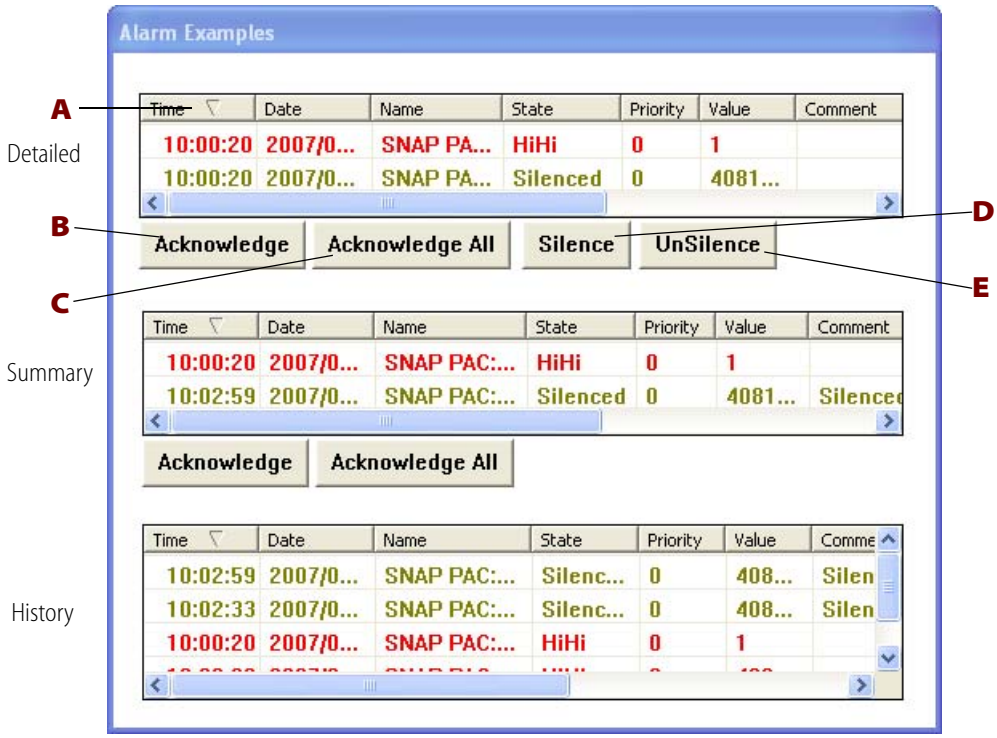
Working with Alarms

If an alarm in a PAC Display project has been configured to let the operator do so, you can modify alarm points that appear, as well as change how the alarm information appears in the window.

Viewing Alarm Graphics

You may see detailed, summary, and history alarms in a PAC Display project if it has been configured to let the operator do so. See "Adding Alarm Graphics" on page 213 to learn more about these types of alarms.

The sample alarm window below contains detailed, summary, and history alarm graphics.



(A) List Area. To sort the information that is displayed, click the column name of the item you'd like to sort by. All the alarm data that appears will be sorted based on the values in that column. Click the column name again to reverse the sort order. To change the location where columns appear in an alarm graphic, click the name of a column and drag it to a new location.

(B) Acknowedge. To acknowledge and turn off a single active alarm, select an alarm and click Acknowledge. When an alarm has been acknowledged, it changes color so it can be easily identified.

(C) Acknowledge All. To acknowledge and turn off all active alarms, click Acknowledge All.

(D) Silence. (Detailed alarms only) To silence a single active alarm, select an alarm and click Silence. Silencing an alarm is similar to acknowledging an alarm, and the alarm will not re-alarm until it has been unsilenced. When an alarm has been silenced, it changes color so it can be easily identified.

(E) Unsilence. (Detailed alarms only) To unsilence an alarm that has been silenced, select an alarm and click UnSilence.

Modifying Alarm Points

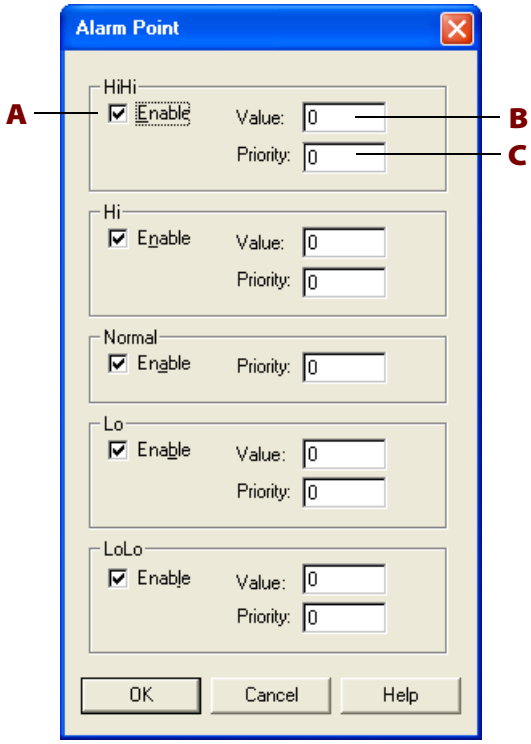
You may be able to modify alarm points in the PAC Display project if it has been configured to let the operator do so. See "Configuring Alarm Points" on page 204 to learn more about configuring alarm points. Also see "Configuring Project Alarms" on page 217 for information about setting alarm options in Runtime.

Alarm point settings can be changed in each one of the four alarm ranges available: HiHi, Hi, Normal, Lo, and LoLo. Each alarm point state has a value that defines its range:

- **HiHi** alarms are greater than or equal to the HiHi Value.
- **Hi** alarms are greater than or equal to the Hi value and less than the HiHi value.
- **Lo** alarms are less than or equal to the Lo value and greater than the LoLo value.
- **LoLo** alarm are less than or equal to the LoLo level.

The normal state is between the Hi and Lo values. Each level can enabled or disabled, but at least one alarm state (HiHi, Hi, Lo, or LoLo) must be enabled.

To view the alarm point settings, select Alarms→Modify Alarm Points.



(A) Enable. Select this check box to enable the alarm level for an alarm range.

(B) Value. Enter the value for an alarm level in the Value field.

(C) Priority. To set a priority for an alarm point, enter an integer value between 0 and 999.

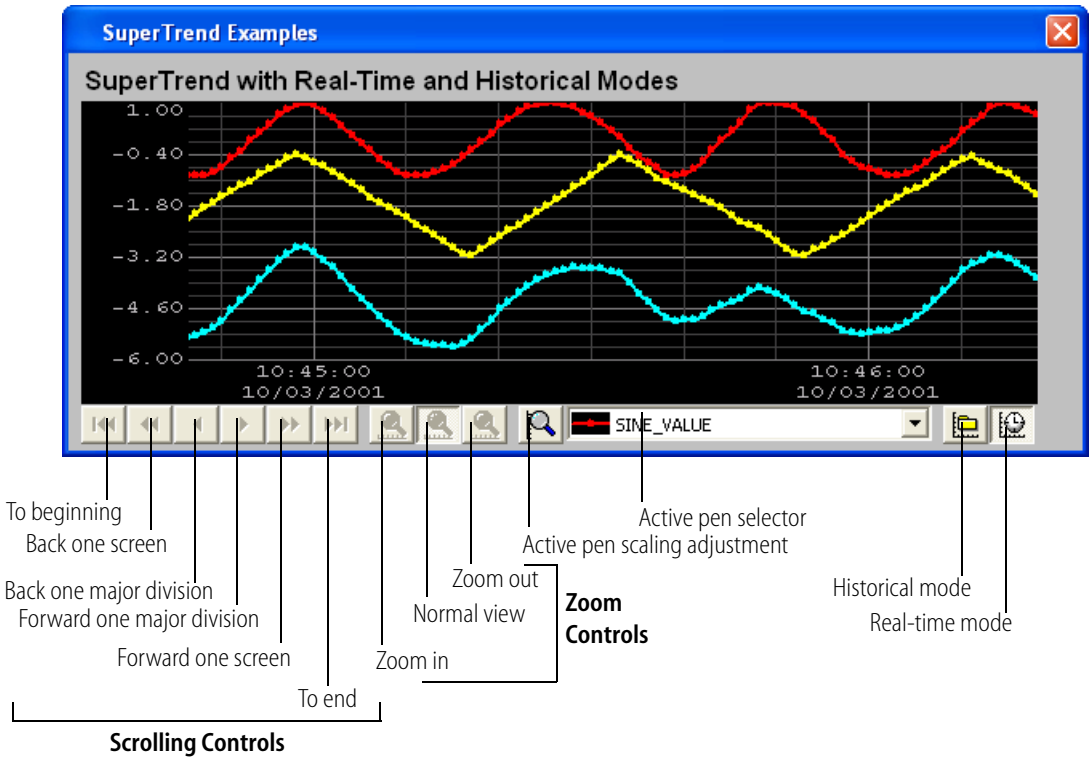
Priority fields define an integer value for each alarm level, and can be useful for displaying the relative importance of different alarm points. Additionally, you can filter out alarms with lower priorities.

Using SuperTrends in Runtime

If a SuperTrend graphic is included in a PAC Display project, you can control how you view the trend data that appears in the SuperTrend window. For example, you can zoom in to see a smaller slice of a

trend line, or, if historical data is being collected, switch between views of real-time and historical data.

A sample SuperTrend window appears below. It shows the controls you can use to display SuperTrend information. Note that most of the controls that appear below are available only when historical mode has been selected.



- Use **scrolling controls** to move back and forth in a chart of historical data.
- Use **zoom controls** to magnify or demagnify your view of a chart.
- To **select an active pen**, click the drop-down list and select a pen from the names that appear. If the y-axis scaling was based on pens (see "Configuring Y-Axis Parameters" on page 155), the scale of the active pen will be displayed.
- To **change the scale of an active pen,** click the Active pen scaling tool and enter new minimum and maximum values in the dialog box that appears.

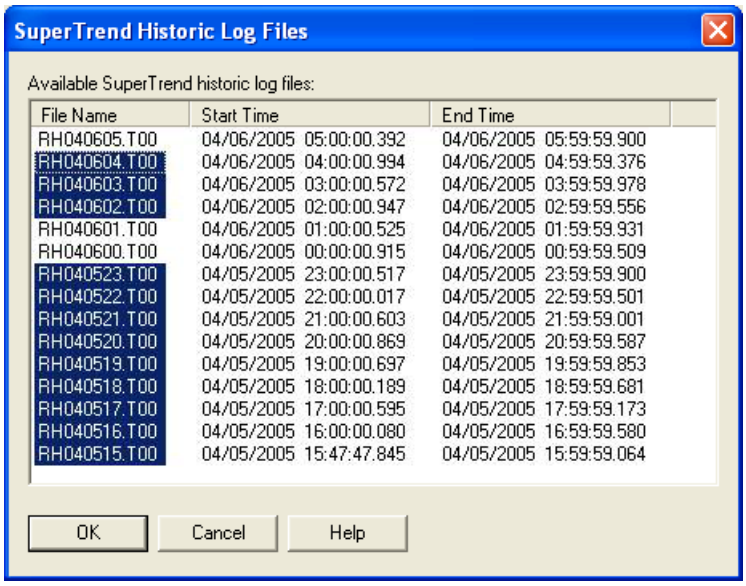
Switching between Historical and Real-Time Modes

If a SuperTrend is both a historical and a real-time trend (that is, historical data is being collected), you can easily change views to see real-time or collected historical data.

1. To switch between historical and real-time modes, click the Historical mode button or the Real-time mode button .

When you switch from Real-time mode to Historical mode, the SuperTrend Historic Log Files dialog box opens, listing the names of SuperTrend historic log files and the time each log started and stopped recording.

NOTE: If there are a lot of historic log files, it can take a long time to display the files. To view the files more quickly, hold down the SHIFT key when you click the Historical mode button. This lists the log files by name only without the start and end times. You can also speed up the display time by having each SuperTrend log its files to a different folder. See "Choosing a Location for SuperTrend Log Files" on page 162.



2. To view SuperTrend historic log files, select one or more files and click OK.

   To select multiple log files, hold down either the SHIFT key (for selecting contiguous items) or the CTRL key (for selecting non-contiguous items) and click a file name.

   The information in the log file will be shown in the SuperTrend chart. Use the controls at the bottom of the chart to view the information. (See "Using SuperTrends in Runtime" on page 244.)

3. When you are finished viewing the SuperTrend historic log file, click the Real-time Mode button to return to the real-time view of SuperTrend information.

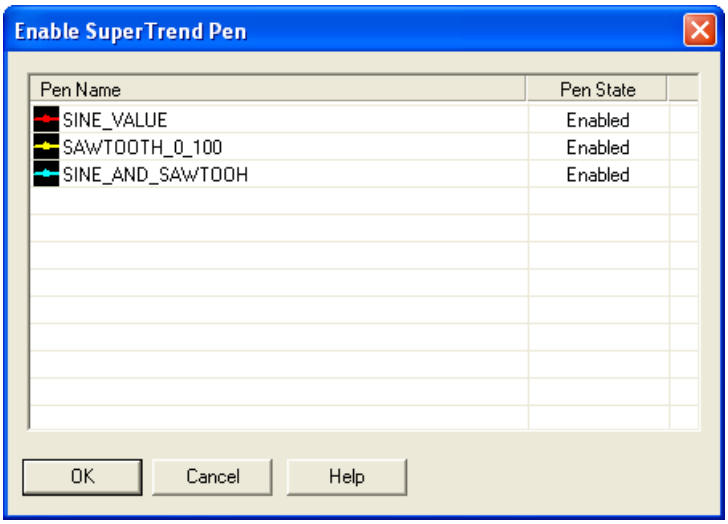
   Note that you will need to reselect log files each time you switch to historical mode.

Enabling and Disabling SuperTrend Pens

Individual SuperTrend pens can be displayed (enabled) or hidden (disabled) in Runtime.

1. Right-click on a SuperTrend.

   The Enable Supertrend Pen dialog box appears.



2. Click a pen name to toggle it between these states:
   - **Enabled**—pen data is being scanned and logged to a file (if configured).
   - **Hidden**—pen data is being scanned and logged to a file (if configured), but the pen data is not graphed on the SuperTrend.
   - **Not Scanning**—pen data is not scanned or logged to a file (if configured).

When enabling and disabling SuperTrend pens, note the following:

- The active pen in the SuperTrend object cannot be toggled between enabled, hidden, and not scanning.
- Both real-time and historical data is displayed based on a pen's state. For example, if a pen is hidden, it will not be shown in either real-time or historical views.
- Only pens with enabled point markers (set in PAC Display Configurator) can be hidden.

Using XY Plots in Runtime

You can change the range of values used for the x-axis and y-axis of an XY plot object if this option has been set in PAC Display Configurator. To change range values, right-click on the XY plot and in the dialog box that appears enter new minimum and maximum values for each axis.

PAC Display Troubleshooting

This appendix provides tips and procedures for resolving problems you may encounter while creating or running your PAC Display project.

If you are having problems with creating a PAC Control strategy, see Appendix A, "PAC Control Troubleshooting," in the *PAC Control User's Guide*. For information about types of errors and lists of error messages that may appear in PAC Display Runtime, see Appendix B, "PAC Display Errors."

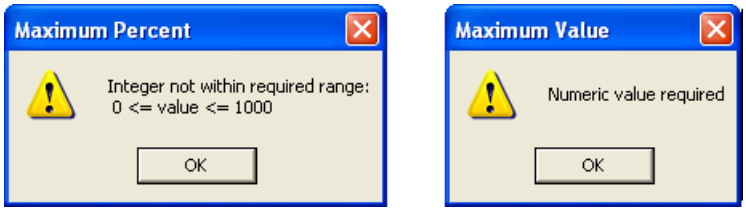
How to Begin Troubleshooting

Most errors that you encounter in PAC Display occur when you run your project in the Runtime component. Runtime errors can be the result of several factors: problems communicating with the control engine, problems in communication between the control engine and I/O, or problems in how an on-screen object is configured. Errors occurring in PAC Display Configurator, on the other hand, are usually due to incorrect values being entered in dialog boxes.

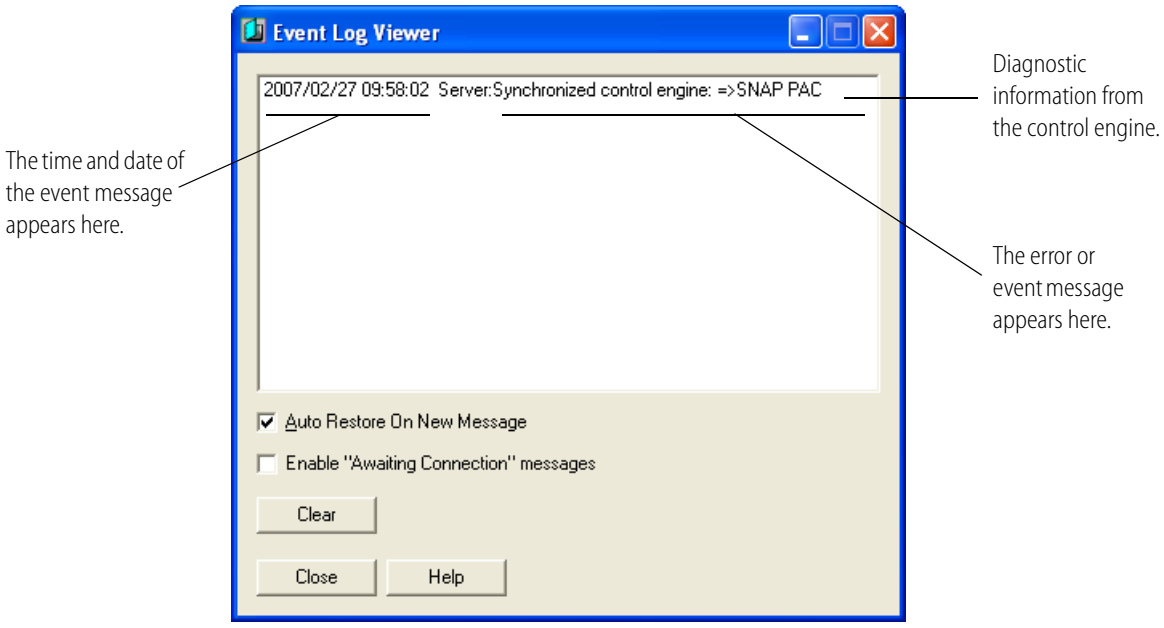
The following steps may help you track down the cause of a PAC Display error:

1. Read any Error or Event Messages

Error messages in PAC Display Configurator appear in standard message windows. These messages usually indicate how to correct the reported problem, as shown in the examples below:



Error or event messages in PAC Display Runtime appear in the Event Log Viewer as the project runs. To open the Event Log Viewer window, select View→Event Log. The messages appear along with other diagnostic information related to your project, as shown in the example below:


Event Log Viewer
2007/02/27 09:58:02 Server:Synchronized control engine: =>SNAP PAC
Auto Restore On New Message
Enable "Awaiting Connection" messages
Clear
Close
Help
The time and date of the event message appears here.
Diagnostic information from the control engine.
The error or event message appears here.

See Appendix B, "PAC Display Errors," for information about error messages that may appear in PAC Display Runtime.

2. Check Communication with the Control Engine

If no error message appears, or the error indicates that there may be a communication problem, first check whether the PC running PAC Display is communicating with the control engine. Next, check that communication settings specific to PAC Display are configured correctly.

1. Follow the communication troubleshooting procedure in Appendix A, "PAC Control Troubleshooting," in the *PAC Control User's Guide*. If this does not resolve the communication problem, return to this page and continue with the step below.
2. Check the refresh time settings used in the PAC Display project. These settings determine how frequently a tag on a control engine is scanned by PAC Display.

   See Chapter 5, "Configuring Control Engines and Tags," and "Scanning to Update Graphics" on page 141 to learn how these settings are configured and optimized.

3. Review Other Sections in this Appendix

Check the other sections in this appendix for the following items:

- If multiple "Bad Quality" or "Not Connected" messages appear when PAC Display Runtime starts, see "Hiding or Displaying Runtime Startup Messages" on page 251.
- If the colors in on-screen graphics are incorrect or change repeatedly, see "Problems Displaying a Project" on page 252.
- If you are having problems saving project files to your hard drive or other storage location, see "Problems Saving a Project" on page 252.

- If an on-screen text string object disappears when you run the project, see "Making an Empty String Visible" on page 252.
- If you are having problems accessing control engines on a computer running Microsoft Windows NT, see "Problems with Windows User Permissions" on page 253.

4. Call Product Support

If you cannot find the help you need in this book or the *PAC Control User's Guide,* call Opto 22 Product Support. See "Product Support" on page 4 for contact information.

Hiding or Displaying Runtime Startup Messages

When a PAC Display project starts in Runtime, multiple "Bad Quality" or "Not Connected" messages may appear in the Event Log Viewer. These startup messages appear when the PAC Display project requests values from the scanner before the scanner communicates with the control engine.

PAC Display Configurator

You can use PAC Display Configurator to prevent these messages from appearing. To hide or display these Runtime startup messages, do the following:

1. In PAC Display Configurator, select Configure→Scanner Location.

   The Select Scanner Location dialog box appears.
2. Select or deselect the Enable "Awaiting Connection" Messages checkbox to display or hide any "Bad Quality" or "Not Connected" messages that may occur when the PAC Display project starts.
3. Click OK to close the dialog box and save your settings.

PAC Display Runtime

When running the project in PAC Display Runtime, the operator can also prevent these error messages from appearing in the Event Log viewer. To hide or display these Runtime startup errors, do the following:

1. In PAC Display Runtime, select View→Event Log.
2. In the Event Log viewer window that appears, select or deselect the Enable "Awaiting Connection" Messages checkbox to display or hide any messages that may appear when the PAC Display project starts.
3. Click OK to close the Event Log viewer.

Problems Displaying a Project

When running a PAC Display project, you may encounter problems with how graphics appear on the monitor. (For example, alarm colors might not appear correctly, or might change as the project runs.) Bitmap graphics that you have imported into your project also might not appear correctly.

If these or similar errors occur, check the color depth of the monitor on which the PAC Display project is running. If the color depth of the display is set to 256 colors (or "8-bit"), change the setting to 65,536 colors ("16-bit") or greater. The number of colors available depends on the video card installed in your PC, but most PCs can display at least 16-bit color.

Changing Monitor Color Depth

To change the color depth of your monitor in Windows NT, follow these steps:

1. From the Windows Start menu, choose Settings→Control Panel.
2. In the Control Panel window, double-click the Display icon.
3. Click the Settings tab in the Display Properties dialog box that opens.
4. In the Color Palette group, click the drop-down menu and select the number of colors that you want to use.
5. Click OK to save your settings and close the dialog box.

For additional information on changing monitor settings in Windows, see the documentation from Microsoft and your computer manufacturer.

Problems Saving a Project

When trying to save a project in PAC Display Configurator, you may see an error message stating that no storage space is available on the computer's hard drive. If this message appears, yet you know that there is enough storage space for the PAC Display project files, check to see if one or more files are marked "Read Only."

To do this, open the PAC Display project folder in Windows Explorer, right-click on a project file, and select Properties from the pop-up menu that appears. If the file is marked Read Only, the check box "Read Only" at the bottom of the Properties window is checked. Clear this check box, click OK to close the Properties window, and try saving the project again in PAC Display Configurator.

For additional information on viewing file properties in Windows, see the documentation from Microsoft and your computer manufacturer.

Making an Empty String Visible

In a PAC Display project, if a text string object in a display sends an empty string to a control engine, the text string object becomes invisible and can't be selected again. This might happen, for example, if an operator accidentally cleared a field while entering values in a display.

This problem occurs because the control engine's string variable is empty, so when the text string object linked to this variable checks the control engine, it has nothing to display.

To correct this condition, do the following:

1. Open the PAC Display project.
2. Draw or import a graphic object to be used as a push button.

   The graphic should be approximately the same size as the text string object.
3. Double-click on the new graphic object and, in the Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box that opens, double-click "Send String" from the Operator Driven Attributes list.
4. In the Dynamic Attributes - Send String dialog box that appears, select "Prompt for Data" in the Source group and click OK.
5. Click OK to close the Graphic Dynamic Attributes dialog box and save your changes.
6. Now place the new graphic object behind the text string object as follows:
   a. Using the Select tool, select the graphic object and move it until it's directly over the text string object.
   b. With the graphic object still selected, choose Edit→Z-Order→Send to Back.
7. Save your project and run it in PAC Display Runtime.

   If you click in the area of the text string object and new push button graphic object, the Enter String dialog box should appear, even if an empty string has been sent to the control engine.

Problems with Windows User Permissions

When you set up controllers on a computer running the Microsoft Windows NT or Windows 2000 operating system, typically you are using the computer with top-level "administrator" privileges. If someone later uses this same computer to run a FactoryFloor application, but logs in to the computer with lower-level, non-administrator privileges, the FactoryFloor application may not recognize controllers that have been previously configured.

If this problem occurs, you can modify the Windows NT permissions to let specific users access previously configured controllers without having administrator access. This is done using the Registry Editor utility.

WARNING: *Use the Windows Registry Editor carefully. It is strongly recommended that you make a backup copy of your Windows Registry before continuing with this procedure. Without a backup copy, if you delete the wrong properties and cannot return the Registry to its original state, application and system files can become unusable and will have to be reinstalled.*

1. From the Windows Start menu, select Run.

   The Run dialog box appears.
2. Enter the following command in the Open field and press ENTER:

   ```
   regedt32
   ```

   The Registry Editor main window appears with several open windows inside it.

3. Select the HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE window to make it active.
4. Double-click the Software folder in the HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE window.
5. Select the Opto22 folder.
6. Select Security→Permissions.

   The Registry Key Permissions dialog box opens. Make sure that "Opto22" appears next to Registry Key at the top of the window.
7. Click Add.
8. In the Add Users and Groups dialog box, select the name of the appropriate group or domain from the List Names From drop-down list.
9. In the Names list, select the name of the user or group that will get controller access and then click Add.
10. If it is not already selected, choose "Full Control" from the Type of Access drop-down menu.
11. Click OK.
12. In the Registry Key Permissions dialog box, select the Replace Permission on Existing Subkeys checkbox and click OK.
13. Select Registry→Exit to close the Registry Editor.
14. Restart the computer.

The user or group you added can now use controllers without having administrator access.

Other Troubleshooting Tools

Checking PAC Project File Versions

Sometimes problems may be caused by older or misplaced files. Product Support may ask you to run OptoVersion to check the versions and paths of your Opto 22 .DLL and .EXE files. Here's how:

1. From the Start menu, choose Programs→PAC Project 8.0→Tools→OptoVersion.
2. In the OptoVersion window, click Find.

   The utility searches your hard drive and prints a list of Opto-related files found.
3. To see more information on any file, double-click its name. To sort the list in a different order, click any column heading.
4. To e-mail the information to Opto 22 Product Support, click E-mail.

   The utility saves the list to a file named Version.bd in the same directory that contains OptoVersion.exe. If you use Microsoft Outlook as your e-mail program, a new message automatically appears addressed to Product Support, with the version file attached.
5. If you use Microsoft Outlook, add comments to the new message and click Send.
6. If you use another e-mail program, attach the Version.bd file to an e-mail message and address the message to **support@opto22.com**, along with an explanation of the problem you're experiencing.

PAC Display Errors

This appendix lists error messages you may see while running a project in PAC Display Runtime. The cause of each error message is described, and, if possible, corrective action you can take to resolve the problem.

Types of Errors

While using the Configurator and Runtime components of PAC Display, several types of errors may occur due to incorrect equipment setup, out-of-date files, or equipment failure. These errors generally fall into three categories:

- **Runtime Errors**—These may occur while running a project in PAC Display Runtime. Most of these errors can be traced to control engine configuration problems or configuration problems with the I/O unit(s) connected to the control engine. Runtime errors can be further grouped into several subcategories based on the type of error that occurs; see "Error Messages in PAC Display Runtime" on page 255 for lists of error messages in each subcategory.
- **Configurator Errors**—These may occur as you use PAC Display Configurator to create a project (for instance, adding a dynamic attribute to a graphic object). Errors most commonly occur when entering data into a dialog box; if an error occurs while doing this, simply re-enter an appropriate value and continue.
- **Windows Errors**—These may occur while using either the Runtime or Configurator components of PAC Display. The most common Windows errors occur when too many applications are running at the same time, reducing the amount of memory available for the operating system. These errors are issued by the Microsoft Windows operating system running on your computer; see the documentation from Microsoft and your computer manufacturer for more information about Windows errors.

Error Messages in PAC Display Runtime

Error messages that may appear in PAC Display Runtime can be grouped into several categories, which appear in the table below. Messages for each category, as well as possible causes for the error and corrective actions to resolve it, are listed for each category.

NOTE: Many of these error messages also appear when running PAC Control. For additional troubleshooting information, see Appendix A, "PAC Control Troubleshooting," and Appendix B, "PAC Control Errors," in the PAC Control User's Guide.

Runtime Error Category	See
File Access Errors	page B-256
Launch Application Errors	page B-257
Port Errors	page B-257
Recipe Upload/Download Errors	page B-258
Scanner Errors	page B-259
System Errors	page B-261

File Access Errors

The File Access errors listed below are generated by PAC Display if an error occurred while PAC Display is working with files or with historic logs.

File access errors usually occur because PAC Display is attempting to modify a file that is marked as Read Only. If a file access error occurs, first check the Windows file settings for the file being modified (or written to). Make sure that Read Only is *not* selected, and verify that the file has the correct access permissions for the operators who need to use the PAC Display project.

Error Message	Possible Causes
Bad string, using default file name.	The tag name used as a source for a file name could not be used. The default file name will be used instead. The default file name was set up in the Configurator.
Can't make directory	A directory could not be created. Check if the directory is being created in a read-only directory. Change the protection to allow you to create it.
Directory now created.	Status message indicating that the directory was created.
Drive is full. Writing has been suspended.	A file was being written to a drive, but not enough free space was available to complete the transaction. Free up some space on the drive to continue.
Drive is no longer full. Writing has been resumed.	Status message indicating that the destination drive has enough space available to complete the file writing transaction.
Initial Writing of file: File name	Status message indicating that a file name is going to be created.

Error Message	Possible Causes
Invalid directory bad directory name. Using default.	The specified directory could not be used. The default directory will be used instead. The default directory was set up in the Configurator.

Launch Application Errors

The following error messages may appear if an error occurred while working with the Launch Applications feature of PAC Display:

Error Message	Possible Causes
File not found	The executable file specified for a launch application setup could not be found. Verify the directory where the file actually resides.
Path not found	The drive/directory path specified for the executable in a launch application setup does not exist. Verify the actual path of the executable file.
WinExec error #	A Windows executable error occurred. Check Microsoft help sources for clarification about the error number.
Working directory invalid	The working directory specified for a launch application setup is incorrect. Verify the drive and path.

Port Errors

The following errors are generated by PAC Display if a port-related error occurred:

Error Message	Possible Causes
Could not read value(s) from Registry	The registry could be corrupt. Contact Opto 22 Product Support.
Could not write new entry to Registry. Make sure you have administrative rights for the computer.	There was a problem writing information to the registry. Contact your network administrator.
Please reboot for changes in the Registry to take effect	Reboot your computer so that changes to the registry are activated.
Port setup failed	At Runtime, the PAC Display software was unable to initialize the I/O driver. This is probably caused by a memory allocation problem. Exit Windows and restart Runtime.
WinRT: Mutual exclusion could not be created	Information could not be written to the registry. Try rebooting the PC, or contact Opto 22 Product Support.

Error Message	Possible Causes
WinRT: Mutual exclusion could not be deleted	This is a warning message. No action is required; the Windows operating system will take care of this later.
WinRT: Registry entry already exists	The control engine name and address already exist. Re-check the names of the configured control engines.
WinRT: Specified device could not be found in Registry	Configure the device again. Check port setup and addressing.

Recipe Upload/Download Errors

The following error messages are displayed if an error occurs while downloading or uploading a recipe:

Error Message	Possible Causes
Could not find the selected directory for the recipe destination file. Please check to ensure the path is correct. (Recipe Upload)	The path configured for the destination file of the uploaded recipe is invalid. Make sure the drive/directory path is correct.
Could not find the selected directory for the recipe format file. Please check to ensure the path is correct. (Recipe Upload)	The path configured for the format file of the uploaded recipe is invalid. Make sure the drive/directory path is correct.
Could not find the selected recipe format file. Please check to ensure the file name is correct.	The file name configured for the format file of the uploaded recipe was not found. Make sure you configured the correct tag name.
Could not make directory for Destination File: (Recipe Upload)	The path configured in the destination path could not be created. Check the drive specified in the path. Also check the read/write protection of the directory.
Invalid type specified. Valid types are: “Integer Table, Float Table, String Table, and Chart”	An invalid type was specified in the recipe. Only tags of types integer table, float table, string table, and chart are allowed in a recipe.
String for destination file was empty: (Recipe Upload)	A PAC Control tag name was configured to contain the name of the destination file, but its contents were empty. Make sure you configure the correct tag name.
String for format file was empty	A PAC Control tag name was configured to contain the name of the format file, but its contents were empty. Make sure you configured the correct tag name.
The recipe file does not exist! (Recipe Upload)	The recipe upload file does not exist. Verify the spelling of the file.

Error Message	Possible Causes
The specified chart state is invalid. Valid states are Run, Stop, Suspend, or Continue.	Make sure the chart state sent in a chart control instruction was Run, Stop, Suspend, or Continue.
The specified control engine does not exist in this project.	The control engine specified in the recipe's PAC Control tag is not recognized by this project. Verify the control engine name for the tag name requested. Check the control engine's spelling.
The tag info is formatted incorrectly. Should be: "Control Engine:Tag Type.Tag Name"	The syntax for the PAC Control tag is incorrect. Make sure it follows this pattern: Control Engine Name:Tag Type.Tagname, where Control Engine Name is the name of the control engine; Tag Type is "Integer Table," "Float Table," "String Table," or "Chart;" and Tagname is the name of a PAC Control tag or chart name of the type specified in Tag Type.
The tag value is formatted incorrectly. Should be: "Index (optional): Value"	Check the syntax of the tag value(s) specified for the indices. Make sure a colon separates the index from the actual value, and also verify that the index is within the table's range.
Uploaded/Downloaded to File: file name	Status message indicating file name was uploaded or downloaded.

Scanner Errors

The PAC Display Runtime error messages listed below are displayed if an error occurs with the scanner.

Error Message	Possible Causes
Non-specific	The value is bad but no specific reason is known.
Configuration Error	There is some server-specific problem with the configuration. For example, the item is question has been deleted from the configuration.
Awaiting Connection	The input is required to be logically connected to something but is not. This may reflect that no value is currently available, for reasons such as the value not having been provided by the data source.
Device Failure	The control engine has returned an Undefined Command error (-1).
Sensor Failure	A sensor failure had been detected (the Limits field can provide additional diagnostic information in some situations).

Error Message	Possible Causes
Last Known Value	Communications have failed, but the last known value is available. Note that the 'age' of the value may be determined from the TIMESTAMP in the OPCITEMSTATE.
Comm Failure	Communications have failed and no last known value is available.
Out of Service	The block is off scan or otherwise locked. This quality is also used when the active state of the item or the group containing the item is 'InActive'.
Last Usable Value	Whatever was writing this value has stopped doing so. The returned value should be regarded as 'stale'. Note that this differs from a bad value with Substatus 5 (Last Known Value). That status is associated specifically with a detectable communications error on a 'fetched' value. This error is associated with the failure of some external source to 'put' something into the value within an acceptable period of time. Note that the 'age' of the value can be determined from the TIMESTAMP in OPCITEMSTATE.
Sensor Not Accurate	Either the value has reached a sensor's minimum or maximum limit (in which case the limit field should be set to 1 or 2), or the sensor is otherwise known to be out of calibration via some form of internal diagnostics (in which case the limit field should be 0).
Engineering Units Exceeded	The returned value is outside the limits defined for this parameter. Note that in this case (per the Fieldbus Specification) the 'Limits' field indicates which limit has been exceeded but does not necessarily imply that the value cannot move farther out of range.
Sub-Normal	The value is derived from multiple sources and has less than the required number of Good sources.
Local Override	The value has been Overridden. Typically this is means the input has been disconnected and a manually entered value has been 'forced'.

System Errors

The following error is displayed if a system error occurred:

Error Message	Possible Causes
System: Floating point error N caught by signal handler	The data returned from the control engine was detected to have a floating point error. This error could have occurred during data manipulations at the control engine. Verify that the data has been handled or cast properly according to its type.

PAC Display Files

OPTO 22

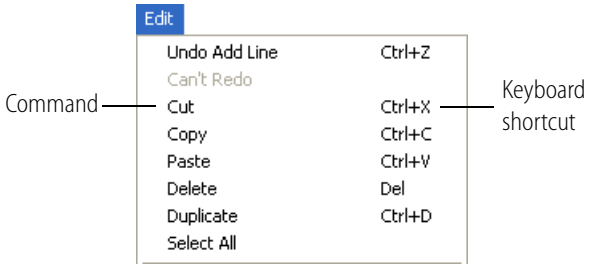
This appendix lists the files used in a PAC Display project, including those created automatically when a project is saved. Use this information as a reference when you are looking through your PAC Display files or working directory.

ioDisC.exe	PAC Display Configurator executable program file.
ioDisR.exe	PAC Display Runtime executable program file.
ioDsRX.exe	PAC Display Runtime monitor-only version executable program file.
*.$$$	ASCII text file created by PAC Display Configurator using the AutoCorrect Tags option. The file displays any changes made by the AutoCorrect Tags tools to tagnames in strategies that were incompatible with PAC Display. The file also lists tagname errors that could not be corrected.
*.alm	Alarm log file.
*.bin	SuperTrend log file saved in binary format.
*.bmp	Bitmap file, created by other programs or by PAC Display. Graphics saved as bitmaps from PAC Display are not saved with any dynamic attributes that may have been configured.
*.H##	Historic log file, created by PAC Display Runtime.
*.idb	Main strategy file from a PAC Control program. Lists all objects and other global information used in a program, as well as control engine configuration information.
*.ini	The PAC Display initialization file created by PAC Display Configurator. Microsoft Windows typically names the file type as a Configuration Settings file.
*.ixw	Exported window file created using PAC Display Configurator. Contains all objects and tags in a specified window in a PAC Display project.
*.uui	Main project file for a PAC Display project.

*.msg	Event log file, created by PAC Display Runtime.
*.rcp	Recipe file, created by a text editor. Used to send a set of parameters or to read a set of parameters from a control engine.
*.smb	Symbol file, created by PAC Display Configurator. Symbol files contain graphic objects and their configured attributes for use in PAC Display projects.
*.T##	SuperTrend historic log file, created by PAC Display Runtime.
*.txt	Dynamic attribute (or "tag info") report file, created by PAC Display Configurator.
*.W##	Draw window file, generated by the PAC Display Configurator.

PAC Display Menu Reference

This appendix lists in detail the contents of PAC Display menus for both Configurator and Runtime components. Note that if a keyboard shortcut is available for a menu command, the shortcut is listed next to the command in the menu as shown in the example below:



Many menu commands can also be accessed by right-clicking on an object or in a window, and then choosing the command from the pop-up menu that appears.

PAC Display Configurator Menus

File Menu

New Project—Creates a new project. After selecting this menu option, choose a location and provide a name for the project in the dialog box that appears.

Open Project—Opens an existing project. After selecting this menu option, navigate to and select the project you want to open in the dialog box that appears. Only one PAC Display project may be open at a time.

Close Project—Closes the project that is currently open. If the project has been modified, you are prompted to save changes.

Save Project—Saves any modifications to the files for the current project.

Save Project As—Saves any modifications to the current project to a name and project directory. This menu option is similar to Save Project, except that you can specify a new name and location for the saved project in the dialog box that appears. This is a good way to make a copy or a backup version of a project.

You can also copy a PAC Display project to a different computer or drive without using the Save Project As menu option. To do this, create a directory on that computer or drive, then copy all the files from the original directory to the new directory using Windows Explorer. See Appendix C, "PAC Display Files," for a complete list of files associated with a PAC Display project.

Save Project and Load Runtime—Saves the current project and then opens it in PAC Display Runtime. This is a quick way of switching between Configurator and Runtime when you are developing a project.

Project Path—Displays the full directory path to the project's saved location. The project's path is also displayed in the title bar, but if it is too long to fit there, you can use this command to see the directory path.

Password Protect Project—Lets you protect your PAC Display project with a password to prevent others from opening and modifying the project using PAC Display Configurator. The project can still be opened and run in PAC Display Runtime.

Configurator Options—Sets a startup option that automatically opens the last project that was open the last time Configurator was run.

Choose Bitmap—Selects a bitmap file for use in the project. After selecting this menu option, in the dialog box that appears, navigate to and select the bitmap you want to include in the project. Use the Bitmap tool to place the selected bitmap in the project's draw window.

Save As Bitmap—Saves the selected graphic(s) as a bitmap. After selecting this menu option, in the dialog box that appears, specify a file name and location for the new bitmap. If no graphics are selected, then everything in the draw window is saved to the bitmap file name. Any dynamic attributes you have configured are not saved with the bitmap.

Printer Setup—Selects an available printer and sets its attributes.

Print—Prints the contents of any displayed main and draw windows. You can specify the number of copies to be printed and other options in the Printer Setup command.

(Previous File List)—Displays the names and directory paths of projects that had been previously opened in Configurator.

Exit—Closes the current Configurator windows and exits the application. If you modified the current project, you will be prompted to save it.

Edit Menu

Undo/Redo—(Available only when you have performed an action that can be undone or redone.) Reverses an earlier action you have performed, or repeats an action performed earlier. For example, if you have deleted a graphic object from a window, select Undo to restore the graphic. If, after restoring the graphic, you decide again to delete it, select Redo to repeat the earlier deletion. You can undo up to 50 actions.

Cut—(Available only when you have selected something.) Copies selected graphics onto the clipboard and removes them from the draw window. Cutting something replaces anything stored there previously.

Copy—(Available only when you have selected something.) Copies selected graphics onto the clipboard without removing them from the draw window. Copying something to the clipboard replaces anything stored there previously.

Paste—(Available only when something has been copied or cut into the clipboard.) Inserts a copy of the clipboard contents into the middle of the active draw window.

Delete—(Available only when you have selected something.) Removes selected graphic(s) from a draw window. Unlike the Cut command, Delete removes the selection without placing it in the clipboard; once you delete something, you cannot retrieve it.

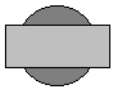
Duplicate—(Available only when you have selected something.) Creates a duplicate of the selected graphic(s). The duplicate is placed directly below the selected graphics. Duplicating a selected graphic does not use the clipboard.

Select All—Selects all the completed graphics in the active draw window. Anything that is not selected within the active draw window when you use this command may be incomplete. Incomplete graphics can be erased by using the Redraw command under the View menu.

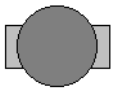
Replace—Modifies tagnames attached to a graphic or graphics. Allows you to link graphics to a different control engine, item name, table index, or bit index. You can find and replace tags in the entire project, or just in the selected graphic(s).

Z-Order—(Available only when you have selected something.) Positions selected graphics in front of or in back of other graphics. The following choices are available:

- **Bring to Front**—(Available only when you have selected something.) Positions the selected graphics in front of any other objects in the window.

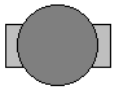


Before Bring to Front

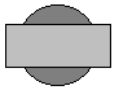


After Bring to Front

- **Send to Back**—(Available only when you have selected something.) Positions the selected graphics in back of any other objects in the window.



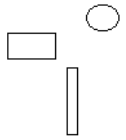
Before Send to Back



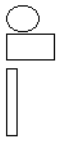
After Send to Back

Align—(Available only when you have selected more than one object.) Aligns selected objects in a variety of ways. The following choices are available:

- **Left**—Aligns the left edges of the selected graphics. All selected graphics are moved left to align with the left-most graphic in the group.

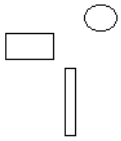


Before Left-Align

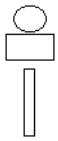


After Left-Align

- **Center**—Aligns the vertical centers of the selected graphics. All selected graphics are moved left or right to align their centers with an imaginary vertical line down the center of the selected graphics.

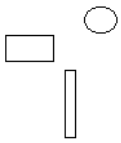


Before Center-Align

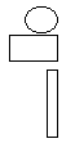


After Center-Align

- **Right**—Aligns the right edges of the selected graphics. All selected graphics are moved right to align with the right-most graphic in the group.

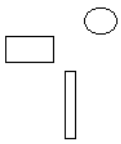


Before Right-Align



After Right-Align

- **Top**—Aligns the top edges of the selected graphics. All selected graphics are moved up to align with the top-most graphic in the group.



Before Top-Align

After Top-Align

- **Middle**—Aligns the horizontal centers of the selected graphics. All selected graphics are moved up or down to align their centers with an imaginary horizontal line running across the center of the selected graphics.

Before Middle-Align

After Middle-Align

- **Bottom**—Aligns the bottom edges of the selected graphics. All selected graphics are moved down to align with the bottom-most graphic in the group.

Before Bottom-Align

After Bottom-Align

- **Space Evenly Vertically**—Distributes the selected graphics so there is an equal amount of vertical space between each object.

Before Space Evenly Vertically

After Space Evenly Vertically

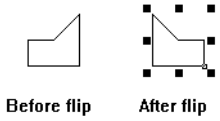
- **Space Evenly Horizontally**—Distributes the selected graphics so there is an equal amount of horizontal space between each object.

Before Space Evenly Horizontally

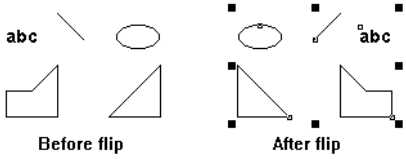
After Space Evenly Horizontally

Flip/Rotate—(Available only when you have selected one or more objects.) Changes the orientation and rotation of objects. The following choices are available:

- **Flip Horizontal**—Removes selected graphics and replaces them with mirror images of the graphics flipped over a vertical center point. Text, trends, bitmaps, and metafiles have their positions changed but are not mirrored.

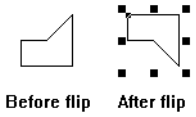


Horizontal Flip of a Single Graphic

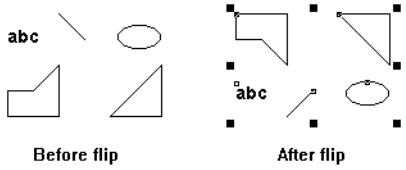


zontal Flip of Multiple Selected Graphics

- **Flip Vertical**—Removes selected graphics and replaces them with mirror images of the graphics flipped over a horizontal center point. Text, trends, bitmaps, and metafiles have their positions changed but are not mirrored.

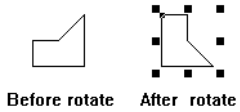


Vertical Flip of a Single Graphic

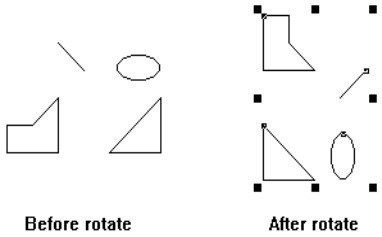


Vertical Flip of Multiple Selected Graphics

- **Rotate Clockwise**—Rotates the selected graphic 90 degrees clockwise. If more than one graphic is selected, the center of rotation is the center of the smallest rectangular area that contains all the graphics. Text, trends, bitmaps, and metafiles cannot be rotated, and any selection of multiple graphics that includes one of these cannot be rotated.

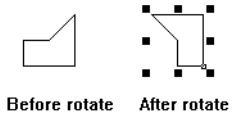


Clockwise Rotation of a Single Graphic

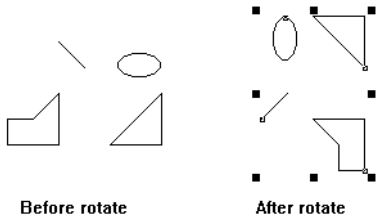


Clockwise Rotation of Multiple Selected Graphics

- **Rotate Counterclockwise**—Rotates the selected graphic 90 degrees counter- clockwise. If more than one graphic is selected, the center of rotation is the center of the smallest rectangular area that contains all the graphics. Text, trends, bitmaps, and metafiles cannot be rotated, and any selection of multiple graphics that includes one of these cannot be rotated.



Counterclockwise Rotation of a Single Graphic



Counterclockwise Rotation of Multiple Selected Graphics

Group—(Available only when you have selected more than one object.) Gathers any combination of two or more graphics into a single graphic object. You can then select the object, move it, size it, or assign dynamic attributes to it as a single entity. In Runtime, only the dynamic attributes assigned to the grouped object are processed; any dynamic attributes assigned to individual objects that make up the group are ignored, including trends.

Ungroup—(Available only when you have selected a grouped object.) Splits a graphics object on which the Group command has been used into its original individual components. This allows each

graphic object to be individually selected. If any of the graphics had individual dynamic attributes prior to grouping, those dynamic attributes will be restored, and then configured and processed at Runtime.

Copy to File—(Available only when you have something selected.) Saves the selected object(s) to a file and saves any dynamic attributes you've assigned to the object(s). Specify the file name, location, and file format when prompted. The default file name extension is .smb.

Save Metafile As—(Available only when you have a metafile graphic selected.) Saves a selected Windows metafile graphic to a file. Specify the file name, location, and file format when prompted. You can save the selected metafile graphic to the Windows Metafile (WMF) format or to the Enhanced Metafile (EMF) format. Windows metafiles have the file name extensions .wmf and .emf.

Paste from File—Retrieves graphics from a file or from an included library of industrial graphics. You can select a graphic using the following menu commands:

- **Built-in symbols**—Select this to choose a graphic that has been saved as a PAC Display symbol file. A dialog box prompts you for the file name, location, and file format of the file you'd like to open. (Symbol files have the file extension .smb.) Click the Open button to import the selected graphic.
- **Symbol Factory**—Select this to choose a graphic from a large library of graphics designed for industrial applications. These graphics are in Windows metafile (WMF) and other file formats. When the Symbol Factory window opens, browse through the categories and thumbnails provided to find an appropriate graphic, and then double-click the graphic to copy it to the Windows clipboard. (Another way to copy a graphic in the Symbol Factory is to select it and click the Copy button.)

  Now click on the PAC Display project draw window to make it active, and then select Paste from the Edit menu to add the copied graphic to the window. (You can also paste the graphic by pressing CTRL+V on the keyboard, or by right-clicking and selecting Paste from the pop-up menu.)
- **Import metafile**—Select this to choose a graphic that has been saved in either WMF or EMF (Enhanced Metafile) format. A dialog box prompts you for the file name, location, and file format of the file you'd like to open. (Metafiles have the file extensions .wmf and .emf.) Click the Open button to import the selected graphic.You are asked to navigate to and select an appropriate file.

Edit Dynamic Attributes—(Available only when you have something selected.) Connects a graphic to a PAC Control data item. After selecting this menu option, all applicable dynamic attributes are shown in the dialog box that opens. Select input dynamic attributes or output dynamic attributes when prompted. For example, you can set up connections so the value of a PAC Control tag changes the color and fill size of a graphic. With output dynamic attributes, you can change the value of a tag as you "slide" the graphic on the screen.

Many different combinations of dynamic attributes are possible, and different dialog boxes are used to assign dynamic attributes to a graphic. For example, when a trend is selected, the Trend Configuration dialog box is displayed.

Copy Dynamic Attributes—(Available only when you have a single graphic selected and a control engine is configured.) Creates and stores in the clipboard a copy of the selected graphic's dynamic attributes.

Paste Dynamic Attributes—(Available only when you have something selected and have previously copied dynamic attributes to the clipboard.) Assigns copied dynamic attributes to a graphic. You can paste dynamic attributes to one or more selected graphics. You can delete existing attributes, or replace or ignore any duplicate attributes.

Delete Dynamic Attributes—(Available only when you have something selected.) Removes dynamic attributes of a selected graphic. You can delete the dynamic attributes of more than one selected graphic.

Edit Text—(Available only when you have a text object selected.) Changes text in a text object. Select the text with the Select tool, choose this menu item, and then edit the text in the dialog box that appears.

Edit Points—(Available only when you have a polygon, polyline, or Bezier curve selected.) Changes individual points in a polygon, polyline, or Bezier curve. Select the object with the Select tool, choose this menu item, and then click and move individual points on the object.

Lock/Unlock Position—(Available only when you have something selected.) Locks the position of one or more items in a draw window.

View Menu

Hide Menu Bar—Hides the menu bar. The ESC key toggles the menu bar on and off.

Hide/Show Toolbox—Hides or displays the Toolbox. The Toolbox shows the tools you need to create a project in PAC Display Configurator. If the Toolbox is hidden, the Show Toolbox command is displayed in this menu.

Configure Grid—Displays a Grid dialog box that prompts you to toggle on or off both the Grid and the Snap On feature. Grids can aid your work in the draw window. You can also enter a Grid size in the Grains/Units area of the dialog box. The Grid size refers to the spacing of Grid points, measured in pixels. For example, a Grid size of 10 means a grid point will appear every 10 pixels. Sometimes grids do not appear because the grid size is too big for the draw window. You cannot display the Grid without specifying a Grid size first.

Hide/Show Grid—(The Grid must first be displayed using the Grids menu item.) Hides or shows the Grid. If the Grid is hidden, the Show Grid command is displayed.

Turn Snap On/Off—(The Grid must first be displayed using the Grids menu item. Also activate the Snap On feature in the same dialog box.) Toggles the Snap On feature on or off. Snap On cannot work without an active Grid. If Snap On is enabled, the Turn Snap Off command is shown.

Redraw—Redraws the contents of the active draw window. Incomplete graphics (such as an incomplete polygon) in the draw window are removed when you select this command.

Dynamic Attributes—Generates a text file listing the dynamic attributes of objects in one or more draw windows. This report also lists the configured alarm points in the PAC Display project.

Launch TagInfoView Utility—Starts a small utility program that lets you sort the order in which tags in the PAC Display project are displayed.

Find Tag—Used to locate specific tags used in a PAC Display project.

Decrypt Runtime Operator Log File—Starts a small utility program that decrypts encrypted Runtime Operator Log files.

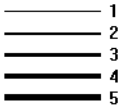
Style Menu

Use the Style Menu to control the drawing attributes of the graphic tools. Whenever a graphic such as a line or rectangle is drawn, the selected style attributes are applied. Combining different style settings allows you to draw an almost infinite variety of graphics. Text attributes, including font style, color, and size, are assigned in the Text menu.

NOTE: Trends and bitmaps are not affected by style settings.

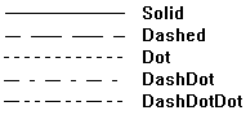
Line Color—Presents a color palette you can use to assign or change the line color of the selected graphic. If no graphic is selected, the color you choose is set as the default and is then applied as the line color to all graphics you subsequently draw.

Line Width—Assigns or changes the line width of the selected graphic. Line widths are shown in pixels. If no graphic is selected, the line width you choose is set as the default and is then applied to all graphics you subsequently draw.

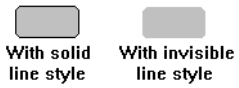


Sample Line Widths

Line Style—Assigns or changes the line style of the selected graphic. If no graphic is selected, the line style you choose is applied to all graphics you subsequently draw. Line styles other than solid apply only to objects with a line width of 1. Line widths greater than 1 are always solid. The Invisible line style is used with rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, and polygons. If these objects are drawn with the invisible line style, the border line around the object is not displayed; in order to see them, you must apply a fill.



Sample Line Styles

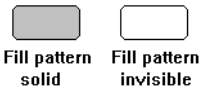


Example of Invisible Line Style

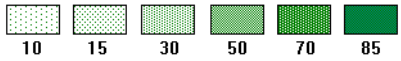
Fill Color—Assigns or changes the fill color of the selected graphic. If no graphic is selected, the fill color you choose is applied to all graphics you subsequently draw. Fill colors only affect rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, and polygons.

Background Color—Assigns or changes the color used behind the fill pattern of the selected graphic. If no graphic is selected, the background color you choose is applied to the fill pattern of all graphics you subsequently draw. Background colors for fill patterns only affect rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, and polygons.

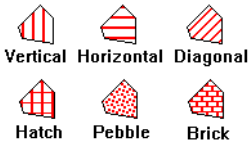
Fill Pattern—Assigns or changes the fill pattern of the selected graphic. If no graphic is selected, the fill pattern you choose is applied to all graphics you subsequently draw. Fill patterns only affect rectangles, round rectangles, ellipses, and polygons. If you select a Fill Pattern and your selected objects still remain unfilled, it may be that the Fill Color is set to white (or a color equal to its background), or that the Fill Pattern is set to Invisible. Also, you cannot apply more than one Fill Pattern to any graphic. This includes using a Percent fill, which fills an object with a percentage of black, creating levels of gray.



Example of Solid and Invisible Fill



Example of Percent Fills



Example Fill Patterns

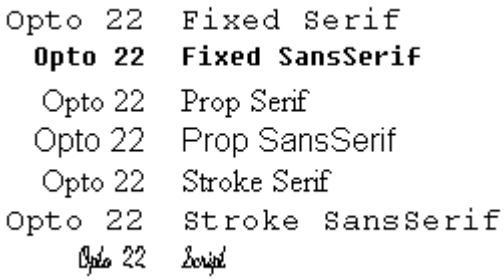
Opaque—Determines how non-solid primary graphics, such as dotted and dashed lines, interact with overlapping graphics and background colors. When the opaque style is set, overlapped graphics and background colors are overwritten.

Transparent—The opposite of Opaque, Transparent also determines how non-solid primary graphics, such as dotted and dashed lines, interact with overlapping graphics and background colors. When the transparent style is set, overlapped graphics and background colors are overwritten only by the solid portion of the line.

Text Menu

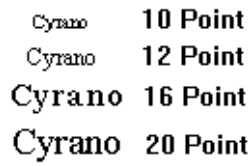
The Text menu items allow you to control text attributes. Text attributes may be set before the text is placed in the draw window, or changed after it is placed. Style attributes selected from the Style menu do not affect text.

Font—Assigns or changes the font of the selected text. If no text is selected, the font you choose is set as the default and is then used for all text you subsequently place. PAC Display supports all TrueType fonts, as well as the ones shown below:



Examples of Supported Fonts

Size—Assigns or changes the size of the selected text. If no text is selected, the size you choose is set as the default and is then used for all text you subsequently place. Specify the size of the text in points; any value between 5 and 500 may be used.



Examples of Prop Serif Font at Different Point Sizes

Color—Assigns or changes the color of the selected text. If no text is selected, the color you choose is applied to all text you subsequently place. PAC Display also supports custom color creation.

Background—Assigns or changes the background color of the selected text. If no text is selected, the background color you choose is applied to all text you subsequently place. Background colors only apply to opaque text; transparent text is not affected by this setting.

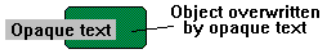
Text Style—Assigns or changes the style of the selected text. If no text is selected, the style you choose is applied to all text you subsequently place. PAC Display supports normal, bold, italics,

underline, and strikeout text styles. You can apply multiple styles to text. For instance, you can apply both bold and italics to any text.

Optomux **Normal**
Optomux **Bold**
Optomux **Italic**
Optomux **Underline**
~~Optomux~~ **Strikeout**

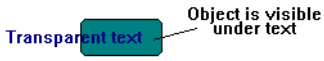
Examples of Text Style

Opaque—Determines how text appears when overlapping other objects. Opaque style is applied to text just like any other style. If the text is set to Opaque, objects under the text will be overwritten by the text background color.



Example of Opaque Text

Transparent—Determines how text appears when overlapping other objects. The opposite of opaque, if the text is set to transparent, objects under the text will remain visible and unaffected by the text background color.



Example of Transparent Text

Configure Menu

Control Engine(s)—Selects which PAC Control strategy (or strategies) are used for this project. The PAC Display Configurator uses the information from the strategy to connect the appropriate PAC Control data item to the dynamic attribute of a dynamic object. The control engine Properties dialog box prompts for the PAC Control strategy. If a PAC Control strategy is not configured for this project, dynamic attributes cannot be assigned to any dynamic objects.

Refresh Times—Changes the scan time for a refresh time group. The Refresh Time dialog box prompts you for the new times. See Chapter 6, "Working with Graphics," for more information about configuring refresh times.

Alarm Points—Displays all configured alarm points by user-specified names. This dialog box also allows you to add, modify, or delete alarm points. See Chapter 9, "Configuring Trigger-Based Events," for more information about alarm points.

Alarming Setup—Configures alarming features. The Options page sets up various Runtime options, the Logging page sets up file and printer logging, and the Sound page sets up sound functions. See Chapter 9, "Configuring Trigger-Based Events," for more information.

Historic Data Log—Creates historic logs. A Historic Log List dialog box is displayed and lists the historic log files that have been created. This command allows you to modify which points are

recorded and how frequently data is logged to the files. See Chapter 9, "Configuring Trigger-Based Events," for more information about historic data logs.

Event Log—Records a message caused by an event to a disk file. You can change parameters such as the number of messages saved, the delimiter used between messages, and the file rollover period. File name extensions are .msg. The number of files retained on disk for an event log is also set within the Event Log File Configuration dialog box. When the limit is reached during Runtime, the file with the oldest time stamp is deleted. See Chapter 10, "Using PAC Display Runtime," for more information about event logs.

SuperTrend Remote Logging—If the same PAC Display project is running on more than one computer, this menu item selects the local or networked computer that will save SuperTrend data. See "Working with SuperTrends" on page 151 for more information about configuring SuperTrends and collecting data from them.

Applications—Adds or modifies application managers for use in the project. The Application Manager List dialog box displays available application managers for the project. The Application Manager Configuration dialog box lets you select the program file, working directory, launch options, initial display view, and trigger for the application manager. See Chapter 9, "Configuring Trigger-Based Events," for more information about launching applications based on a trigger.

Sounds—Selects sounds and assigns their trigger for use in the project. The Sounds dialog box lists the available sounds for the project. The Sound Configuration dialog box lets you configure start and stop triggers with the Trigger dialog box. The Sound Configuration dialog box also prompts you for the sound file. See Chapter 9, "Configuring Trigger-Based Events," for more information about triggering sounds.

Window State—Adds or makes changes to existing window managers. The Window Manager List dialog box displays all currently configured window managers and allows access to the Window Manager Configuration dialog box. The Window Manager Configuration dialog box allows you to change triggers with the Window Manager Start Trigger dialog box and control the draw window visual state with the Pop Window dialog box. See Chapter 9, "Configuring Trigger-Based Events," for more information about trigger-based window states.

Recipes—Configures download or upload of recipes to a control engine by a trigger. This method of recipe management does not require a graphic to be selected during Runtime for the recipe action to occur. See Chapter 9, "Configuring Trigger-Based Events," for more information about trigger-based recipe uploads and downloads.

Scanner Location—Sets the local or remote computer used to run PAC Display's scanner engine.

Runtime—Defines the initial setup of the draw windows at Runtime. For example, you may want to have certain draw windows pop up and have others iconified when the project starts. This command can also be used to prevent the user from exiting PAC Display Runtime when this project is loaded. See Chapter 10, "Using PAC Display Runtime," for more information about configuring the Runtime session.

Tools Menu

AutoCorrect Tags—Run this tool when you first configure a strategy for your project. The tool verifies tagnames from a strategy for compatibility with PAC Display and changes the tagnames

where necessary. The tool creates a text file with the file extension .$$$ that summarizes the changes that were made by the tool to any tagnames. Refer to "Correcting Tags from a Strategy" on page 69 for more information about this command.

Window Menu

PAC Display Configurator allows you to configure several draw windows per project. The Window menu items control the number and properties of each draw window in a project. You can create draw windows, delete draw windows, copy draw windows, and change properties of existing draw windows.

New—Creates a new draw window and adds it to your project. You can specify the new window's name, size, behavior, and other attributes. You must provide a unique name for each draw window.

Open—Opens draw windows that are configured but are currently closed. Select which window to open from a list of all draw windows that are closed. Draw windows that are open when a project is saved are open when the project is started at Runtime. This can be modified using the Configure→Runtime menu command.

Close—Closes draw windows that are currently open. Select which window to close from a list of all draw windows that are open. Draw windows that are closed when a project is saved are closed when the project is started at Runtime. This can be modified by using the Configure→Runtime menu command.

Copy—Duplicates the active draw window. You must enter a unique name for the duplicate and specify any properties you wish to change. All graphics and their connections in the copied window remain the same in the new copy.

Delete—Removes the active draw window from the project. All graphics and their connections in the active draw window are also deleted. Use caution since deleted draw windows cannot be recovered.

Properties—Modifies the properties of the active draw window. You can change the window's name, size, behavior, position, color, and other attributes.

Export/Import Window—A PAC Display window can be exported from one project, saved as a file, and then imported into another PAC Display project. The exported window file contains all the objects and tags that were in the original window. Exporting and importing draw windows is a convenient way to reuse the same window in different PAC Display projects.

(Open Window List)—Displays the names of up to nine currently opened or iconified windows. Select a draw window's name from this list to display that draw window and bring it to the front. If more than nine windows are open, a menu item named More Windows is added, which you can use to select a window's name from a list to display it. A window must be open or iconified to be listed.

Help Menu

Contents and Index—Starts Help and displays help topics for PAC Display Configurator.

Manuals—Opens the online version of the printed *PAC Display User's Guide*. This document is in Adobe Acrobat format, and the Acrobat Reader application is required to view it.

Opto 22 on the Web—Lists useful links to information on the Opto 22 Web site. Your PC must have an installed Web browser and be connected to the Internet to access these links.

About PAC Display Configurator—Displays version information about PAC Display Configurator.

PAC Display Runtime Menus

Runtime menus provide access to the Runtime commands. These commands allow you to open and close projects, view the event log, and view the control engine configurations.

File Menu

Open Project—Loads an existing project created in PAC Display Configurator. You must navigate to and select the project you want to open. Scanning and animation begin immediately once the project is loaded.

Project Path—Displays the project's full directory path. You can also see the project's path displayed in the title bar, but if it's too long to fit there, you can use this command.

Printer Setup—Selects an available printer and sets its attributes.

Print—Prints the PAC Display Runtime window. You can specify the number of copies to be printed and also set up the options available in the Printer Setup command.

Exit PAC Display Runtime—Stops the scanner, closes all Runtime windows, and exits the PAC Display Runtime.

View Menu

Hide Menu Bar—Hides the menu bar. The ESC key toggles the menu bar on and off.

Control Engine(s)—Displays a list of all of the control engines that are configured for the project. See Chapter 10, "Using PAC Display Runtime," for more information about Runtime control engine status.

OptoCom—Displays the OptoCom.DLL version and path.

Event Log—Displays the Runtime system event log. This log contains system errors and messages received during Runtime. The list box contains the most recent system event messages generated by PAC Display. Each message consists of a date and time stamp, and message text. The message text describes events such as communications and I/O errors. Use the scroll bar to view prior messages. If the text of the message is too wide to completely fit in the list box area, you can double-click the message to display it all.

Alarm Menu

Modify Alarm Points—Allows the operator to change parameters for alarm points in the PAC Display project if it has been configured to let the operator do so. See "Setting up Runtime" on page 224 for more information about configuring Runtime options for the operator. Also see "Configuring Alarm Points" on page 204 to learn more about configuring alarm points.

Alarm point settings can be changed in each one of the five alarm ranges available: HiHi, Hi, Normal, Lo, and LoLo. Each alarm point state has a value that defines its range.

Alarms Enabled—Disables alarming, including all alarm graphics, sound, and logging. This can be useful when starting or stopping a process during which alarm conditions may be expected to happen. This menu item can be initially enabled or disabled through the Alarming Setup dialog box in the Configurator. It can also be permanently grayed out and made inaccessible by unchecking the Alarms Enabled menu item option in the Alarming Setup dialog box.

Priority Filter—The priority filter level menu items can be used to accept only those alarm points with a certain priority level. For example, during a startup or shutdown procedure, you may wish to receive only the most serious alarms. The priority for each alarm point is configured in the Alarm Point dialog box in the Configurator.

Window Menu

Open—Opens any Runtime window that is currently closed. An Open Window dialog box displays a list of closed windows from which you can select the window to open.

Close—Closes any currently open or iconified Runtime window. A Close Window dialog box displays a list of currently open windows from which you can select the window to close.

Switch Control Engines—Use to connect to different control engines running the same PAC Control strategy. Select one or more project windows and then select a control engine. All objects with dynamic attributes will now use tag values from that control engine. See "Working with Control Engines" on page 237 for more information.

Open Window List—Displays currently open or iconified windows. Up to nine window names are displayed. Select a window's name from this list to display that draw window and bring it to the front. If more than nine windows are open, a menu item named More Windows is added; use More Windows to select a window's name from a list to display it. A window must be open or iconified for it to be listed.

Help Menu

Contents and Index—Starts Help and displays help topics for PAC Display Runtime.

Manuals—Opens the online version of the printed *PAC Display User's Guide*. This document is in Adobe Acrobat format, and the Acrobat Reader application is required to view it.

Opto 22 on the Web—Lists useful links to information on the Opto 22 Web site. Your PC must have an installed Web browser and be connected to the Internet to access these links.

About PAC Display Runtime—Displays version information about PAC Display Runtime.

PAC Display Index

A

acknowledging alarms, 207
activating recipe files, 199
adding
    alarm, 204
    control engine, 51
    graphic object, 83
    historic data log, 172
    sounds, 186
alarm point
    dynamic attritutes, 109
alarms
    acknowledging, 207
    adding, 204
    comments for operator, 212
    configuring alarm points, 204
    configuring for entire project, 277
    configuring individually, 277, 281
    deleting alarm points, 204
    disabling, 281
    displaying comments for operator, 210
    graphic objects, 213, 216
    hot keys, 216
    logging options, 218
    modifying in PAC DisplayRuntime, 243
    notification, 207
    printing log, 218
    silencing, 243
    sounds, 221
    viewing in PAC Display Runtime, 242
animated graphics
    and PAC Control tags, 33, 61
    configuring, 103
    dynamic attributes, 103
applications, launching, 181, 278
AutoCorrect Tags, 69, 278
    results file, 71

B

batch (.BAT) file, using for startup, 50
bitmap graphic
    importing, 90
    saving graphic object as, 92

C

changing
    control engine properties, 51
    size of graphic objects, 93
    tagnames, 267
    window state, 187
closing
    project, 48
configuring
    basic trends, 150
    control engine, 51
    date format, 226
    historic data log, 277
    hot keys, 105
    no control engine, 72
    on-screen keyboard, 226
    scanner, 56
    security settings, 106
    sounds, 186
    SuperTrends, 152, 157
    tags, 61

window states, 187
XY plots, 167
configuring recipe files, 199
configuring tags for, 63, 64
control engine
adding to project, 51
checking communications with, 250
configuring, 51
configuring without, 72
optimizing communications with, 141
retrieving text from, 129
switching between, 80, 241
control engine status
dynamic attritutes, 110
control engine-driven attributes, 103
definition, 103
copying
dynamic attributes, 139
graphic objects, 93
project files, 265
correcting tags from a strategy, 69
creating
basic trend, 146
project, 44
SuperTrend, 151
customizing project startup, 48

D

data logs, 179
date
setting format of, 226
deleting
dynamic attributes, 140
graphic objects, 96
deleting alarm points, 204
designing a PAC Display project, 33
displaying alarm comments to operator, 210
download recipe
dynamic attritutes, 111
download recipe file, 190, 194, 196
downloading
PAC Control strategy using PAC Term, 26
recipes to a control engine, 111, 199
draw window
closing, 81
creating, 77
definition, 32
deleting, 77
modifying, 79
opening, 81
using in project, 77
drawing tools, 37, 83, 273
dynamic attributes, 108
alarm point, 109
assigning to graphic object, 103, 272
control engine status, 110
controller-driven, 103
copying, 139
deleting, 140
download recipe, 111
execute menu item, 113
fill color, 114
granting or denying operator use of, 106
horizontal position, 115
horizontal size, 116
horizontal slider, 118
launch application, 119
line color, 120
operator-driven, 103
pasting, 139
read and clear, 121
rotate, 123
send discrete, 124
send string, 125
send value, 126
text color, 127
text in, 129
upload recipe, 131
vertical position, 133
vertical size, 134
vertical slider, 135
viewing, 140, 273
visibility/blink, 136
windows, 137

E

errors
error messages, 249, 255
Event Log, 232, 278, 280
Event Log Viewer, 40, 230, 236

Event Log, 232, 278, 280
Event Log Viewer, 40, 230, 236
    definition, 32
execute menu item
    dynamic attritutes, 113
exporting graphic objects, 92

F

fill color
    dynamic attritutes, 114
finding and replacing tags, 68
finding tags, 67

G

graphic objects
    alarms, 213, 216
    aligning, 96, 267
    and Symbol Factory, 90, 91
    assigning dynamic attributes to, 272
    changing size, 37, 93
    copying, 93
    deleting, 96
    drawing, 83
    exporting, 92
    fill color and pattern, 90, 275
    flipping, 98, 269
    grouping, 88, 271
    handles, 86
    importing bitmap graphics, 90
    importing Windows metafiles, 90, 91
    locking position of, 88
    moving, 93, 95
    rotating, 98, 269
    selecting, 86, 87
    stacking order of, 95
    ungrouping, 88, 271
    updating, 141
    XY plot, 146

H

hardware requirements, 5
heartbeat interval
    setting, 59
help
    error messages, list of, 255
    online, 3
    Opto 22 Product Support, 4
    See also troubleshooting, 249
historic data logs
    adding, 172
    configuring log files, 277
    configuring points, 177
    definition, 172
    file formats, 180
    filenames, 179
    notification when logging stops, 178
    saving, 180
historic log files
    tag types recorded, 172
historical trending
    switching to in PAC Display Runtime, 245
horizontal position
    dynamic attritutes, 115
horizontal size
    dynamic attritutes, 116
horizontal slider
    dynamic attritutes, 118
hot keys
    in alarms, 216
    in SuperTrends, 156

I

importing
    bitmap graphics, 90
    JPEG graphics, 90
    Windows metafiles, 91
installing PAC Display, 4

J

JPEG graphics
    defined, 91
    importing, 90

K

keyboard
    configuring hot keys, 105

configuring on-screen keyboard, 226
hot keys in SuperTrends, 156

L

launch application
dynamic attritutes, 119
launching applications, 181, 278
notification, 185
trigger, 184
working directory, 183
line color
dynamic attritutes, 120
log files
decrypting, 231
encrypting, 231

M

main window
options, 226
menu bar
hiding from operator, 229
hiding in PAC Display Configurator, 36
menus
PAC Display Configurator, 265
PAC Display Runtime, 280
messages
Event Log, 232, 280
Event Log Viewer, 40, 236
monitor-only version of PAC Display Runtime
features, 223
monitors, multiple
requirements, 5
using, 35, 45, 224
mouse
hot keys in alarms, 216

N

notification
alarms, 207
application launched, 185
historic log files, 178
recipe download/upload, 204

O

objects
definition, 32
opening
project, 46
operator
restricting activity, 229
operator-driven attributes, 103, 105
definition, 103
optimizing communications with control engine, 141
Opto 22 Product Support
contacting, 4
OptoOPCServer
using as remote scanner, 56
OptoVersion, 254

P

PAC Display
built-in graphics library, 91
customizing, 48
files, list of, 263
firmware requirements, 5
hardware requirements, 5
system requirements, 5
PAC Display Basic, 1
PAC Display Configurator
definition, 31
draw window, 37
hiding menu bar, 36
main window, 35
menus, 265
PAC Display Professional, 1
differences from PAC Display Basic, 1
PAC Display Runtime
definition, 32
Event Log Viewer, 40
interacting with XY plots, 247
main window, 38
menus, 280
monitor-only version, 223
project options, 224
project window, 39
restricting the operator, 229

running project, 33
setting date format, 226
PAC DisplayRuntime
interacting with SuperTrends, 244
PAC Term, 26
pasting
dynamic attributes, 139
graphic objects, 93
pens
configuring basic trend pens, 148, 150
configuring SuperTrend pens, 157
optimizing settings, 151
performance
and visual state of windows, 34
printing, 280
displayed windows, 102
project
closing, 48
components of, 33
copying, 265
creating, 44
customizing, 50
customizing startup
by modifying default startup properties, 48
using MS-DOS batch (.BAT) file, 48
definition, 32, 43
designing, 33, 43
opening, 46
options in PAC Display Runtime, 224
organizing files, 43
saving, 47

R

read and clear
dynamic attritutes, 121
real-time mode
switching to in PAC Display Runtime, 245
recipes
activating, 199
configuring, 199
download file, 190, 194, 196
downloading to a control engine, 111, 199
file formats, 195
format, 195
notification, 204
selecting a trigger, 203
upload file, 191
uploading from a control engine, 201
validating, 191, 194
refresh time groups, 142
rotate
dynamic attritutes, 123
Runtime Operator Action Log File
configuring, 231
decrypting, 231
encrypting, 230, 231

S

saving
graphic object as bitmap graphic, 92, 266
project, 47
scan rates
configuring, 142
scanner
configuring, 56
setting heartbeat interval, 59
using OptoOPCServer, 56
scanning, 141
optimizing, 141
refresh times, 277
Scratch Pad values
configuring, 63
security
and the Event Log Viewer, 230
configuring, 106
described, 34
logging operator actions, 230
restricting the operator, 229
setting in Runtime, 228
setting Windows user- and group-based authentication, 106
selecting
graphic objects, 86, 87
send discrete
dynamic attritutes, 124
send string
dynamic attritutes, 125
Send String tags, 63
send value
dynamic attritutes, 126

setting data format in project, 226
silencing alarms, 243
SNAP 32-channel digital modules, 63
SNAP high-density digital modules, 64
sounds, 186, 278
    adding to alarms, 221
    configuring, 186
    digitized sound files (.WAV), 186
    MIDI music files (.MID), 186
    start and stop triggers, 187
static objects, 32
Strategy Date, 63
Strategy Time, 63
SuperTrends
    configuring pens, 157
    configuring settings, 152
    configuring x-axis, 154
    configuring y-axis, 155
    creating, 151
    definition, 146
    hot keys, 156
    using in PAC Display Runtime, 244
    zoom parameters, 156
Symbol Factory, 91
system requirements, 5

T

tables
    creating and configuring, 100
    writing to elements, 102
tags
    configuring, 61
    correcting, 69
    definition, 33
    finding, 67
    finding and replacing, 68
    replacing, 267
    Scratch Pad values, 63
    SNAP 32-channel digital modules, 63
    SNAP high-density digital modules, 64
    verifying, 278
    viewing, 140
tags for Send String, 63
Technical Support. *See* Opto 22 Product Support, 4
text
    adding, 98
    changing color, 276
    changing font, 276
    changing style, 276
    display value or string from control engine, 129
    editing, 98
    formatting, 99
    transparency with other objects, 277
text color
    dynamic attritutes, 127
text in
    dynamic attritutes, 129
title bar custom caption, 226
toolbox, 37, 83
    hiding or showing, 273
trends
    and system performance, 148
    configuring basic trend pens, 150
    configuring SuperTrend axes, 154, 155
    configuring SuperTrend pens, 157
    creating a basic trend, 146
    creating a SuperTrend, 152
    definition, 145
    hot keys in SuperTrends, 156
    interacting with SuperTrends, 244
    interacting with XY plots, 247
    types of trends, 146
trigger-based events
    alarms, 204
    definition, 171
    historic data logs, 172
    launching applications, 181
    recipes, 199
    sounds, 186
    window states, 187
troubleshooting
    errors and messages, 255
    Opto 22 Product Support, 4
    problems displaying a project, 252
    problems saving project files, 252
    problems using Windows NT, 253
    steps to diagnose problems, 249
    text string object disappears, 252

U

updating graphics, 141
upload recipe
    dynamic attritutes, 131
upload recipe file, 191
uploading recipes, 201

V

validating recipe files, 191, 194
verifying tags, 278
vertical position
    dynamic attritutes, 133
vertical size
    dynamic attritutes, 134
vertical slider
    dynamic attritutes, 135
viewing alarms in PAC Display Runtime, 242
visibility/blink
    dynamic attritutes, 136

W

windows
    and control system performance, 34
    definition, 32
    designing, 34
    draw, 279
    dynamic attritutes, 137
    main window options, 226
    states, 187
    ways to use in a display, 33
Windows metafiles
    importing, 91
Windows NT
    modifying permissions in, 253
with MS-DOS batch (.BAT) file
    starting project from, 50
writing to table elements, 102

X

XY plots, 146
    and numeric tables, 166
    configuring individual trend lines, 169
    creating, 166
    modifying, 167
    using in PAC Display Runtime, 247